

City Council Electronic Meeting

Council Chambers, City Hall 6911 No. 3 Road Monday, June 12, 2023 7:00 p.m.

Pg. # ITEM

MINUTES

1. *Motion to*:

CNCL-8

(1) adopt the minutes of the Regular Council meeting held on May 23, 2023;

CNCL-20

- (2) adopt the minutes of the Special Council meeting held on June 5, 2023; and
- (3) adopt the minutes of the Special Council meeting held on June 7, 2023. (distributed separately)

AGENDA ADDITIONS & DELETIONS

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

2. Motion to resolve into Committee of the Whole to hear delegations on agenda items.

3. Delegations from the floor on Agenda items.

PLEASE NOTE THAT FOR LEGAL REASONS, DELEGATIONS ARE NOT PERMITTED ON ZONING OR OCP AMENDMENT BYLAWS WHICH ARE TO BE ADOPTED OR ON DEVELOPMENT PERMITS/DEVELOPMENT VARIANCE PERMITS.

4. Motion to rise and report.

RATIFICATION OF COMMITTEE ACTION

CONSENT AGENDA

PLEASE NOTE THAT ITEMS APPEARING ON THE CONSENT AGENDA WHICH PRESENT A CONFLICT OF INTEREST FOR COUNCIL MEMBERS MUST BE REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA AND CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.

CONSENT AGENDA HIGHLIGHTS

- Receipt of Committee minutes
- Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project Terms of Reference
- Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project Terms of Reference
- Options for Regulating the Use of the City's Waterfront
- Establishment of the Growing Communities Reserve Fund
- Land use applications for first reading (to be further considered at the Public Hearing on July 19, 2023):
 - 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road Rezone From Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" Zone to "Residential/ Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" Zone and "School & Institutional Use (SI)" Zone (Dava Developments Ltd. – Applicant)
 - 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue Rezone from Single Detached (RS1/E)" Zone to the "Low-Density Townhouses (RTL4)" Zone (Interface Architecture Inc. Applicant)

5. Motion to adopt Items No. 6 through No. 12 by general consent.

Consent Agenda Item

6. COMMITTEE MINUTES

That the minutes of:

- CNCL-25
- (1) the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Committee meeting held on May 24, 2023;
- CNCL-29
- (2) the Finance Committee meeting held on June 5, 2023;
- (3) the General Purposes Committee meeting held on June 5, 2023; (distributed separately)
- (4) the Planning Committee meeting held on June 6, 2023; (distributed separately)
- (5) the Special General Purposes Committee meeting held on June 7, 2023; and (distributed separately)
- CNCL-33
- (6) the Council/School Board Liaison Committee meeting held on April 5, 2023;

be received for information.

Consent Agenda Item

7. CANADA LINE STATION ART PLINTH PROGRAM PUBLIC ART PROJECT TERMS OF REFERENCE

(File Ref. No. 11-7000-09-20-109) (REDMS No. 7137262)

CNCL-36

See Page CNCL-36 for full report

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Terms of Reference for the Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project as presented in the staff report titled, "Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project Terms of Reference" dated April 20, 2023 from the Director, Arts, Culture & Heritage Services, be approved.

Consent Agenda Item 8. RICHMOND CULTURAL CENTRE ANNEX COMMUNITY MURAL PROJECT TERMS OF REFERENCE

(File Ref. No. 11-7000-09-20-346) (REDMS No. 7206968)

CNCL-48

See Page CNCL-48 for full report

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Terms of Reference for the Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project, as presented in the staff report titled "Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project Terms of Reference," dated April 20, 2023, from the Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services, be endorsed.

Consent Agenda Item 9. OPTIONS FOR REGULATING THE USE OF THE CITY'S WATERFRONT

(File Ref. No. 11-7375-01) (REDMS No. 7226352)

CNCL-59

See Page CNCL-59 for full report

PARKS, RECREATION AND CULTURAL SERVICES COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That a bylaw to regulate the use of the City's waterfront as detailed in the staff report titled "Options for Regulating the Use of the City's Waterfront," dated May 5, 2023, from the Director of Parks Services be drafted for Council's consideration.

Consent Agenda Item 10. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GROWING COMMUNITIES RESERVE FUND

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010466/) (REDMS No. 7181598)

CNCL-70

See Page CNCL-70 for full report

FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That the Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw 10466 be introduced and given first, second and-third readings.

Consent Agenda Item 11. APPLICATION BY DAVA DEVELOPMENTS LTD. FOR REZONING AT 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 PATTERSON ROAD FROM "RESIDENTIAL SINGLE FAMILY (RS1/F)" ZONE TO "RESIDENTIAL/ LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU54)" ZONE AND "SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL USE (SI)" ZONE

(File Ref. No. RZ 20-919113) (REDMS No. 7205757)

CNCL-86

See Page CNCL-86 for full report

PLANNING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10464 to create the "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and to rezone 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road from "Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" zone to "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and "School & Institutional Use (SI)" zone be introduced and given first reading.

Consent Agenda Item 12. APPLICATION BY INTERFACE ARCHITECTURE INC. FOR REZONING AT 5800, 5840, 5860 GRANVILLE AVENUE FROM THE "SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/E)" ZONE TO THE "LOW-DENSITY TOWNHOUSES (RTL4)" ZONE

(File Ref. No. RZ 21-922202) (REDMS No. 7216004)

CNCL-155

See Page CNCL-155 for full report

PLANNING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10470, for the rezoning of 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to the "Low-Density Townhouses (RTL4)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

NON-CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

PLANNING COMMITTEE

Councillor Bill McNulty, Chair

APPLICATION BY INTER LUCK TRADING CORP FOR REZONING AT 3560 MONCTON STREET FROM "STEVESTON COMMERCIAL (CS2)" ZONE TO "COMMERCIAL MIXED USE (ZMU43) -(STEVESTON VILLAGE)" ZONE

(File Ref. No. RZ 18-817742) (REDMS No. 7236314)

CNCL-196

See Page CNCL-196 for full report

PLANNING COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION

Opposed: Cllr. Day

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10075, to create the "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zone, and to rezone 3560 Moncton Street from "Steveston Commercial (CS2)" zone to "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS AND EVENTS

NEW BUSINESS

BYLAWS FOR ADOPTION

CNCL-295

Richmond Zoning Bylaw No. 8500, Amendment Bylaw No. 9694 (9920 River Drive, ZT 16-753545)

Opposed at 1st Reading – Cllr. Steves.

Opposed at 2nd/3rd Readings – Cllr. Steves

Pg. #	ITEM	
CNCL-297	,	Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw No. 10235 (8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road, RZ 18-836123) Opposed at 1 st Reading – Cllrs. Au, Day and Wolfe Opposed at 2 nd /3 rd Readings – Cllrs. Au, Day and Wolfe
CNCL-299		Richmond Zoning Bylaw No. 8500, Amendment Bylaw No. 10198 (8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road, RZ 18-836123) Opposed at 1 st Reading – Cllrs. Greene and Wolfe Opposed at 2 nd /3 rd Readings – Cllrs. Au, Day and Wolfe
CNCL-307	,	Richmond Zoning Bylaw No. 8500, Amendment Bylaw No. 10379 (9231 Kilby Street, RZ 21-925460) Opposed at 1 st Reading – None Opposed at 2 nd /3 rd Readings – None
		ADJOURNMENT



Regular Council

Tuesday, May 23, 2023

Place:

Council Chambers

Richmond City Hall

Present:

Mayor Malcolm D. Brodie

Councillor Chak Au Councillor Carol Day

Councillor Laura Gillanders

Councillor Kash Heed Councillor Andy Hobbs Councillor Alexa Loo Councillor Bill McNulty Councillor Michael Wolfe

Corporate Officer - Claudia Jesson

Call to Order:

Mayor Brodie called the meeting to order at 7:00 p.m.

RES NO. ITEM

MINUTES

R23/10-1

It was moved and seconded

That:

- (1) the minutes of the Regular Council meeting held on Monday, May 8, 2023, be adopted as circulated; and
- (2) the minutes of the Regular Council meeting for Public Hearings held on May 15, 2023, be adopted as circulated.



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

AGENDA ADDITIONS & DELETIONS

R23/10-2 It was moved and seconded

City of Richmond

That "Road Closure & Removal of Road Dedication Bylaw No. 10459 (Portion of Road Adjacent to 8635, 8655, 8675 and 8695 Cook Crescent) and Disposition of Closed Road Area in Relation to RZ 22-012904" be added to the Council Agenda as Item No. 12A.

CARRIED

Minutes

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

R23/10-3 2. It was moved and seconded

That Council resolve into Committee of the Whole to hear delegations on agenda items (7:01 p.m.).

CARRIED

3. Delegations from the floor on Agenda items

Item No. 8 – Updated Flags Policy 1306

Karina Reid, Richmond resident, spoke in favour of the changes to the Flags Policy and emphasized the need for an expedited timeline and her support of an Every Child Matters flag in addition to the pride flag.

R23/10-4 4. It was moved and seconded

That Committee rise and report (7:03 p.m.).

CARRIED

CONSENT AGENDA

R23/10-5 5. It was moved and seconded

That Items No. 6 through No. 8 and No. 10 through 11 be adopted by general consent.



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

6. COMMITTEE MINUTES

That the minutes of:

- (1) the Community Safety Committee meeting held on May 9, 2023;
- (2) the General Purposes Committee meeting held on May 15, 2023;
- (3) the Planning Committee meeting held on May 16, 2023; and
- (4) the Public Works and Transportation Committee meeting held on May 17, 2023;

be received for information.

ADOPTED ON CONSENT

7. BUSINESS REGULATION BYLAW NO. 7538, AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 10444- 4411 NO. 3 ROAD UNIT 111

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010444) (REDMS No. 7141066, 7220217)

That the staff report titled "Business Regulation Bylaw No. 7538, Amendment Bylaw No. 10444", which amends Schedule A of Bylaw No. 7538, to: 1) add the address of 4411 No. 3 Road, Unit 111 among the sites that permit an Amusement Centre to operate, and 2) remove "**6631 Sidaway Road - exempted from Zoning Bylaw", be given first, second and third readings.

ADOPTED ON CONSENT

8. UPDATED FLAGS POLICY 1306

(File Ref. No. 01-0095-20-1306; 01-0175-02) (REDMS No. 7056415, 7181587)

Council approved adding the wording "and/or Canadian Paralympic Flag" under section 3.7 and "and/or Canadian Paralympic Committee" to the definition of Canadian Olympic Flag under the *Definitions of Key Terms* in the updated Flags Policy 1306.

That Flags Policy 1306, as amended in the staff report titled "Updated Flags Policy 1306", dated April 18, 2023, from the Director, Intergovernmental Relations and Corporate and Strategic Planning, be adopted.

ADOPTED ON CONSENT



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

9. APPLICATION BY MASKEEN (HAMILTON) PROPERTIES CORP. FOR REZONING AT 4651, 4671, 4691 SMITH CRESCENT, 23301, 23321, 23361, AND 23381 GILLEY ROAD FROM THE "SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/F)" ZONE TO THE "RESIDENTIAL/LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU53)- NEIGHBOURHOOD VILLAGE CENTRE (HAMILTON)"ZONE

(File Ref. No. RZ 21-942276) (REDMS No. 7158036)

See Page 7 for action on this item.

10. ICBC-CITY OF RICHMOND ROAD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM AND INTERSECTION SAFETY CAMERA PROGRAM - 2023 UPDATE

(File Ref. No. 03-1000-03-006; 01-0150-20-ICBC1-01) (REDMS No. 7159425)

- (1) That the proposed road safety improvement projects, as described in Attachment 2 of the staff report titled "ICBC-City of Richmond Road Improvement Program and Intersection Safety Camera Program 2023 Update," dated April 18, 2023 from the Director, Transportation be endorsed for submission to the ICBC 2023 Road Improvement Program for consideration of cost-share funding; and
- (2) That should the above applications be successful, the Chief Administrative Officer and General Manager, Planning and Development be authorized to execute the cost-share agreements on behalf of the City, and that the Consolidated 5 Year Financial Plan (2023-2027) be amended accordingly.

ADOPTED ON CONSENT



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

11. 2023 SUBMISSION TO THE DISASTER MITIGATION AND ADAPTATION FUND - RICHMOND FLOOD PROTECTION PROGRAM

(File Ref. No. 03-1090-14; 10-6045-11-01) (REDMS No. 7215498)

- (1) That the submission to the Disaster Mitigation and Adaptation Fund-Richmond Flood Protection Program requesting funding for up to 40% of the project cost, for a total of \$35,600,000 to upgrade approximately 4.6 kilometers of dike and the No. 6 Road North Drainage Pump Station be endorsed;
- (2) That the Chief Administrative Officer and General Manager, Engineering and Public Works be authorized to enter into funding agreements with the Government of Canada for the above mentioned project should it be approved for funding by the Government of Canada; and
- (3) That, should the above mentioned project be approved for funding by the Government of Canada, the Consolidated 5 Year Financial Plan (2023-2027) be amended accordingly.

ADOPTED ON CONSENT

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

PLANNING COMMITTEE Councillor Bill McNulty, Chair



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

9. APPLICATION BY MASKEEN (HAMILTON) PROPERTIES CORP. FOR REZONING AT 4651, 4671, 4691 SMITH CRESCENT, 23301, 23321, 23361, AND 23381 GILLEY ROAD FROM THE "SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/F)" ZONE TO THE "RESIDENTIAL/LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU53)- NEIGHBOURHOOD VILLAGE CENTRE (HAMILTON)" ZONE

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010452; 12-8060-20-010453, RZ 21-942275) (REDMS No. 7158025, 7158022, 7158036

R23/10-6

It was moved and seconded

- (1) That Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000, Amendment Bylaw 10452, to:
 - (a) Redesignate 4651, 4671, 4691 Smith Crescent, 23301, 23321, 23361, and 23381 Gilley Road from "Neighbourhood Residential" to "Mixed Use" in Attachment 1 to Schedule 1 of Bylaw 9000 (City of Richmond 2041 Land Use Map);
 - (b) Redesignate a portion of 4651 Smith Crescent from "Neighbourhood Residential (Stacked Townhouse 1.00 FAR)" to "Neighbourhood Village Centre (Retail and Office with Residential above 4 Storey 1.50 FAR)" in Schedule 2.14 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 (Hamilton Area Plan), be introduced and given first reading; and
 - (c) Amend Schedule 2.14 of Official Community Plan Bylaw 9000 (Hamilton Area Plan) as needed to clarify provisions for additional density and building height for development that includes City-owned community amenities in the village centre, and to allow new development on sites with a larger lot area to be considered on a case by case basis, such as the proposed development on the subject site.
- (2) That Bylaw 10452, having been considered in conjunction with:
 - (a) The City's Financial Plan and Capital Program;
 - (b) The Greater Vancouver Regional District Solid Waste and Liquid Waste Management Plans;

is hereby found to be consistent with said program and plans, in accordance with Section 477(3)(a) of the Local Government Act.



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

- (3) That Bylaw 10452, having been considered in accordance with OCP Bylaw Preparation Consultation Policy 5043, is hereby found not to require further consultation.
- (4) That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10453 to create the "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU53) Neighbourhood Village Centre (Hamilton)" zone, and to rezone 4651, 4671, 4691 Smith Crescent, 23301, 23321, 23361, and 23381 Gilley Road from the "Single Detached (RS1/F)" zone to the "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU53) Neighbourhood Village Centre (Hamilton)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

The question on the motion was not called as discussion took place on the retention of trees and the proposed Hamilton Community Police Office.

In reply to queries from Council, staff advised that due to the density and nature of the proposed development, trees are not able to be retained.

The question on the motion was then called and it was **CARRIED** with Cllr. Wolfe opposed.

NON-CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

PLANNING COMMITTEE

Councillor Bill McNulty, Chair

12. APPLICATION BY TOPSTREAM MANAGEMENT LTD. FOR REZONING AT 8635, 8655, 8675 AND 8695 COOK CRESCENT, AND THE SURPLUS PORTION OF THE SPIRES ROAD AND COOK CRESCENT ROAD ALLOWANCE FROM "SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/E)" ZONE TO "TOWN HOUSING (ZT103) – PARKING STRUCTURE TOWNHOUSES (SPIRES ROAD – COOK CRESCENT)" ZONE

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010465, RZ 22-012904) (REDMS No. 7202740, 7220495, 7197758)

R23/10-7 It was moved and seconded



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10465, to create the "Town Housing (ZT103) – Parking Structure Townhouses (Spires Road – Cook Crescent)" zone, and rezone 8635, 8655, 8675 and 8695 Cook Crescent, and the surplus portion of the Spires Road and Cook Crescent road allowance from "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to "Town Housing (ZT103) – Parking Structure Townhouses (Spires Road – Cook Crescent)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

The question on the motion was not called as discussion took place on (i) the need for increased density in the area, (ii) affordable housing, (iii) the necessity for various forms of housing, and (iv) the importance of tree retention.

Further discussion took place on the application meeting the former land use designation for high density townhouse units in keeping with Council Policy, and the development containing 27 townhouse units ranging in sizes from 655 square feet to 3200 square feet.

The question on the motion was then called and it was **CARRIED** with Cllrs. Day, Gillanders, and Wolfe opposed.

12A ROAD CLOSURE & REMOVAL OF ROAD DEDICATION BYLAW NO. 10459 (PORTION OF ROAD ADJACENT TO 8635, 8655, 8675 AND 8695 COOK CRESCENT) AND DISPOSITION OF CLOSED ROAD AREA IN RELATION TO RZ 22-012904

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010459; 08-4105-20- RZ 22-012904) (REDMS No. 7208974, 7209355)

R23/10-8

It was moved and seconded

(1) Road Closure and Removal of Road Dedication Bylaw No. 10459 (Portion of Road Adjacent to 8635, 8655, 8675 and 8695 Cook Crescent) be introduced and given 1st, 2nd and 3rd readings;



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

- (2) The required notice of road closure and disposition of the closed road be advertised prior to final adoption;
- (3) Staff be authorized to file a certifying statement executed by the Corporate Officer at Land Title Office cancelling the right of resumption in the closed road pursuant to the Resumption of Highways Regulation;
- (4) Staff be authorized to take all necessary steps to raise title to the road closure areas totalling ±213.2 square metres and transfer them to 1377591 B.C. Ltd. or its designate for \$665,000 plus applicable taxes; and
- (5) Staff be authorized to take all necessary steps to complete all matters as contained in the report titled "Road Closure & Removal of Road Dedication Bylaw No. 10459 (Portion of Road Adjacent to 8635, 8655, 8675 and 8695 Cook Crescent) and Disposition of Closed Road Area in relation to RZ 22-012904" dated April 19, 2023 including authorizing the Chief Administrative Officer and the General Manager, Finance and Corporate Services to negotiate and execute all documentation required to effect the transaction, including executing all required Land Title Office documentation.

CARRIED

Opposed: Cllrs. Day

Wolfe

PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS AND EVENTS

Mayor Brodie announced that:

City of Richmond

Minutes

Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

The following individuals have been approved to attend the delegation visit to Japan to celebrate the 50th Sister City Anniversary with Wakayama (June 15-18, 2023):

- (a) Mayor Brodie;
- (b) Cllr. Au;
- (c) Cllr. McNulty;
- (d) Chief Administrative Officer;
- (e) Staff Liaison to the Sister City Advisory Committee (SCAC);
- (f) SCAC Chair; and
- (g) Translator

The following individuals have been approved to attend the delegation visit to Japan for the purpose of ship recruitment (June 13-15, 2023):

- (a) Cllr. Au;
- (b) Cllr. McNulty;
- (c) Chief Administrative Officer; and
- (d) Translator

Cindy Larden was appointed as the Vancouver Costal Health representative to the Richmond Accessibility Advisory Committee for a two-year term to expire on December 31, 2024.

Should the Province move forward with legislative changes to land use and planning responsibilities, a letter will be addressed to the Premier of British Columbia, Minister of Housing, and local MLAs, providing early feedback on the new Provincial housing strategy, Homes for People, requesting that the Province have meaningful consultation with, and provide capital funding support to local governments.

BYLAWS FOR ADOPTION



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

R23/10-9

It was moved and seconded

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw No. 8500, Amendment Bylaw No. 9894 be adopted.

CARRIED

Opposed: Cllr. Wolfe

DEVELOPMENT PERMIT PANEL

R23/10-10 13. It was moved and seconded

- (1) That the minutes of the Development Permit Panel meeting held on May 10, 2023 and the Chair's report for the Development Permit Panel meetings held on June 24, 2020, be received for information; and
- (2) That the recommendations of the Panel to authorize the issuance of a Development Permit (DP 18-797127) for the property at 8131 Westminster Highway, be endorsed and the Permit so issued.

CARRIED

PUBLIC DELEGATIONS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

R23/10-11 14. It was moved and seconded

That Council resolve into Committee of the Whole to hear delegations on non-agenda items (7:42 p.m.).

CARRIED

Jennifer Cowden, Campaign Manager, Corporate Relations of United Way British Columbia (UWBC), spoke about social issues occurring in various communities across the province and highlighted examples of local work and partnerships that UWBC is engaged in to support local communities.

In reply to a query from Council, the delegation advised there has been a slight increase in mental health-related cases.



Regular Council Tuesday, May 23, 2023

R23/10-12 15. It was moved and seconded

That Committee rise and report (7:50 p.m.).

CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT

R23/10-13

It was moved and seconded

That the meeting adjourn (7:51 p.m.).

CARRIED

Certified a true and correct copy of the Minutes of the Regular meeting of the Council of the City of Richmond held on Tuesday, May 23, 2023.

Mayor (Malcolm D. Brodie)	Corporate Officer (Claudia Jesson)





Special Council Monday, June 5, 2023

Place:

Council Chambers

Richmond City Hall

Present:

Mayor Malcolm D. Brodie

Councillor Chak Au Councillor Carol Day

Councillor Laura Gillanders (by teleconference)

Councillor Kash Heed Councillor Andy Hobbs Councillor Alexa Loo Councillor Bill McNulty Councillor Michael Wolfe

Acting Corporate Officer – Evangel Biason

Call to Order:

Mayor Brodie called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

RES NO. ITEM

Mayor Brodie recessed the meeting at 4:01 p.m. for the Open and Closed General Purposes Committee, Open Finance Committee and Closed Special Council meetings.

The meeting reconvened at 6:02 p.m. with all members of Council present.

RICHMOND OLYMPIC OVAL CORPORATION

1. CONSENT RESOLUTIONS OF THE SHAREHOLDER OF RICHMOND OLYMPIC OVAL CORPORATION
(File Ref. No.) (REDMS No.)



Special Council Monday, June 5, 2023

RES NO. ITEM

SP23/2-1

It was moved and seconded

- (1) The Shareholder acknowledges and confirms the previous receipt of financial statements of the Company for the period from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, together with the auditor's report on such financial statements, which financial statements were approved by the Company's board of directors on April 20, 2023 and presented to the Shareholder at the Finance Committee meeting of Richmond City Council on May 1, 2023;
- (2) In accordance with the Company's Articles, the following persons are hereby elected as directors of the Company, to hold office for the term ending immediately prior to the annual general meeting of the Company held in 2025:

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Term</u>
i.	Dennis Skulsky;	2025
ii.	Moray Keith;	2025
iii.	Umendra Mital;	2025
iv.	Lisa Cowell;	2025
v.	Chris Gear;	2025
vi.	Christine Nesbitt; and	2025
vii.	Wayne Duzita;	2025

- (3) KPMG LLP be appointed as auditors of the Company until the next annual reference date of the Company or until a successor is appointed, at a remuneration to be fixed by the directors;
- (4) The 2022 Annual Report of the Company is hereby received; and
- (5) June 5, 2023 be and is hereby selected as the annual reference date for the Company for its current annual reference period.

The question on the motion was not called as discussion ensued with respect to delaying the election of Directors.



Special Council Monday, June 5, 2023

RES NO. ITEM

The question on the motion was then called and it was **DEFEATED** with Cllrs. Day, Gillanders, Heed, McNulty and Wolfe opposed.

As a result of further discussion, the following referral motion was introduced:

SP23/2-2

It was moved and seconded

That the selection of directors of the Richmond Olympic Oval Corporation, be referred back to staff to establish a public process.

CARRIED

Opposed: Mayor Brodie Cllrs. Hobbs

Loo

SP23/2-3

It was moved and seconded

That:

- (1) The Shareholder acknowledges and confirms the previous receipt of financial statements of the Company for the period from January 1, 2022 to December 31, 2022, together with the auditor's report on such financial statements, which financial statements were approved by the Company's board of directors on April 20, 2023 and presented to the Shareholder at the Finance Committee meeting of Richmond City Council on May 1, 2023;
- (2) KPMG LLP be appointed as auditors of the Company until the next annual reference date of the Company or until a successor is appointed, at a remuneration to be fixed by the directors;
- (3) The 2022 Annual Report of the Company is hereby received; and
- (4) June 5, 2023 be and is hereby selected as the annual reference date for the Company for its current annual reference period.





Special Council Monday, June 5, 2023

RES NO. ITEM

LULU ISLAND ENERGY COMPANY

2. UNANIMOUS RESOLUTIONS OF THE SHAREHOLDER OF LULU ISLAND ENERGY COMPANY LTD.

(File Ref. No.: 01-0060-20-LIEC1) (REDMS No. 7240852)

SP23/2-4

It was moved and seconded

- (1) the shareholder acknowledges that the financial statements of the Company for the period ended December 31, 2022, and the report of the auditors thereon, have been provided to the shareholder in accordance with the requirements of the British Columbia Business Corporations Act;
- (2) all lawful acts, contracts, proceedings, appointments and payments of money by the directors of the Company since the last annual reference date of the Company, and which have previously been disclosed to the shareholder, are hereby adopted, ratified and confirmed;
- (3) the number of directors of the Company is hereby fixed at 6;
- (4) the following persons, each of whom has consented in writing to act as a director, are hereby elected as directors of the Company, to hold office until the next annual general meeting of the Company or unanimous resolutions consented to in lieu of holding an annual general meeting, or until their successors are appointed:
 - i. Cecilia Maria Achiam;
 - ii. Jerry Ming Chong;
 - iii. John David Irving;
 - iv. Joseph Erceg;
 - v. Kirk Taylor; and
 - vi. Anthony Capuccinello Iraci;



Special Council Monday, June 5, 2023

RES NO. ITEM

- (5) KPMG LLP be appointed as auditors of the Company until the next annual reference date of the Company or until a successor is appointed, at a remuneration to be fixed by the directors; and
- (6) June 5 2023 is hereby selected as the annual reference date for the Company for its current annual reference period.

CARRIED

ADJOURNMENT

SP23/2-5

It was moved and seconded *That the meeting adjourn (6:05 p.m.).*

CARRIED

Certified a true and correct copy of the Minutes of the Special meeting of the Council of the City of Richmond held on Monday, June 5, 2023.

Mayor (Malcolm D. Brodie)

Acting Corporate Officer (Evangel Biason)





Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Committee

Date:

Wednesday, May 24, 2023

Place:

Council Chambers

Richmond City Hall

Present:

Councillor Chak Au, Chair

Councillor Michael Wolfe Councillor Andy Hobbs Councillor Bill McNulty

Absent:

Councillor Laura Gillanders

Call to Order:

The Chair called the meeting to order at 4:00 p.m.

MINUTES

It was moved and seconded

That the minutes of the meeting of the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Committee held on April 25, 2023, be adopted as circulated.

CARRIED

NEXT COMMITTEE MEETING DATE

June 27, 2023, (tentative date) at 4:00 p.m. in the Council Chambers.

DELEGATION

1. Donald Wong, Richmond resident, expressed concern with the rules and bookings of the limited number of pickleball courts in Richmond. He was of the opinion that a review of the scheduling was required to ensure adequate time for the public to use the courts as well as the Richmond BC Pickleball Association.

Parks, Recreation & Cultural Services Committee Wednesday, May 24, 2023

In reply to queries from Committee, staff noted that (i) that the Richmond BC Pickleball Association is a not-for-profit based organization, (ii) the Richmond BC Pickleball Association maintains the courts, (iii) there is signage posted at each court with scheduling, (iv) pickleball courts have been identified as part of the sports needs assessments, (v) the timings for organized play were determined in conjunction with the Richmond BC Pickleball Association, (v) ongoing discussions take place with regards to play times with the Association, (vi) there is no booking system for the public, (vii) a consultation with members of the public with regards to site rules and rotating through busy times will be undertaken, and (viii) once the changes have been discussed and made staff will report back.

COMMUNITY SERVICES DIVISION

2. CANADA LINE STATION ART PLINTH PROGRAM PUBLIC ART PROJECT TERMS OF REFERENCE

(File Ref. No. 11-7000-09-20-109) (REDMS No. 7137262)

It was moved and seconded

That the Terms of Reference for the Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project as presented in the staff report titled, "Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project Terms of Reference" dated April 20, 2023 from the Director, Arts, Culture & Heritage Services, be approved.

CARRIED

3. RICHMOND CULTURAL CENTRE ANNEX COMMUNITY MURAL PROJECT TERMS OF REFERENCE

(File Ref. No. 11-7000-09-20-346) (REDMS No. 7206968)

It was moved and seconded

That the Terms of Reference for the Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project, as presented in the staff report titled "Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project Terms of Reference," dated April 20, 2023, from the Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services, be endorsed.

Parks, Recreation & Cultural Services Committee Wednesday, May 24, 2023

4. OPTIONS FOR REGULATING THE USE OF THE CITY'S WATERFRONT

(File Ref. No. 11-7375-01) (REDMS No. 7226352)

In reply to queries from Committee, staff advised that (i) all abandoned boats are treated the same regardless of age, (ii) there are certain protocols and processes that fall under Federal Law with regard to floating boats, however with this bylaw certain actions can be taken, (iii) this bylaw does not change rules and regulations for recreational fishing on the pier, and (iv) Fisheries and Oceans Canada will be made aware of the new bylaw.

It was moved and seconded

That a bylaw to regulate the use of the City's waterfront as detailed in the staff report titled "Options for Regulating the Use of the City's Waterfront," dated May 5, 2023, from the Director of Parks Services be drafted for Council's consideration.

CARRIED

5. MANAGER'S REPORT

(i) Community Challenge

Staff highlighted that (i) a community challenge will be taking place June 1st-30th, (ii) Richmond was name BC's most active community as part of last years challenge and are aiming for Canada's most active community this year, and (iii) there are a series of activities for staff as well.

(ii) BC Seniors Week

Staff advised that BC Seniors week will take place June 5th -11th and highlighted that the goal is to highlight the pivotal role they play in the community and additional information can we found on the City's website.

(iii) 16th Annual Doors Open

Staff invited Council members to participate in the 16th Annual Doors Open event from June 3rd-4th and advised that a full list of activities is available on the City's website.

ADJOURNMENT

It was moved and seconded That the meeting adjourn (4:33 p.m.).

Parks, Recreation & Cultural Services Committee Wednesday, May 24, 2023

Certified a true and correct copy of the Minutes of the meeting of the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Committee of the Council of the City of Richmond held on Wednesday, May 24, 2023.

Councillor Chak Au Chair Sarah Goddard Legislative Services Associate





Finance Committee

Date:

Monday, June 5, 2023

Place:

Council Chambers

Richmond City Hall

Present:

Mayor Malcolm D. Brodie, Chair

Councillor Chak Au Councillor Carol Day

Councillor Laura Gillanders (by teleconference)

Councillor Kash Heed Councillor Andy Hobbs Councillor Alexa Loo Councillor Bill McNulty Councillor Michael Wolfe

Call to Order:

The Chair called the meeting to order at 4:13 p.m.

MINUTES

It was moved and seconded

That the minutes of the meeting of the Finance Committee held on May 1, 2023, be adopted as circulated.

CARRIED

FINANCE AND CORPORATE SERVICES DIVISION

1. **2022 ANNUAL REPORT AND 2022 ANNUAL REPORT HIGHLIGHTS** (File Ref. No. 01-0375-01) (REDMS No. 7234563)

It was moved and seconded

That the reports titled, "2022 Annual Report and 2022 Annual Report – Highlights" be approved.

Finance Committee Monday, June 5, 2023

2. FINANCIAL INFORMATION – 1ST QUARTER MARCH 31, 2023 (File Ref. No. 03-0905-01) (REDMS No. 7207017)

In response to queries from the Committee, staff noted that recruitment has been more challenging across most professional areas than it has been historically.

It was moved and seconded

That the staff report titled, "Financial Information – 1st Quarter March 31, 2023", dated May 5, 2023 from the Director, Finance be received for information.

CARRIED

3. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE GROWING COMMUNITIES RESERVE FUND

(File Ref. No. 12-8060-20-010466/) (REDMS No. 7181598)

In response to queries from the Committee, staff noted (i) there is no emphasis on housing in terms of the grant, more so in the investment in community infrastructure that supports the growth that happens due to housing, (ii) the grant itself addresses the past 10 years of growth that has happened in the province and the potential delay in infrastructure that supports that growth, (iii) the timeline is approximately five years to utilize the funds of the grant, (iv) the funds will be considered for the 2024 budget process which initiates in the fall, and (v) the intent of the City's criteria is to focus on projects currently in cue that can be expedited that were previously approved and items that were not recommended due to insufficient funding.

It was moved and seconded

That the Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw 10466 be introduced and given first, second and third readings.

CARRIED

4. ACTIVE CAPITAL PROJECTS FINANCIAL INFORMATION - 1ST QUARTER MARCH 31, 2023

(File Ref. No. 03-0975-01) (REDMS No. 7212959)

In response to queries from the Committee regarding the City's Active Transportation Improvement Program, staff noted (i) delineators along the existing bike lanes on Garden City Road will also create some separation on the cycling path from pedestrians, (ii) the pedestrian and cyclist enhancements for Smith Crescent to Fraserside Gate will be combined but separated from traffic by raised curb, and (iii) staff will follow-up with total kilometres of enhancements discussed.

Finance Committee Monday, June 5, 2023

It was moved and seconded

That the staff report titled, "Active Capital Projects Financial Information – 1st Quarter March 31, 2023", dated May 10, 2023 from the Director, Finance, be received for information.

CARRIED

LULU ISLAND ENERGY COMPANY

5. 2023 Q1 FINANCIAL INFORMATION FOR THE LULU ISLAND ENERGY COMPANY

(File Ref. No. 03-1200-08) (REDMS No. 7215936)

In response to queries from the Committee staff noted that the LIEC Board consists of a Council Liaison and City staff, and that a portion of the salaries are paid through LIEC towards services received. It was further noted that because of the unique circumstances with the corporation, it is beneficial to have City management staff experience as part of the team to work on delivering some of the goals and objectives of Council through this corporation.

It was moved and seconded

That the Lulu Island Energy Company report titled "2023 Q1 Financial Statements for the Lulu Island Energy Company", dated May 19, 2023, from the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, be received for information.

CARRIED

RICHMOND OLYMPIC OVAL CORPORATION

6. RICHMOND OLYMPIC OVAL CORPORATION -1ST QUARTER 2023 FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(File Ref. No. 03-1200-09) (REDMS No. 7243992)

It was moved and seconded

That the Richmond Olympic Oval Corporation - 1st Quarter 2023 Financial Information report from the Director, Finance, Innovation & Technology, Richmond Olympic Oval Corporation be received for information.

Finance Committee Monday, June 5, 2023

ADJOURNMENT

It was moved and seconded *That the meeting adjourn (4:26 p.m.).*

CARRIED

Certified a true and correct copy of the Minutes of the meeting of the Finance Committee of the Council of the City of Richmond held on Monday, June 5, 2023.

Mayor Malcolm D. Brodie Chair

Lorraine Anderson Legislative Services Associate



Council/Board Liaison Committee

Public Meeting Minutes

Wednesday, April 5, 2023 – 9:30 am via Zoom Webinar

Present:

Chairperson, School District #38 D. Tablotney Vice Chairperson, School District #38 H. Larson Councillor, City of Richmond A. Hobbs Councillor, City of Richmond A. Loo Acting Superintendent, School District #38 R. Ryan Secretary Treasurer, School District #38 C. Wang Trustee, School District #38 R. Belleza Trustee, School District #38 A. Wong **Acting Deputy Superintendent** C. Brautigam J. MacMillan Assistant Superintendent, School District #38 Assistant Superintendent, School District #38 C. Stanger Executive Director, Facilities Services, School District #38 F. Geyer Director, Transportation, City of Richmond L. Bie Director, Parks Services, City of Richmond T. Gross Director, Recreation & Sports Services, City of Richmond K. Miller General Manager, Community Services, City of Richmond E. Avers Program Manager, Social Planning, City of Richmond D. Jo Senior Engineer, Transportation Department, City of Richmond S. Hingorani Supervisor, Traffic Operations, City of Richmond B. Dhaliwal Executive Assistant (Recording Secretary), School District #38 T. Lee

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 9:30 am.

The Richmond Board of Education acknowledged and thanked the First Peoples of the həṅḍəmiṅəṁ language group on whose traditional and unceded territories we teach, learn and live.

1. Adopt Agenda

IT WAS MOVED AND SECONDED:

That the Council/School Board Liaison Committee Public Meeting Agenda for Wednesday, April 5, 2023, be adopted as circulated.

2. Adopt Minutes

IT WAS MOVED AND SECONDED:

That the Public Minutes of the Council/School Board Liaison Committee meeting held on Wednesday, January 11, 2023, be adopted as circulated.

CARRIED

3. Standing Items

3.1 Traffic Safety Advisory Committee

City staff provided highlights from the Traffic Safety Advisory Committee meeting on January 26, 2023 and spoke to enforcement regarding parking at Burnett Secondary School and Brighouse Elementary School.

3.2 Child Care Update

City staff updated the final report for the current Child Care Needs Assessment and Strategy has been completed and will be presented to Richmond City Council and shared with the Committee. The development of a new 10-year Child Care Strategy is underway.

3.3 Joint City and District Program Committee

Assistant Superintendent Stanger provided highlights from the Joint City and District Program Committee meeting on January 25, 2023, including the Student and Family Affordability Fund, library resources, and youth intervention programs. He noted the upcoming meeting will have updates on the new Feeding Futures program and mental health initiatives. Assistant Superintendent responded to a question on the Feeding Futures program noting Richmond will be receiving \$2.3 million for the next school year and planning work is underway to implement the program in the schools.

3.4 Future Agenda Items

None.

4. Business Arising and New Business

4.1 McNeely Elementary School Lane Delineators

City staff provided an update regarding requests received from parents to remove the the delineators adjacent to McNeely Elementary School. The site has been assessed and removal will take place at the end of April. This will allow traffic exiting the school to make a left onto McNeely Road and balance out traffic flow.

4.2 DEI Update

Acting Deputy Superintendent provided an update on diversity, equity, and inclusion (DEI) work including developing an employee focused DEI implementation strategy, having inclusive schools and safe and brave spaces in school communities for students, and having

developed a checklist to support revising and developing policies. Feedback on DEI work has also been gathered by increasing student voice and student leadership with focus groups and conversations with students.

The Acting Deputy Superintendent responded to a question from Councillor Loo regarding how success is measured for DEI work.

4.3 2023 Active Transportation Initiatives

City staff provided highlights including HUB Cycling's Learn2Ride, elementary school cycling training program, and Bike to School Week, taking place from May 29 to June 2, 2023. Chairperson Tablotney requested for the dates of the training sessions so interested councillors and trustees may participate.

5. Proposed 2023 Meeting Dates

The School District will be hosting the committee meetings in 2023. Future meeting dates are September 13 and November 15, 2023.

Chairperson Tablotney also provided an update regarding the full Board and Council meeting. Currently no date has been set and staff will continue to arrange a date for the meeting.

6. Adjournment

IT WAS MOVED AND SECONDED:

That the meeting be adjourned at 10:08 am.



Report to Committee

To:

Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services

Date:

April 20, 2023

Committee

Marie Fenwick

File:

11-7000-09-20-109/Vol

Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services

01

Re:

From:

Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project Terms of

Reference

Staff Recommendation

That the Terms of Reference for the Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project as presented in the staff report titled, "Canada Line Station Art Plinth Program Public Art Project Terms of Reference" dated April 20, 2023 from the Director, Arts, Culture & Heritage Services, be approved.

OMPENVICE.

Marie Fenwick Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services (604-276-4288)

Att. 1

REPORT CONCURRENCE						
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER				
Finance Department Transportation	<u> </u>	EJ-5				
SENIOR STAFF REPORT REVIEW	INITIALS:	APPROVED BY CAO				

Staff Report

Origin

On April 8, 2013, Council approved the following recommendations:

That the Canada Line Elevated Guideway Terminus Public Art Project Terms of Reference for an artist call, as outlined in the staff report dated March 7, 2013 from the Director, Arts, Culture & Heritage Services, be endorsed.

The endorsed terms of reference for the artist call and Art Plinth Program concern the provision of temporary art installations at the Canada Line terminus located at Richmond-Brighouse Station. Council authorized artist calls for five (5) to eight (8) temporary art projects for this program.

On December 9, 2013, Council approved the first two temporary public artworks: *Cluster* by Carlyn Yandle, installed in September 2014, and *SkyDam* by Nathan Lee, which has been in place since March, 2016.

This report presents for Council's consideration the Terms of Reference for the replacement of *Skydam* with a new temporary public artwork at Richmond-Brighouse Canada Line Terminus Station for the Art Plinth Program.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #6 A Vibrant, Resilient and Active Community:

Vibrant, resilient and active communities supported by a wide variety of opportunities to get involved, build relationships and access resources.

- 6.1 Advance a variety of program, services, and community amenities to support diverse needs and interests and activate the community.
- 6.3 Foster intercultural harmony, community belonging, and social connections.

Analysis

Background

In March 2016, *SkyDam* by Nathan Lee was installed at the Canada Line terminus. The sculptural steel work depicts a dam with a family of beavers located at its base. The artist was inspired by the beaver as a keystone species and emblem of Canada.

The temporary artwork has remained on display for an extended period due to the redevelopment of the adjacent site located at 6388 No.3 Road: the Paramount by Keltic Canada Development. Since the completion of the development in 2022, access to the right-of-way and concrete column supporting the Art Plinth platform has been re-established, and new transportation routes now located in the immediate vicinity have created a new context for the artwork. As per the endorsed terms of reference for the Art Plinth Program, the temporary artwork that is currently

installed is to be replaced. The artwork will be dismantled, removed and returned to the artist, or recycled for materials.

Terms of Reference

The attached Terms of Reference (Attachment 1), provides details for the artist call, including information on the site, opportunity, budget, schedule, selection process and criteria, and submission requirements. Highlights of this artist call include:

- the recommended artist/artist team will be chosen through a two-stage selection process following the Richmond Public Art Program Administrative Guidelines;
- shortlisted artists will respond to this invitation with a visualization, a written statement of intent, examples of past work and past references;
- a five (5) person selection panel consisting of artists, art professionals and community members will convene to recommend up to three (3) shortlisted artists;
- the shortlisted artists will attend an artist information and orientation session with City staff prior to developing their artwork concept proposals;
- the shortlisted artists will attend a final interview with the selection panel to present their concept proposals. At the end of the meeting, the selection panel will recommend one artist/artist team for the commission; and
- the commissioned artwork will be exhibited for a minimum of two (2) years to a maximum of five (5) years.

On April 18, 2023, the Richmond Public Art Advisory Committee endorsed the Artist Call Terms of Reference for this opportunity.

Should Council endorse the Artist Call Terms of Reference for the Art Plinth Public Art Project (Attachment 1), City staff will work with InTransit BC to implement an artist selection process following the Public Art Program Administration Guidelines.

Following the selection process, the preferred artwork concept proposal will be brought forward to Council for endorsement in the third quarter of 2023, in order to proceed with the detailed design and installation phases of the artwork to commence in the first quarter of 2024.

Financial Impact

The Art Plinth Public Art Project budget is \$50,000 and is funded by voluntary developer contributions to the Public Art Program Reserve Fund. The amount is included in the City's approved 2023 operating budget as part of the Consolidated 5-Year Financial Plan (2023-2027) adopted by Council.

Conclusion

The Art Plinth Program provides an excellent opportunity for the City of Richmond to contribute to and develop a long-term relationship with InTransit BC's public art program.

Richmond's Public Art Program creates opportunities for artists to enhance public spaces across Richmond through a commitment to strong urban design, investment in public art and placemaking. The Art Plinth Program at Richmond-Brighouse Station embraces and explores these goals.

Biliana Velkova Public Art Planner (604-247-4612)

Att. 1: Art Plinth Program, Call to Artists and Terms of Reference





Figure 1. SkyDam, Nathan Lee, 2016. Brighouse Canada Line Terminus Station.

OPPORTUNITY

The City of Richmond Public Art Program seeks artists or artist teams to create a temporary public art installation at the terminus Canada Line station: Richmond-Brighouse, located at No.3 Road and Cook Road in Richmond, British Columbia.

Richmond-based artists from equity-seeking communities are encouraged to apply.

Artist Budget:

\$50,000

Eligibility:

Creative professionals residing in British Columbia

Deadline:

XX

Installation:

Spring 2024

Duration:

2-5 years

Richmond-Brighouse Canada Line Terminus Station

Art Plinth Program (temporary)

Requests for Qualifications, RFQ

May 2023





BACKGROUND

Initiated in 2014, in partnership with InTransit BC, the Art Plinth Program is one of a number of public art initiatives along the Canada Line. In the first phase of the program, two temporary artworks were commissioned for installation at the end of the Canada Line: *Cluster* (2014) by Carlyn Yandle (Figure 4) and *Skydam* (2016) by Nathan Lee (Figure 5).

Following extensive recent development, the site is located in a new urban promenade along No.3 Road, a busy commuter hub located across from Richmond Centre near adjacent restaurants and businesses and a short walking distance from City Hall and Minoru Park.

The commissioned artwork will join a family of public artworks on the Richmond Canada Line, which includes annual installations as part of the Capture Photography Festival and two-dimensional mixed-media artwork installations for the No.3 Road Art Columns Program at Lansdowne and Aberdeen Stations, as well as integrated artwork such as *closer than* by Bill Pechet, viewed from the interior of Richmond-Brighouse Station, and *The Breath Below an Eelgrass Meadow* by Howie Tsui in the Capstan Station to open in Fall 2023.

ARTIST OPPORTUNITY

This opportunity invites artists and other creative professionals to propose an artwork that signals welcome and arrival, while contemplating the nature of everyday travel and referencing Richmond's culture, history and natural heritage.

The temporary but durable artwork will be securely fixed to a structural steel frame located on the upper ledge of the terminus column at Richmond-Brighouse Station. Public safety in a high voltage environment on the Canada Line tracks is a major consideration; therefore, all proposed attachment methods will be reviewed by InTransit BC to ensure compatibility. While the artwork may extend upwards and outwards from the column, it should not be conducive to people attempting to climb onto the work. Figure 3 illustrates the overall space allowance for the artwork. If selected, the artist will be required to work in cooperation with City and InTransit BC's engineering and public safety guidelines.

ARTWORK DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

Maximum Load: 1 tonne (approx. 1,000 kg)

6985276

- Structural Frame: 2" x 2" stainless steel hollow tube with 12mm diameter bolt holes @ 4" on centre for various types of fixing solutions
- The artwork will be highly visible by both vehicular and pedestrian traffic and will consider pedestrian and vehicular viewing sight lines
- The artwork will consider the character of the site by taking into account scale, colour and materials.



3

BUDGET

The total budget for this project is \$50,000. This budget includes, but is not limited to artist fees, production, fabrication, engineering fees, installation, photography, insurance, WCB and all applicable taxes, excluding GST. Travel to Richmond and/or accommodation is at the artist's expense.

At the end of the exhibition period, the artwork will be dismantled, removed and returned to the artist, or recycled for materials.

ELIGIBILITY

This opportunity is open to artists and design professionals who reside in British Columbia. Professional Richmond-based artists and artists who self-identify as a member of an equity-seeking community (including but not limited to Indigenous, racialized, LGBTQ2S+, disabled or Deaf) are encouraged to apply.

City of Richmond employees, Richmond Public Art Advisory Members and artists who are currently contracted by the Richmond Public Art Program are not eligible for this opportunity.

SELECTION PROCESS

A selection panel consisting of professional artists, art professionals and community members will engage in a two-stage artist selection process. At the conclusion of the process, the panel will recommend one artist or artist team for the commission. Upon approval of the artwork concept by City Council, the City will enter into an agreement with the artist or artist team.

ARTIST SELECTION CRITERIA

Applications and shortlisted concept proposals will be reviewed and evaluated using the following criteria:

Stage One: Selection Criteria

- Artistic merit of artist statement of interest.
- Experience in producing work that reflects community identity and assists in building meaningful cultural places.
- Understanding of the relevance of the site and its parameters.
- Potential for making engaging artwork, suitable for multiple audiences.
- Demonstrated capacity to complete work within established project schedules and timelines.
- Demonstrated ability to work with multiple project stakeholders.

Stage Two: Selection Criteria

 Ability of concept proposal to reflect arrival, welcome and community identity, and contribute to building the character and identity of the neighbourhood.



- Ability of the 3D artist visualizations (such as digital renderings, maquettes or models) to communicate the concept and how it responds to the existing character of the site by taking into account scale, colour, material, texture, content and the physical characteristics and design parameters of the location.
- Appropriateness of the proposed project budget including, but not limited to artist fees, materials, fabrication, administration, insurance, installation, documentation and consultant fees.
- Concept proposal sensitivity to durability, life span and environmental concerns with respect to artwork materials, method of fabrication, installation and maintenance.
- Artist response to any feedback and follow-up questions from Selection Panel regarding artistic and technical merit of the concept proposal in response to project opportunity.
- Appropriateness of the proposal to the City of Richmond's <u>Public Art</u> Program Goals.
- Compliance with the InTransit BC Public Art Display Policy, which stipulates that the artwork not convey religious messages, present demeaning or derogatory portrayals of individuals or groups, nor contain anything which is likely to cause offence based on generally prevailing community standards

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Email all documentation as one (1) PDF document, not to exceed a file size of 5 MB to: publicart@richmond.ca

- INFORMATION FORM Please complete the information form on page 5 of this document
- STATEMENT OF INTEREST 300 words (max.), a brief bio of the
 artist, how the proposed artworks respond to the artist opportunity and
 how the opportunity will inform the artist's practice. Please do not
 include text descriptions of a concept proposal. This information will
 not be accepted and will be removed by staff prior to review with the
 Selection Panel.
- ARTIST CV Two (2) pages maximum, including relevant education, training, mentorships, artist residencies and exhibition record.
- WORK SAMPLES: Up to ten (10) examples of previous work. Please
 include artist name(s), title, year, location and medium information as
 captions on the bottom of each image page. If submitting digital video,
 please include link to YouTube, Vimeo or similar online platform.
 Please do not submit digital video files.
- REFERENCES: Three references who can speak to your abilities and accomplishments. Provide contact name, title, phone number and email. References will be contacted only if applicant is shortlisted.



PROJECT TIMELINE

Submission Deadline:

XX, 2023

Finalist Notifications:

XX, 2023

Artist Orientation*:

XX, 2023

Final Artist Selection:

XX 2023

Project Implementation:

2024

Exhibition Schedule:

Spring 2024 installation (in place for a

minimum of 2 years and maximum of 5 years)

*Applicants are asked to reserve this date and time in the event they are shortlisted for the opportunity.

ADDITIONAL RESOURCES

 Richmond Public Art Program: www.Richmond.ca/Culture/PublicArt/WhatsNew

ACCESSIBILITY SUPPORT

The City of Richmond strives to create artist opportunities that are inclusive and accessible to individuals of all abilities. If you are living with a disability and require assistance in completing the written application, please contact PublicArt@Richmond.ca or Tel: 604-204-8671.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Please be advised that the City and the selection panel are not obliged to accept any of the submissions and may reject all submissions. The City reserves the right to reissue the Artist Call as required.
- 2. All submissions to this Artist Call become the property of the City. All information provided under the submission is subject to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (BC) and shall only be withheld from release if an exemption from release is permitted by the Act. The artist shall retain copyright in the concept proposal. While every precaution will be taken to prevent the loss or damage of submissions, the City and its agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage, however caused.

Questions? Please contact PublicArt@Richmond.ca

PUBLIC **ART** RICHMOND

6

APPENDIX 1
ART PLINTH AT BRIGHOUSE CANADA LIINE STATION



Figure 2. Art Plinth at Richmond-Brighouse Station Location

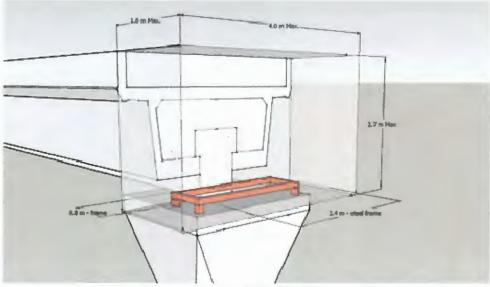


Figure 3. Art plinth structural frame and overall space allowances and dimensions for artwork.



Figure 4. Cluster, Carlyn Yandle, 2014. Richmond-Brighouse Canada Line Terminus Station.



Figure 5. SkyDam, Nathan Lee, 2016. Richmond-Brighouse Canada Line Terminus Station.



Attach one (1) copy of this fo	orm as the first page of the submission	n.	
Name:			
Address:			
City:	Postal Code:		
Primary Phone:	Secondary Phone:		
E-mail:	Website: (One website or blog only)		
	be accepted. Emailed submissions over 5 Nat is listed in the Submission Requirements		
community? (examples: Indigeno	a member of an equity-seeking and/or unde ous, person of colour, LGBTQ2S+, mixed ab a disability, etc.) If so, please specify:		
If applicable, please indicate additio	nal members of your artist team:		
Would you like to receive direct ema	nils from the Richmond Public Art Program?	☐ Yes	□ No
Signature:	Date:		
Submit applications by email to: Publications	Art@Richmond.ca		

Additional Information

Please be advised that the City and the selection panel are not obliged to accept any of the submissions and may reject all submissions. The City reserves the right to reissue the EOI/RFP, as required. All submissions to this EOI/RFP become the property of the City. All information provided under the submission is subject to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (BC) and shall only be withheld from release if an exemption from release is permitted by the Act. The artist shall retain copyright of the submitted documents. While every precaution will be taken to prevent the loss or damage of submissions, the City and its agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage, however caused.





Report to Committee

To:

Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services

Date:

April 20, 2023

From:

Marie Fenwick

Committee

File:

11-7000-09-20-346/Vol

Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services

01

Re:

Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project

Terms of Reference

Staff Recommendation

That the Terms of Reference for the Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project, as presented in the staff report titled "Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project Terms of Reference," dated April 20, 2023, from the Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services, be endorsed.

M7 Fenvick
Marie Fenwick

Director, Arts, Culture and Heritage Services

(604-276-4288)

Att. 1

REPORT CONCURRENCE				
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER		
Finance Department Facility Services & Project Development	☑	ENS		
SENIOR STAFF REPORT REVIEW	INITIALS:	APPROVED BY CAO		
	SIB	Ever.		

Staff Report

Origin

On November 13, 2018, Council approved Community Arts Education and Program Space as the preferred program for the building formerly known as the Minoru Place Activity Centre, now known as the Richmond Cultural Centre Annex (RCCA). Renovations of the RCCA are currently underway and the facility is expected to open to the public in the fall.

In accordance with the Public Art Program Policy No. 8703, an allocation of one per cent of the construction budget for the civic project is allotted to public art in connection with the building. This report brings forward for consideration a proposal for a community mural to be installed on the exterior façade of the RCCA.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #6 A Vibrant, Resilient and Active Community:

Vibrant, resilient and active communities supported by a wide variety of opportunities to get involved, build relationships and access resources.

- 6.1 Advance a variety of program, services, and community amenities to support diverse needs and interests and activate the community.
- 6.2 Enhance the City's network of parks, trails and open spaces.
- 6.3 Foster intercultural harmony, community belonging, and social connections.
- 6.4 Support vulnerable populations through collaborative and sustainable programs and services.
- 6.5 Enhance and preserve arts and heritage assets in the community.

Analysis

Background

The RCCA is located directly across from the Richmond Cultural Centre/Richmond Public Library in Minoru Park. The converted facility will include an array of purpose-built spaces including two performing arts studios, a pottery studio, new Media Lab, multi-use spaces for arts and cultural educational programs, as well as a large lobby featuring exhibition space for local artists.

Public Art Opportunity

Staff considered a number of public art opportunities for this project including stand-alone artworks and integrated pavement works in addition to a painted mural. The limited budget does not allow for stand-alone artworks which would require an engineered foundation in addition to the robust material costs. An integrated pavement work would not contribute to building visibility and wayfinding.

Based on the available budget, the recommended public art contribution for RCCA is a mural installed on the exterior upper fascia surfaces, surrounding the building. The mural will be visible from all directions and therefore increase public awareness of the building while allowing for a visible linkage and connectivity to the existing Richmond Cultural Centre with its own similarly located mural, directly opposite.

For this opportunity, the commissioned artist or artist team will engage community members to help develop and inform the mural design, which will be applied to the high-level exterior fascia surfaces that surround the building. Artwork themes might reflect Richmond's cultural heritage and/or represent the plethora of arts and cultural activities offered at the facility.

The mural will join a growing number of public artworks located in Minoru Park, including *Continuum* by artists Richard Tetrault and Jerry Whitehead, a community mural project commissioned in 2019 that also encircles the nearby Richmond Cultural Centre/Richmond Public Library.

Artist Selection Process

A two-stage selection process will be implemented for the artist opportunity in accordance with the terms of the Public Art Program Policy Administrative Procedures. A five-person selection panel will convene, comprised of community representatives, professional artists, and arts professionals. The selection panel meetings will be facilitated by Public Art staff with staff advisors from Capital Buildings Project Development and Richmond Arts Services. A member of the Richmond Public Art Advisory Committee (RPAAC) will be invited as an observer.

The terms of reference for this artist call was presented to the RPAAC by email on April 20, 2023. RPAAC supported the Terms of Reference for the artist opportunity.

Terms of Reference for the RCCA Public Art Mural Project

As outlined in the Terms of Reference (Attachment 1), as part of the project's scope of work, the selected artist or artist team will lead a minimum of five hands-on art-activity public engagement events with the RCCA's resident groups and users to solicit individual creative expressions in response to artist prompts, approach, rationale and intentions. The engagement sessions will be free and accessible to resident art groups, staff and community members.

Upon completion of the community engagement phase, the commissioned artist or artist team will work to develop a concept mural design for presentation to staff and stakeholders. The final mural design will reflect the aspirations and creative activities of a diverse and creative local community.

Next Steps

Should Council endorse the RCCA Community Mural Project Terms of Reference as presented in this report, staff will work to coordinate and implement the artist selection process based on these terms. At the conclusion of the process, staff will return to Council to present the recommended artist and artist approach for the mural.

Financial Impact

The RCCA Community Mural Project budget is \$40,000 funded by one per cent of the total construction cost of the facility's capital project budget (\$10,000) supplemented by \$30,000 from the approved Public Art Program budget, which is funded through the voluntary contributions of private developers. As per the Terms of Reference, \$35,000 is the total budget for mural implementation and \$5,000 is allocated for administration costs.

The mural will have an anti-graffiti coating and will require minimal maintenance. The Public Art Program will be responsible for maintenance and repairs.

Conclusion

The RCCA Community Mural Project creates an opportunity for engaging community and encouraging cultural exchange through free and accessible hands-on art activities. The mural will transform the building's exterior with a unique and welcoming artwork that will visually connect the new facility to the existing Richmond Cultural Centre building, reflecting a vibrant and culturally diverse community for years to come.

Biliana Velkova Public Art Planner (604-247-4612)

Att. 1: Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Community Mural Project Artist Call

PUBLIC **ART** RICHMOND



Figure 1: Architectural Rendering: RCCA, north façade. Fascia areas for mural application highlighted in red. Note: mural to encircle building.

OPPORTUNITY

The Richmond Public Art Program is seeking an artist or artist team to develop and implement a community-engaged artist process to create a public art mural for the new Richmond Cultural Centre Annex, 7660 Minoru Gate.

Mural artists or artist teams with demonstrated experience in executing outdoor murals and working with community groups and multiple project stakeholders are encouraged to apply.

Deadline: XXX Budget: \$35,000

Eligibility: Artists Residing in British Columbia

Completion: Spring 2024

Richmond Cultural Centre Annex Mural Project

Request for Qualifications (RFQ)

June 2023



PUBLIC **ART** RICHMOND

BACKGROUND

The Richmond Cultural Centre Annex (RCCA) is a newly renovated facility located directly across from the Richmond Cultural Centre/Richmond Public Library in Minoru Park. This building, formerly known as the Minoru Place Activity Centre, will open to the public in fall 2023 with an array of purpose-built cultural spaces including:

- Two performing arts studios, primarily for dance;
- Pottery studio;
- Flex lobby with space for art exhibitions and casual public performances and events;
- History Lab for Richmond Museum schools programs;
- Media Lab with computers, green screen, recording studio and more;
 and
- Creativity Studio for visual and performing arts education.

These spaces will address increased demands for City arts and cultural programs as well as be available for rent by local community arts and cultural organizations for a wide range of activities.

LOCATION

The commissioned mural will be located at the RCCA, 7660 Minoru Gate. The mural will be installed on the exterior upper fascia surfaces, surrounding the building. Please refer to pages 1 and 6 for images that highlight the surface areas to receive the mural. Applicants are encouraged to visit the site and view the existing collection of public artworks located in Minoru Park, including Continuum by Richard Tetrault and Jerry Whitehead, the mural surrounding the upper exterior fascia of the Richmond Cultural Centre/Richmond Public Library located directly opposite.

THEMES

Themes and subject matter will be identified through artist-led community engagement workshops. The commissioned artist or artist team will be expected to develop and implement a minimum of five (5) public engagement workshops with the first to happen on site during the Richmond Culture Days kick-off weekend on September 23, 2023. The workshops can incorporate art activities and prompts to foster community dialogue, relationship-building, and skills-sharing with resident art groups, staff and community members.

The expectation is for the mural to engage multiple generations, including children, youth, adults and seniors. The mural may reflect the diversity of activities offered in the new facility and may also reference Richmond's cultural and natural heritage.

PUBLIC **ART** RICHMOND

ARTIST SCOPE OF WORK

The commissioned artist or artist team will coordinate with City staff to implement the community engagement process. The City of Richmond will provide workshop spaces and assist in communication/promotion of the public engagement sessions.

Upon completion of the community engagement process, the commissioned artist or artist team will propose a concept mural design for presentation to City staff and community stakeholders. Artists will respond to stakeholder feedback, which may result in revisions to the mural design.

The total building surface area to be painted is approximately 1,600 sq.ft.

The commissioned artist or artist team will be required to coordinate work on site and obtain all the necessary insurance and permitting to use lift equipment or scaffolding as necessary. An approved installation work plan will be developed and approved in consultation with the City of Richmond.

BUDGET

The budget for this opportunity is \$35,000. This is inclusive (but not limited to) artist fees, painting supplies, equipment, artist supplies, administration, documentation, insurance, travel, accommodation and all taxes, excluding GST.

ARTIST ELIGIBILITY

Artists residing in British Columbia are eligible to apply. Indigenous artists are encouraged to apply. City employees and volunteers serving on City of Richmond Public Art Advisory Committee are not eligible to apply.

Artists that are currently under contract with the City in a public art project are ineligible for other projects until the current contract is deemed complete.

SELECTION PROCESS

This will be a two-stage artist selection process. The Selection Panel will be comprised of artists, community representatives, and arts professionals. In the first stage, a five-person Selection Panel will convene to review all artist packages and shortlist up to three (3) artists for the commission.

In the second stage, shortlisted artists will be provided with a \$150 honorarium to develop a proposal, outlining proposed artist methodology and how the artist will engage community for the project. A preliminary budget will also be required. Upon Council approval, the commissioned artist or artist team will enter into a contract with the City of Richmond.

3

PUBLIC ART RICHMOND

SELECTION CRITERIA

- Artist's demonstrated mural experience and proven capability in producing murals that reflect community identity and assist in building rich cultural places.
- Artist's capacity to engage community stakeholders and work with other City contractors and staff professionals if required.
- Appropriateness of the proposal to the Public Art Program goals: https://www.richmond.ca/ shared/assets/Public Art Program Policy 87 03 32088.pdf

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Email all documentation as one (1) PDF document, not to exceed a file size of 5 MB to: publicart@richmond.ca

INFORMATION FORM – Please complete the information form attached to this document.

STATEMENT OF INTENT - 300 words or less, highlighting past relevant experience and skillsets, artist methodology, and why the artist is interested in this opportunity.

ARTIST CV - (1 page maximum) Teams should include one page for each member.

WORK SAMPLES – Ten (10) supporting image examples of previous work. One image per page. Please include artist name(s), title, year, location and medium information to be on each image page.

REFERENCES - Submit the names, titles and contact information of three (3) individuals who can speak to your relevant experience.

PROJECT TIMELINE

Submission Deadline:

XXX

Artists Notification:

August 2023

Community Engagement: Fall/Winter, starting on September 23, 2023

Project Completion:

Spring 2024

PUBLIC **ART** RICHMOND

5

SOURCES FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- City Centre Public Art Plan, www.richmond.ca/culture/publicart/plans
- Community Mural Program,
 - www.richmond.ca/culture/publicart/whatsnew/communitymural
- Richmond Public Art Program, <u>www.richmond.ca/culture/publicart</u>
- Richmond Public Art Registry, www.richmond.ca/culture/publicart/collection/catalog.aspx
- Richmond Archives, www.richmond.ca/cityhall/archives/search-archives

SUBMISSION GUIDELINES

- All supporting documents must be complete and strictly adhere to these guidelines and submission requirements (above) or risk not being considered.
- 2. All submissions must be formatted to 8.5 x 11 inch pages. Portfolio images and concept sketches would be best formatted to landscape format.
- 3. Submission files must be 5 MB or smaller.
- 4. If submitting as a team, the team should designate one representative to complete the entry form. Each team member must submit an individual resume/curriculum vitae. (See Submission Requirements)
- 5. All documents must be sent by email to: publicart@richmond.ca.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- 1. Selected artists will be required to show proof of WCB coverage and appropriate general liability insurance.
- 2. Please be advised that the City and the selection panel are not obliged to accept any of the submissions and may reject all submissions. The City reserves the right to reissue the Artist Call as required.
- 3. All submissions to this Artist Call become the property of the City. All information provided under the submission is subject to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (BC) and shall only be withheld from release if an exemption from release is permitted by the Act. The artist shall retain copyright in the concept proposal. While every precaution will be taken to prevent the loss or damage of submissions, the City and its agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage, however caused.

QUESTIONS

Please contact the Richmond Public Art Program:

Tel: 604-204-8671

Email: publicart@richmond.ca



Figure 2. Architectural Rendering: RCCA, east façade. Fascia areas for mural application highlighted in red. Note: mural to encircle entire building.



Figure 3. Continuum, Richard Tetrault and Jerry Whitehead, Richmond Cultural Centre, 2019



Richmond

Attach one (1) copy of this form as the first page of the submission.

Name:		
Team Name (if applicable):		
Address:		
City/Postal Code:		
Primary Phone:	Secondary Phone:	
Email:	Website:	only
Incomplete submissions will not be accomplete submissions will not be accompleted in the Information beyond what is listed in the List Team Member Names Here (Team Lease Leas	checklist will not be reviewed.	nb will not be accepted.
Please let us know how you found out abo	ut this opportunity:	
Would you like to receive direct emails from	m Richmond Arts Services?	☐ Yes ☐ No
Signature:	Date:	

Submit applications by email to: publicart@richmond.ca

Additional Information:

Please be advised that the City and the selection panel are not obliged to accept any of the submissions and may reject all submissions. The City reserves the right to reissue the RFQ as required. All submissions to this RFQ become the property of the City. All information provided under the submission is subject to the Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act (BC) and shall only be withheld from release if an exemption from release is permitted by the Act. The artist shall retain copyright of the submitted documents. While every precaution will be taken to prevent the loss or damage of submissions, the City and its agents shall not be liable for any loss or damage, however caused.



Report to Committee

To:

Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services

Date:

File:

May 5, 2023

Committee

From:

Todd Gross

Director, Parks Services

11-7375-01/2023-Vol

01

Re:

Options for Regulating the Use of the City's Waterfront

Staff Recommendation

That a bylaw to regulate the use of the City's waterfront as detailed in the staff report titled "Options for Regulating the Use of the City's Waterfront," dated May 5, 2023, from the Director of Parks Services be drafted for Council's consideration.

Todd Gross

Director, Parks Services

(604-247-4942)

Att. 3

REPORT CONCURRENCE			
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGE	
Law Arts, Culture & Heritage Community Bylaws		37-5	
SENIOR STAFF REPORT REVIEW	INITIALS:	APPROVED BY CAO	

Staff Report

Origin

In 2019, a stakeholder consultation process was initiated for Imperial Landing to gain a better understanding of the needs and concerns of local user groups and key stakeholders. Following consultation, the City implemented several measures at Imperial Landing to assist with shared usage and safety at the wharf. A staff report titled "Fishing Activities, Boating, Safety, and Vehicle Parking at the Imperial Landing Dock" dated August 28, 2019, which summarized the public consultation process, was received for information by the Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services Committee on September 24, 2019.

The purpose of this report is to present options for regulating activities at City-owned or operated waterlots and wharves not covered by the existing *Public Parks and School Grounds Regulation Bylaw No. 8771*, and to enable the City to better address issues of concern that have arisen such as user conflicts, derelict vessels, moorage overstay, and the following referral from the April 27, 2021, Parks, Recreation and Cultural Services (PRCS) Committee meeting:

That the City take necessary steps to remove an unauthorized boat that is docked at the Imperial Landing Dock.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #3 A Safe and Prepared Community:

Community safety and preparedness through effective planning, strategic partnerships and proactive programs.

3.4 Ensure civic infrastructure, assets and resources are effectively maintained and continue to meet the needs of the community as it grows.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #6 A Vibrant, Resilient and Active Community:

Vibrant, resilient and active communities supported by a wide variety of opportunities to get involved, build relationships and access resources.

6.2 Enhance the City's network of parks, trails and open spaces.

Analysis

Most of Richmond's waterfront parks include waterlots owned by the City or property boundaries which extend to cover the waterfront, e.g., Terra Nova Rural Park and Garry Point Park. In addition, there are seven locations with wharves (No. 2 Road Fishing Pier, No. 3 Road Fishing Pier, Graybar Pier, No. 7 Road Pier Park, Dover Pier, Britannia Shipyards National Historic Site, and Imperial Landing) that are leased by the City under Provincial waterfront licences for community recreational use. The City's waterlots and wharves are locations where activities such as fishing or boat moorage can occur that are not regulated by the *Public Parks and School Grounds Regulation Bylaw No. 8771*.

The following public parks feature a wharf or dock with vessel access:

- 1. Imperial Landing Park: a public wharf used for sightseeing, recreational fishing, transient moorage and special events;
- 2. Britannia Shipyards National Historic Site: a public heritage site operated with support from the Britannia Shipyard National Historic Site Society for heritage programming, special events and moorage of heritage vessels;
- 3. Scotch Pond: operated by the Scotch Pond Heritage Cooperative as a moorage facility for member vessels. The site and moorage facilities are not open to public;
- 4. McDonald Beach Boat Launch: a public boat launch; and
- 5. London Wharf Park/No. 2 Road Pier: a public pier and float used for sightseeing and recreational fishing. The small float is not intended to be used by vessels.

Additional information on City waterlot licences, and waterfront infrastructure and programming for Britannia Shipyards and Imperial Landing can be found in Attachment 1.

Moorage Facilities at Imperial Landing

While the City manages a number of waterfront facilities (see above), Imperial Landing sees the highest level of activity by the public. Transient public moorage, where privately owned vessels can be secured to a City-owned wharf for a regulated period of time, is limited to Imperial Landing. It is one of the few locations in southern British Columbia and Vancouver Island that offers self-serve, public transient day moorage. In recent years, private marinas have reduced or eliminated transient dock space in favour of long-term moorage arrangements.

Transient moorage occurs along the channel-side of the wharf with two recreational fishing zones, one at either end. Power and water are available and there is a self-serve parking meter for boaters to pay for moorage to cover the time period of their stay. Over the past four years, fees for moorage have generated an average of approximately \$12,500 in revenue annually.

Signage that provides information about moorage is located on the wharf (Attachment 2) as is a Wharf Usage sign with a map describing the usage zones (Attachment 3).

Non-motorized, recreational boats (e.g., canoes and kayaks) can launch from the land-side of the wharf without charge. There is also a small float that is used for recreational, safety, lease or rental activities. The Blue Cabin floating artist residency is currently moored at the float.

Due to Imperial Landing's popularity with multiple user groups, conflicts between these groups occasionally arise, primarily between transient moorage users and recreational fishing users, particularly during the peak boating season (May to September).

Despite management measures implemented at Imperial Landing, such as increased staff presence, site usage signage, installation of a payment meter and limit-of-stay guidelines, moorage of abandoned vessels and boaters who overstay continue to be an ongoing management issue.

Fishing Activities

Imperial Landing and London Landing are popular locations for recreational fishing in Richmond due to their size and easy access. Aside from these two sites, there are currently no public or private marinas in Metro Vancouver that provide shared usage of their wharves for moorage and fishing activities.

Current Management of Waterfront Facilities

Bylaw Enforcement

The role of the Bylaws Department is to enforce provisions of the Public Parks and School Grounds Regulation Bylaw No. 8771 (the Parks Bylaw) at the City's docks and piers, as the definition of "Public Park" in the Parks Bylaw includes docks and piers.

As the Parks Bylaw is silent on the issue of moorage, the City lacks the ability to issue tickets with respect to the use of vessels at City docks and piers. Furthermore, as the Parks Bylaw does not include provisions allowing the removal of vessels, the City has had to rely solely on its rights as a property owner when removing abandoned, derelict or transient vessels. The current process to remove an abandoned or delinquent vessel is long and arduous resulting in extensive staff time, and sometimes legal costs. The impact on other boaters is also significant as they are unable to access the docks.

Similarly, among other activities, the Parks Bylaw does not specifically regulate fishing, moorage or marine related commercial activities. Issues related to those activities have arisen in the past that have highlighted the need for greater clarity of regulation.

Communications

The methods currently used to communicate with the public about City-owned waterfront facilities include:

1. Online

- a. The Waterfront Activities section on the City's website describes the signature destinations and special events, with a subsection dedicated to Fishing Piers and Boating. This subsection provides a brief description of each location, specific requirements for the use of each location (as necessary) and resources for additional information.
- b. Tourism Richmond offers information on locations for recreational fishing at several of the City's piers, including Imperial Landing.

2. Site Signage

- a. Parks Bylaw signage is located at park entrances;
- b. There is signage at each of the piers providing usage guidelines and which activities are and are not allowed (e.g., locations where fishing is or is not allowed); and
- c. Signage regarding safety and warnings of danger are located at key waterfront locations (e.g., at beaches and piers).

3. In-person

a. In 2022, the City hired dedicated staff on a temporary basis to support a pilot program to actively promote and manage the operation of the docks at Imperial Landing and Britannia Shipyards. Currently, this position facilitates moorage and other dock activities, including supporting regulation compliance, special events and liaising with waterfront related organizations. Annual funding for this position was renewed for 2023, which completes year two of this pilot program. The waterfront program and staffing support will be reviewed at the end of year two to determine future staffing requirements.

Options for Regulating the City's Waterfront

1. Prepare a Bylaw to Regulate the Use of the City's Waterfront (Recommended)

As staff currently lack the ability to efficiently enforce compliance, the City has the opportunity to introduce a regulation, education, prevention and enforcement regime that is consistent with the management of all other City-owned property. This can only occur through a bylaw specifically suited to the City's waterfront assets. Having a dedicated Wharves Bylaw could expedite enforcement, and in many instances, avoid costly court applications.

Staff have consulted with the Britannia Shipyards National Historic Site Society, who provide input and advice on the operation of the docks at Britannia Shipyards and Imperial Landing, and have received support for the development of measures that enable better management of the moorage and other uses at Imperial Landing, in particular the collection of moorage fees and the removal of unwanted vessels.

A new Wharves Regulation Bylaw will:

- 1. Provide a regulatory tool to operate public wharves and other waterfront assets for the safe use and enjoyment of the community;
- 2. Provide clarity on what activities are and are not permitted at the City's wharves and waterlots;
- 3. Provide enforcement tools for removing unwanted vessels and issuing fines for prohibited activities occurring at the City's wharves and waterlots thus formalizing existing policies and procedures for City facilities;

- 4. Better manage the multiple uses of the City-owned waterlots and wharves to balance the needs of multiple user groups by regulation of:
 - a. Public recreational fishing; and
 - b. Shared usage of public docks and the waterfront;
- 5. Formalize the City's existing transient, recreational moorage program by establishing the locations where moorage is and is not allowed, and establishing the permitted means of mooring vessels; and
- 6. Allow for the costs of unauthorized obstructions or waste removal to be allocated to the responsible parties who contravened regulations.

2. Continue Under Existing Regulation and Operations (Not Recommended)

In the absence of a Wharf Bylaw, a status quo approach would see staff continue to ensure that current practices and procedures to safeguard the public and the environment are taken. However, the current Public Parks and School Grounds Bylaw No. 8771 does not fully address matters such as derelict boat moorage or user conflicts. As situations arise, such as vessels staying past a moorage period or mooring where prohibited, staff will need to rely on Provincial or Federal legislation, increasing legal costs, liability and reducing public access.

Next Steps

Should Council endorse this report's recommendation, staff will prepare a Wharves Regulation Bylaw for Council consideration to formalize regulations and oversight of City waterfront facilities.

Financial Impact

There is no financial impact as a result of the recommendation of this report.

Conclusion

A new wharves bylaw that will regulate activities at City-owned or operated waterlots and wharves will establish greater clarity of roles and responsibilities for City staff, stakeholders, and users of the City's public waterfront amenities. Staff recommend that Option 1 be approved to provide the City with a clear path for addressing unauthorized activities and to improve the services the City provides.

Alexander Kurnicki

Manager, Parks Programs

(604-276-4099)

Att. 1: City Waterfront Infrastructure and Programming

- 2: Imperial Landing Moorage Signage
- 3: Imperial Landing Wharf Usage Map

City Waterfront Infrastructure and Programming

Provincial Waterlot Licence

In 2017, the City completed waterlot licence agreements with the Ministry of Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development (the Ministry) for 30-year Nominal Rent Tenure licences of occupation (NRT) for Community and Institutional Land Use purposes. The terms of the NRT grant the City use of Provincial waterlots for community recreational use, heritage displays, community events, and temporary boat moorage. The agreements are for five locations with wharves—No. 2 Road Fishing Pier, No. 3 Road Fishing Pier, Graybar Pier, No. 7 Road Pier Park, and Dover Pier—and the waterlots along the Steveston waterfront including Britannia Shipyards National Historic Site, Imperial Landing, and Cannery Slough.

The City is prohibited from providing ancillary commercial marina services such as restaurants, food concessions, boat or equipment rentals or sales, unless the Ministry authorizes an amendment to the NRT, and the City remits the greater of \$500 or 5% of its gross revenue from such commercial activity to the Ministry each year.

Britannia Shipyards National Historic Site

Infrastructure

The floating dock at Britannia Shipyards is 600 feet (183 metres) of linear timber frame construction. It is composed of three modular sections along with a small section of the dock that is removable to allow for moorage of vessels on the inside of the floats. Sections were constructed at different times and for different purposes and will require replacement in the near future.

Access to the dock is via two gangways, one adjacent to the Seine Net Loft and one accessed via the Britannia Shipyard building. Dock services include limited water, power, and safety measures such as dock ladders and fire extinguishers.

Programming

The dock at Britannia Shipyards is part of the experience of the National Historic Site. As such, it is used to support the heritage interpretation of the site through displays and programming.

Waterside programming is developed in partnership with the Britannia Shipyard National Historic Site Society (the Society) under the terms of an agreement executed in 2022. In recent years, the Society has supported programming the docks for special events by assisting with boat recruitment and providing volunteers to facilitate public interactions with visiting vessels. Britannia Shipyards is also a frequent location for film productions and the docks are often included in the site rental for production sets.

Due to lack of dock security and easy access to Britannia Shipyards buildings from the docks, both short and long term moorage is only extended to vessels that have been carefully vetted. Vessels are considered on a case-by-case basis in collaboration with the Society. Moorage rates are set at the recommendation of the Society and may be adjusted based on the contribution of a

vessel to heritage programming activities. Vessels that moor, do so per the terms of an agreement between the boat owner(s) and the City. Stipulations in these agreements specify the rules related to insurance coverage, site use and boat maintenance. Agreements also outline participation in heritage programming and moorage fees.

While long term moorage is permitted at Britannia, liveaboards are not permitted according to the agreements with the City.

Imperial Landing Park

Infrastructure

Imperial Landing Park (Imperial Landing) is a 6.5 acre (2.6 hectare) linear park, located at 4000 Bayview Street in Steveston. The park features a:

- 1.6 mile (one kilometre) boardwalk;
- 175 foot (53.3 metre) pier;
- Modular 600 foot (183 metre) by 20 foot (6.1 metre) steel and timber wharf that is attached perpendicularly to the south end of the pier and is accessible via two gangways; and
- Small 33 foot (10 metre) by 20 foot (6.1 metre) float that is accessible from the southeast side of the pier by a gated gangway.

The wharf was constructed in 2011 to host visiting vessels for the City's inaugural *Ships to Shore* event at Garry Point Park. The wharf was designed to accommodate large Class A vessels such as the *Kaiwo Maru* from Japan, while remaining portable enough to transport along the Steveston Harbour. Following the 2011 *Ships to Shore* event, the wharf was relocated to Imperial Landing Park to protect it from potential damage and safety risks posed by prolonged exposure to the strong currents and open channel at Garry Point Park. Occasionally, the wharf is moved back to Garry Point Park for special events, such as the 2017 *Ships to Shore: King of the Sea* event.

Wharf and Float Program Use

Imperial Landing wharf is a popular public recreation amenity and supports waterfront events such as the *Richmond Maritime Festival* and the *Steveston Dragon Boat Festival*. The wharf serves as home to community groups such as the Steveston Radio Controlled Sailing Club on an on-going basis.

On March 12, 2012, Council authorized programming for Imperial Landing in order to balance the diverse recreational and maritime needs of the community. The approved uses include:

A. Recreational Fishing

25 feet (7.6 metres) at the east and west ends of the wharf are designated as a recreational fishing zone. These areas are well used by individual fishermen year-round.

B. Transient Moorage

Boats up to 100 feet (30.5 metres) in length are permitted to moor along the outside (channel-side) edge of the wharf. Only transient, or short term moorage, can be accommodated since the facilities needed for long term moorage are lacking (e.g. showers, laundry, pump outs). Vessel owners must pay for moorage via a self-serve parking meter installed on the pier by the entrance to the wharf gangway dock at the top of the gangway to the wharf, and display the receipt on their vessel. Moorage use has been growing over the past few years and is popular during the summer season.

C. Non-Motorized Boat Use

The inside (landside) edge of the wharf are set aside for non-motorized vessels use. A kayak launch is located off the east gangway, and may be used to launch non-motorized, recreational vessels such as kayaks, paddleboards and canoes. Moorage on the inside in this area is prohibited.

D. Other Recreational Activities

The small float is used for other recreational activities, ancillary safety services, and rental or lease opportunities. Starting January, 2022, the Blue Cabin, a floating artist residency has been located on the float to provide workspace for local artists and community programs as per a two-year agreement with the City.

Staff Support for Moorage in Steveston

As part of a pilot project to coordinate and actively promote dock use at Imperial Landing and Britannia Shipyards, on December 6, 2021, Council authorized a one-time funding of \$84,871 for the City to create a temporary full-time Waterfront Coordinator position. Currently, this position facilitates moorage and other dock activities, including supporting regulation compliance, special events and liaising with waterfront related organizations. Annual funding for this position was renewed for 2023 to complete year two of this pilot program. The waterfront program and supporting of staffing will be reviewed at the end of year two to determine future staffing requirements.

Imperial Landing Moorage Signage

IMPERIAL LANDING TRANSIENT MOORAGE

USE FLOATS AT YOUR OWN RISK

- Maximum stay is 3 nights
- Payment is required upon arrival
- Payment can be made at the meter on the pier
- Public moorage is only permitted on the channel-side of the floats
- Moorage on the inside of the float is permitted only for authorized vessels
- No services are provided and no dumping is permitted



IMPERIAL LANDING MOORAGE FEES

The following rates apply upon arrival, Monday through Sunday, including Statutory Holidays:

RATES

Vessel length 10' or less — \$10 minimum per 24/hr - 3 day max.
Vessel length 10' or over --- \$1.00 / foot / day - 3 day maximum
Maximum vessel permitted not to exceed 100' LOA

All stays are limited to three (3) consecutive days within a 14 day period.

PAYMENT

The meter accepts the following credit cards: Visa, MasterCard and American Express. Coiris are not accepted. You are required to enter your Boats License (Bow) Number. You are not required to display a receipt. If the meter is not working, please call 778-370-5050

ENFORCEMENT

The dock is patrolled regularly and fines are applicable for non-payment or exceeding the three (3) day maximum. If you wish to report a violation, please contact Community Bylaws at bylawrequest@richmond.ca

If you have questions about the Transient Moorage Program, call the City of Richmond Waterfront Coordinator at 604-238-8038.



IMPERIAL LANDING WHARF USAGE





Report to Committee

To:

Finance Committee

Date:

May 9, 2023

From:

Mike Ching, CPA, CMA

File:

12-8060-20-

Director, Finance

010466/Vol 01

Re:

Establishment of the Growing Communities Reserve Fund

Staff Recommendation

That the Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw 10466 be introduced and given first, second and third readings.

Mike Ching, CPA, CMA Director, Finance (604-276-4137)

Att. 3

Jason Kita

Director, Intergovernmental Relations and Corporate and Strategic Planning (604-276-4091)

REPORT CONCURRENCE				
ROUTED TO:	Concu	JRRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER	
Law		V	- 9Q	
SENIOR STAFF REPORT REVIEW	* _ *	INITIALS:	APPROVED BY CAO	
		CO	Gren	

Staff Report

Origin

On February 10, 2023, the Province of BC (the "Province") announced a one-time total of \$1 billion for all 188 of BC communities and regional districts for the Growing Communities Fund (the "GCF") to support the delivery of infrastructure and amenities related to community growth.

On March 16, 2023, the Province released additional information relating to the GCF, including the announcement of City of Richmond's allocation of \$20,354,000 from the total \$1 billion (Attachment 1) and a "GCF Frequently Asked Questions" guide for municipalities (Attachment 2). The grant payment was received on March 23, 2023.

As a condition of the funding, the GCF grant funds must be placed in a segregated reserve fund, established by bylaw, under Section 188 of the *Community Charter* for the Capital and Planning purposes of the GCF grant.

Section 188 of the *Community Charter* states that a council may, by bylaw, establish a reserve fund for a specified purpose and direct that money be placed to the credit of the reserve fund.

This report recommends establishment of a new reserve fund for the Growing Communities Reserve Fund Bylaw Number 10466.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #3 A Safe and Prepared Community:

Community safety and preparedness through effective planning, strategic partnerships and proactive programs.

3.4 Ensure civic infrastructure, assets and resources are effectively maintained and continue to meet the needs of the community as it grows.

This report supports Council's Strategic Plan 2022-2026 Focus Area #4 Responsible Financial Management and Governance:

Responsible financial management and efficient use of public resources to meet the needs of the community.

- 4.1 Ensure effective financial planning to support a sustainable future for the City.
- 4.3 Foster community trust through open, transparent and accountable budgeting practices and processes.
- 4.4 Work with all levels of governments for grant and funding opportunities.

Analysis

Staff recommend the establishment of a new reserve fund for GCF eligible infrastructure and planning projects. The included, "Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw

May 9, 2023 - 3 -

10466" (Attachment 3) meets the requirement of the GCF that specifies the grant funds be placed in a segregated reserve fund, established by bylaw.

The principle objective of the GCF grant as set by the Province is to increase the local housing supply with investments in community infrastructure and amenities. The Province has indicated that the GCF can be applied towards a broad range of infrastructure and planning projects. The eligible projects and key characteristics of the GCF fund can be found in the, "GCF Frequently Asked Questions for Municipalities" included in Attachment 2.

The Province may reclaim any grant funds that are not used for the intended purposes of the GCF or that do not meet the accountability requirements of the GCF.

The eligibility criteria as set out by the Province is extensive, thereby allowing communities to determine how best to utilize the GCF grant funds towards the relevant growth related infrastructure projects that will best serve their respective community.

Staff will use the following guidelines in the annual budget process to determine which projects to consider for the GCF funding:

- Project(s) need to align with Provincial eligibility criteria.
- Project(s) need to align with Council's Strategic Plan.
- Project(s) must demonstrate significant community benefit.
- Must be an identified project(s) no new projects are eligible.
- Project(s) can not have a dedicated funding source (i.e. DCCs)
- Project(s) must be for new infrastructure or expand the scope of existing infrastructure to accommodate growth.

Examples of projects that will be considered for GCF funding include (for illustrative purposes only, the actual recommended projects will be presented to Council for approval through the annual budget process):

Table 1: Possible projects to be considered for GCF funding from the 2023-2027 Five Year Financial Plan

Project	Year
First Nations Bunkhouse Reconstruction and Exhibit Development	2024
Dredging Program	2024
Phoenix Net Loft Program Implementation	2025
Hugh Boyd Field House	2026
Park Shelter and Shade Program	2024-2027
Parks Ageing Infrastructure Program	2024-2027
Sidewalk and Street Light Program	2024-2027

The above projects represent examples of projects that could be brought forward for approval for GCF funding, however, it should be noted that this isn't a staff recommendation list. Staff will bring forward GCF funding recommendations as part of the 2024 budget process.

Financial Impact

None.

Conclusion

The Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw 10466 is required to be adopted as a stipulation of the provincial Growing Communities Fund grant.

Cindy Gilfillan, CPA, CMA Manager, Financial Reporting (604-276-4077)

Att. 1: Growing Communities Reserve Letter from the Province March 16, 2023Att. 2: Growing Community Fund Frequently Asked Questions for Municipalities

Att. 3: Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw 10466



March 16, 2023

Ref: 271994

Their Worship Mayor Malcolm Brodie City of Richmond 6911 No. 3 Rd Richmond BC V6Y 2C1

Dear Mayor Brodie:

The population of B.C. has increased consistently over the past decade and is projected to keep growing in the next 10 years. The provincial government understands the need to facilitate greater housing supply for our growing population. The province will support local governments in addressing the multiple funding and financing constraints to aid in the construction of infrastructure and amenities for all B.C. communities. Local governments' investment in core community infrastructure and amenities increases the amount of land that is ready to be developed to a higher density.

The Government of B.C. has invested considerable resources in infrastructure and amenities in the past 10 years and has strategically leveraged federal funding to that effect. More than \$1.6 billion in federal and provincial funding have been invested in our communities since 2018 through the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program. However, as there is still more to be done for infrastructure and amenities, the provincial government is pleased to provide the Growing Communities Fund (GCF) for local governments province-wide.

As a one-time grant, the GCF will provide up to \$1 billion through direct grants to local governments to support all B.C. communities, with a focus on those communities that need to increase the pace and scale of housing supply. The principal objective of the GCF is to increase the local housing supply with investments in community infrastructure and amenities. Municipalities are encouraged to work closely with adjacent local First Nations, in recognition of the *Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples Act*, as this collaboration strengthens our communities and regions.

The funding provided through the GCF should be limited to one-off costs needed to build required infrastructure and amenities rather than funding ongoing or operational activities. These funds are to be incremental to currently planned investments and should accelerate the delivery of capital projects. Eligible costs are as follows:

- Public drinking water supply, treatment facilities and water distribution;
- Local portion of affordable/attainable housing developments;

.../2

Their Worship Mayor Malcolm Brodie Page 2

- Childcare facilities;
- Municipal or regional capital projects that service, directly or indirectly, neighbouring First Nation communities;
- Wastewater conveyance and treatment facilities;
- Storm water management;
- Solid waste management infrastructure;
- Public safety/emergency management equipment and facilities not funded by senior level government;
- Local road improvements and upgrades;
- Sidewalks, curbing and lighting;
- Active transportation amenities not funded by senior level government;
- Improvements that facilitate transit service;
- Natural hazard mitigation;
- Park additions/maintenance/upgrades including washrooms/meeting space and other amenities; and
- Recreation-related amenities.

Further to the above-noted capital costs, one-off costs can include:

Costs of feasibility studies (including infrastructure capacity assessment); other early-stage
development work; costs of designing, tendering and acquiring land (where it is wholly required
for eligible infrastructure projects); constructing eligible infrastructure projects; and, in limited
situations, non-capital administrative costs where these are necessary, for example adding staff
capacity related to development or to establish complementary financing for local government
owned infrastructure or amenities.

I am pleased to advise you that the City of Richmond is the recipient of a \$20,354,000 grant under the Growing Communities Fund. This amount will be directly transferred to your local government by March 31, 2023.

Under part 7 of the Local Government Grants Regulations, the amount of the grant to each local government is set by the Minister of Municipal Affairs. The determination of this amount was based on a formula that applies to all municipalities.

This formula is based on three components: a flat funding amount, an "adjusted population" amount and a "population growth" amount. The flat amount is \$500,000. The "adjusted population" amount is \$365 per adjusted population. The population adjustment ensures smaller municipalities get a higher per capita share of funding despite larger municipalities receiving more funding in absolute dollars. The "population growth" amount is \$1,000 per capita population growth between 2016 and 2021.

.../3

Their Worship Mayor Malcolm Brodie Page 3

As a condition of this funding, the grant must be placed in a segregated reserve fund established by bylaw under section 188 of the *Community Charter* for the Capital and Planning purposes of the GCF. This fund must be separate from other existing reserve funds. To ensure full transparency regarding the use of funds, your local government will be required to annually report on how it spends this grant. This will be part of the annual financial reporting required under section 167 of the *Community Charter*. Your local government will provide a schedule to the audited financial statements respecting the amount of funding received, the use of those funds and the year-end balance of unused funds. Your local government must continue to annually report on the use of grant money until the funds are fully drawn down.

Further to the financial reporting, an annual report that identifies work-related Housing Needs Reports and pre-zoning requirements, as applicable, is required. The province also encourages highlighting projects that align with provincial priorities such as CleanBC and childcare; as well as those that align with the province's Environmental, Social and Governance framework for capital projects.

Finally, requirements will include parameters for public recognition of the funding related to projects. The province must be consulted prior to any proactive media events or news releases related to the project. Funded projects must also acknowledge the province's contribution through temporary and permanent on-site signage. The provincial government anticipates that the funds will be expended within approximately five years of receipt.

If you have any questions or comments regarding this letter, please feel free to contact the Local Government Infrastructure and Finance Branch by email at: <u>LGIF@gov.bc.ca</u>. Further information on the program will be available on the following webpage:

https://www2.gov.bc.ca/gov/content/governments/local-governments/grants-transfers/grants/bc-s-growing-communities-fund.

The province welcomes this opportunity to support the growth of the supply of housing throughout British Columbia. We believe that this funding will contribute to the capacity of B.C. local governments to provide critical services as our province and economy grows.

Sincerely,

Anne Kang Minister

pc:

Serena Lusk, Chief Administrative Officer, City of Richmond
Jerry Chong, General Manager Finance & Corporate Services, City of Richmond

Attachment with Example Calculation for a Municipality with 15,000 People

Population Range	From	То	Adjustment Factor
1. Very Small	0	2,000	100%
2. Small	2,001	5,000	80%
3. Small-Med	5,001	10,000	60%
4. Medium	10,001	20,000	40%
5. Large-Med	20,001	40,000	20%
6. Large	40,001	150,000	10%
7. Very Large	150,001	900,000	5%

To illustrate, for a city of 15,000 people, the adjusted population is:

- For this first 2,000 residents, adjustment of 100% = 2,000 x 100% = 2,000
- For the next 3,000 (up to 5,000), adjustment of 80% = 3,000 x 80% = 2,400
- For the next 5,000 (up to 10,000), adjustment of 60% = 5,000 x 60% = 3,000
- For the last 5,000 (up to 15,000), adjustment of 40% = 5,000 x 40% = 2,000

Thus, the city of 15,000 people has an adjusted population of 9,400 (=2,000 + 2,400 + 3,000 + 2,000).

If the city grew by 4,500 people between 2016-2021, the total grant amount is calculated as follows:

Component	Calculation	Result	
Flat Funding	\$500,000	\$500,000	
Adjusted Population	= 9,400 x \$365	\$3,431,000	
Population Growth	= 4,500 x \$1,000	\$4,500,000	
Total Grant		\$8,431,000	



GROWING COMMUNITY FUND (GCF) Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ's) - Municipalities		
Program Description		
Question	Answer	
What is the purpose of the Growing Community Fund for local governments?	The GCF will provide a one-time grant to all 188 of B.C.'s municipalities and regional districts, which they can use to address their community's unique infrastructure and amenity demands.	
What is the formula-based model used to allocate funding?	 For all municipalities, allocations are the sum of: A flat amount of \$500,000; A pro-rated funding amount based on an "adjusted population" basis; A growth-based funding amount determined by total population increase between 2016-2021. See more detail in the Appendix. 	
What is the "adjusted population" method?	The adjusted population method ensures that smaller municipalities get a higher per capita share of funding despite larger municipalities receiving more funding in absolute dollars. This method groups municipalities by size categories (from "Very Small" - less than 2,000 people to "Very Large" - over 150,000). As a municipality's population increases it is incrementally adjusted downward by an "adjustment factor"	



What is the source of the population data?	The source of the population data is from the BC population estimates (as of January 27, 2023). BC Stats population estimates are based on the Census, they also incorporate other information including provincial health records and tax records from CRA, and accordingly they have historically, on average, been higher than the Census baseline. Because of these reasons the federal and provincial governments have viewed population estimates as the more accurate of the two (e.g., population estimates are used to determine provincial health transfers from the federal government).
Use of Funds	
Question	Answer
What are the eligible use of funds?	 Eligible infrastructure projects are as follows: Public drinking water supply, treatment facilities and water distribution: Development finance portions of infrastructure costs that support affordable/attainable housing. These may include DCCs or subdivision servicing charges payable or similar costs. Childcare facilities; Municipal or regional capital projects that service, directly or indirectly, neighbouring First Nation communities, Wastewater conveyance and treatment facilities; Storm water management; Solid waste management infrastructure; Public safety/emergency management equipment and facilities not funded by senior level government; Local road improvements and upgrades; Sidewalks, curbing and lighting;



	Active transportation amonities not funded
Can the funds only be used for costs other than	 Active transportation amenities not funded by senior level government; Improvements that facilitate transit service; Natural hazard mitigation; Park additions/maintenance/upgrades including washrooms/meeting space and other amenities; and Recreation related amenities. Yes. Other eligible one-off costs include: costs of
capital?	feasibility studies (including infrastructure capacity assessment); other early-stage development work; costs of designing, tendering, and acquiring land (where it is wholly required for eligible infrastructure projects); constructing eligible infrastructure projects; and in limited situations, non-capital administrative costs where these are necessary, for example adding staff capacity related to development or to establish complementary financing for local government owned infrastructure or amenities
Are expenditures on natural assets eligible?	Yes, provided the natural asset is providing, or part of providing, one of the services described in the eligible categories above.
Will receipt of the GCF affect our eligibility for other infrastructure grant programs? .	No. The GCF will not affect decisions on eligibility for infrastructure grant funding. For local governments with approved projects the GCF funding cannot be used as their match as an incremental spend is required. The GCF could be used to offset cost overruns that exceed the grant amount and the local share.
Can local governments provide contributions to third parties from GCF?	No, with the exceptions of: municipal contributions to housing projects and infrastructure owned by a regional district when the municipality is a participant in that service. First Nations infrastructure when it is a shared service or there is a service relationship.
Can municipalities use these funds to support a regional response to an issue (i.e. municipal funds paid directly to a regional district)	Yes. While a municipality is generally not permitted to use GCF funding for any capital projects that they will not own, a municipality may contribute from its GCF reserves to a



	regional service if that municipality is a participant and the funding is dedicated for capital or planning purposes.
Can we claim staff time on projects?	Permitted in limited situations. Specifically for non-capital administrative costs where these are necessary, for example adding staff capacity related to development or to establish complementary financing for local government owned infrastructure or amenities
Can a local government use GCF funding for multi-year project that has already started?	Yes. The GCF can be used for any capital project that has not yet been completed. Projects completed prior to March 1st, 2023 are not eligible for GCF funding. GCF is designed to enable an incremental additional expenditures for local governments and not to replace existing capital commitments.
Can a municipality use GCF for a contribution to a regional project that they will not own?	Yes. While a municipality is generally not permitted to use GCF funding for any capital projects that they will not own, a municipality may contribute from its GCF reserves to a regional service if that municipality is a participant and the funding is dedicated for capital or planning purposes.
Can GCF be used for related planning projects?	Yes. Feasibility studies (including infrastructure capacity assessment); other early-stage development work are eligible costs.
What happens if funds are ineligibly allocated, if reporting requirements are not met or if funds remain unspent after five years?	The ministry may reclaim any grant funds that are not used for the intended purposes or meet the accountability requirements of the Growing Community Fund. However, the ministry will work with the local government to determine methods of expending it within eligible categories.
Can the funds be invested while being held in reserve?	The funds may be invested in any of the instruments permissible for local governments under section 183 of the Community Charter.
How will these grants impact DCCs and other development finance charges?	The intent of the Growing Community Fund grant is to support the delivery of projects that are



	incremental to currently planned infrastructure. As such, the projects may not be part of the current DCC program. However, if the DCC program contains a project to which GCF funds will be allocated, the DCC bylaw must be amended so that the charges take the grant into account. Similar treatment should be used to adjust other development finance charges.
Timing	
Question	Answer
When will the grants be disbursed?	This GCF will be directly transferred to local governments by March 31, 2023.
What is the timeline over which these grant funds must be expended?	The Provincial Government requests that the funds will be expended within approximately five years of receipt.
Reporting	
Question	Answer
What are the GCF reporting requirements for municipalities?	 The municipality must annually report on: The amounts and uses of money expended from the GCF reserve fund over the calendar year, and The balance of the reserve fund at the end of the calendar year. Municipalities must provide a separate report (schedule) to their annual audited financial statements. (as required under S.167 of the Community Charter) until the GCF funding is fully expended (drawn down to zero). Further to the financial reporting, an annual report that identifies work related to Housing Needs Reports and pre-zoning requirements as applicable, is required. The province also encourages highlighting projects that align with provincial priorities such as CleanBC and childcare; as well as those that align with the province's Environmental, Social and Governance framework for capital projects.



Will the schedule to the annual audited financial statements be left to the discretion of the municipality? Does the Ministry have authority to request additional information?	Templates for reporting will be posted on line at a later date Yes, and yes. The form of the schedule to the annual audited financial statements will be left to the discretion of the municipality. The Ministry retains the right to request additional information from municipalities as required.
Is a separate auditors' report required for this schedule?	No. The Province does not require a separate auditor's report.
Am I required to acknowledge the provincial financial contribution towards funded projects?	Yes. Fund requirements will include parameters for public recognition of the funding related to capital projects.
Reserve Funds	
Question	Answer
Do municipalities need to segregate GCF funding from other funding sources?	Yes. The municipality must place its GCF grant in a separate dedicated reserve fund for capital and planning purposes (established under S.188 of
	the Community Charter). This fund must be separate from other existing reserve funds. That said, the municipality may transfer other money into the GCF reserve fund but may not transfer money from this fund to other reserve funds or into general surplus.

Appendix: Detailed Calculation of Grants

Example Calculation for a Municipality with 15,000 People

Population Range	From	То	Adjustment Factor
1. Very Small	0	2,000	100%
2. Small	2,001	5,000	80%



3. Small-Med	5,001	10,000	60%
4. Medium	10,001	20,000	40%
5. Large-Med	20,001	40,000	20%
6. Large	40,001	150,000	10%
7. Very Large	150,001	900,000	5%

To illustrate, for a city of 15,000 people, the adjusted population is:

- For this first 2,000 residents, adjustment of 100% = 2,000 x 100% = 2,000
- For the next 3,000 (up to 5,000), adjustment of $80\% = 3,000 \times 80\% = 2,400$
- For the next 5,000 (up to 10,000), adjustment of 60% = 5,000 x 60% = 3,000
- For the last 5,000 (up to 15,000), adjustment of 40% = 5,000 x 40% = 2,000

Thus, the city of 15,000 people has an adjusted population of 9,400 (=2,000 + 2,400 + 3,000 + 2,000).

If the city grew by 4,500 people between 2016-2021, the total grant amount is calculated as follows:

Component	Calculation	Result
Flat Funding	\$500,000	\$500,000
Adjusted Population	= 9,400 x \$365	\$3,431,000
Population Growth	= 4,500 x \$1,000	\$4,500,000
Total Grant		\$8,431,000



Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw No. 10466

WHEREAS:

- A. Section 188(1) of the *Community Charter* authorizes Council to establish a reserve fund for a specified purpose and direct that money be placed to the credit of the reserve fund;
- B. Council wishes to establish a reserve fund for the purposes described in this bylaw;

The Council of the City of Richmond enacts as follows:

- 1. The Growing Communities Reserve Fund is hereby established.
- 2. Any and all amounts in the Growing Communities Reserve Fund, including any interest earned and accrued, may be used and expended solely for eligible costs in accordance with the terms of the provincial Growing Communities Fund.
- 3. If any section, subsection, paragraph, clause or phrase of this bylaw is for any reason held to be invalid by the decision of a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision does not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this bylaw.

This Bylaw is cited as "Growing Communities Reserve Fund Establishment Bylaw No. 10466".

FIRST READING		CITY OF RICHMOND
SECOND READING		APPROVED for conjent by originating dept.
THIRD READING		APPROVED
ADOPTED		for legality by Solicitor
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER	



Report to Committee

To: Planning Committee Date: May 24, 2023 From:

Wayne Craig File: RZ 20-919113

Director, Development

Application by Dava Developments Ltd. for Rezoning at 8911, 8931, 8951, Re:

8991 Patterson Road from "Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" Zone to "Residential/ Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" Zone and "School & Institutional

Use (SI)" Zone

Staff Recommendation

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10464 to create the "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and to rezone 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road from "Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" zone to "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and "School & Institutional Use (SI)" zone be introduced and given first reading.

Wayne Craig Director, Development (604-247-4625)

WC:vk Att. 9

F	REPORT CONCURRE	ENCE
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER
Law Community Social Development Transportation	\ \ \ \	be Erceg

Staff Report

Origin

Dava Developments Ltd., on behalf of the owner Patterson Richmond Nominee Ltd. (Directors: Denise She and David Chung), has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone lands at 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road from the "Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" zone to a new "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and a "School & Institutional Use (SI)" zone, in the City Centre's Capstan Village area (Attachments 1 & 2) to permit the development of a mixed-use mid- and high-rise development.

The proposed development (Attachment 3) includes:

- A combined total floor area of 17,154.73 m² (184,651.80ft²) comprised of:
 - o 12,246.23m² (131,817.30ft²) of residential uses (163 dwellings), including:
 - a) A maximum of 10,398.69 m² (111,930.56 ft²) of market housing (136 units); and
 - b) At least 1,847.54 m² (19,886 ft²) of affordable housing (27 units).
 - o 4,908.50 m² (52,834 ft²) of non-residential- hotel uses along Garden City Way.
- Transfer of an approximately 829 m² fee simple parcel adjacent to Sea Island Way to the City for the purpose of public open space.
- Transfer of an approximately 927 m² parcel adjacent to Garden City Road to the City for the transportation related infrastructure.

Park, engineering and road network improvements shall be designed and constructed through the City's Servicing Agreement processes, and secured with Letters of Credit prior to rezoning bylaw adoption.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is attached (Attachment 4).

Subject Site Existing Housing Profile

The subject site is comprised of four contiguous lots, located west of Garden City Road, between Sea Island Way and Patterson Road. The lots are currently vacant.

Surrounding Development

To the North: Across Sea Island Way, a grocery store on a site zoned "Auto Oriented Commercial (CA)" and the Richmond Lions Manor (Bridgeport) Seniors Living Centre on a site zoned "Health Care (HC)".

To the South: Across Patterson Road/Patterson Park, residential apartments on a site zoned "High Rise Apartment and Artist Residential Tenancy Studio Units (ZHR10) – Capstan Village (City Centre)".

To the East: Across Garden City Road, a predominantly single-family residential

neighbourhood in the West Cambie Planning Area.

To the West: Single detached dwellings zoned "Single Detached (RS1/F)" which are

designated for future high-rise residential, commercial and mixed use

development.

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan/ Capstan Village Area Plan

The Official Community Plan (OCP) designation for the subject site is "Mixed Use". The City Centre Area Plan (CCAP) Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village (2031) (Attachment 2) designation for the subject site is 'Urban Centre T5 (35 m)'.

In addition, the subject site is located within the 'Capstan Station Bonus' and 'Village Centre Bonus' CCAP density bonusing areas.

The proposal is consistent with current OCP and CCAP policies applicable to the subject site.

As per the Capstan Village Specific Land Use Map (T5 transect) in the CCAP, no residential dwelling units are permitted within 20 m of Sea Island Way. The proposal complies with this requirement and the residential dwelling units are located on the south side of the site, along Patterson Road.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

OCP Aircraft Noise Sensitive Development (ANSD) Policy

The subject site is located within ANSD "Area 3", which permits consideration of all aircraft noise sensitive land use types provided that the building design satisfies City standards and potential purchasers are made aware of potential noise conditions.

Prior to rezoning adoption, a covenant will be registered on Title requiring that the developer satisfy all City requirements. An acoustic report will be submitted by the developer and prepared by a qualified acoustic professional at the Development Permit (DP) stage, indicating that the development can be designed and constructed in compliance with the applicable ANSD standards.

NAV Canada Building Height

Transport Canada regulates maximum permitted building heights in City Centre locations that may impact airport operations. The developer has submitted a letter, prepared by a BCLS registered surveyor, confirming that the development's proposed maximum building height of 47 m (154 ft.) GSC complies with all applicable Transport Canada regulations.

Affordable Housing Strategy

In compliance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy, the developer proposes to design and construct 27 low-end-of-market rental (LEMR) units, to a turnkey level of finish, at the developer's sole cost, comprising 1,847.54 m² (19,886.75 ft²) of habitable space, based on 15 per cent of the development's total residential floor area 12,246.23 m² (131,817.30 ft²).

Market Rental Housing Policy

This rezoning application was received prior to the current Market Rental Housing Policy adopted by City Council on June 20, 2022. Consistent with the provisions for in-stream rezoning applications, this application is exempt from the Market Rental Housing Policy if the rezoning bylaw is granted first reading prior to June 20, 2023.

Public Consultation

A rezoning sign has been installed on the subject property. Staff have received three comments from the public about the rezoning application in response to the placement of the rezoning sign on the property.

Two residents of the neighbouring property at 8988 Patterson Road contacted staff by phone and expressed concerns about the impact on their views and enquired about the public hearing and notification process. Staff reviewed the application with the inquirers including the conceptual plans prepared by the developer.

One area resident was concerned about the lack of existing on-street parking available in the neighbourhood. (Attachment 5). Staff informed the inquirer that each development is responsible for providing the required parking as per City bylaws to support the proposed development. As such, the proposed rezoning application under review will be required to meet the parking requirements on-site to support the proposed program, which includes parking for residents, visitors and delivery vehicles.

Should the Planning Committee endorse this application and Council grant first reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act* and the City's *Zoning Bylaw 8500*.

Analysis

Dava Developments Ltd. has applied to rezone the subject site to permit the construction of a mixed use development, 163 residential units (including 27 affordable housing units), and a 100-room hotel. This proposal is consistent with the City's OCP and CCAP policies applicable to the subject site, which encourage high-rise, high-density mixed use development including, among other things, public open space and affordable housing.

Existing Legal Encumbrances

Development of the subject site is not encumbered by existing legal agreements on Title.

Built Form and Architectural Character

The developer proposes to construct a high-density, mixed residential and hotel development (Attachment 3) and is generally consistent with the CCAP's Development Permit Guidelines. The proposed form of development is an L-shaped building with a seven-storey hotel and a 14-storey residential building over a shared two-level below grade parkade. Outdoor amenities are proposed on the roof gardens of the residential and hotel sections of the building, to which residents will have access.

As per the CCAP, development sites for which net density is permitted to exceed 3.0 FAR in the Capstan Station Bonus area may be considered under 3.2.8 Sub-Area B.4, which allows maximum building height of 45 m (148 ft.).

Housing Type and Tenure

- A. Overall Dwelling Unit Mix: The OCP and CCAP encourage the development of a variety of unit types and sizes supportive of the diverse needs of Richmond's population including, but not limited to, households with children.
 - Staff support the developer's proposal for 49 per cent 1-bedroom units (80 units) and 49.7 per cent two and three-bedroom units, family-friendly units (81 units), including:

Unit Type	Market Housing	Affordable Housing	Total
Studio	-	7.4% (2 units)	1.2% (2 units)
1-bedroom	51.5% (70 units)	37% (10 units)	49.1% (80 units)
2-bedroom	36.0% (49 units)	33.4% (9 units)	35.6% (58 units)
3-bedroom	12.5% (17 units)	22.2% (6 units)	14.1% (23 units)
Total	136 Units	27 Units	163 Units

B. <u>LEMR Housing</u>: The developer proposes to design and construct 27 Low-End Market Rental (LEMR) units, to a turnkey level of finish, at the developer's sole cost, comprising at least 1,847.54 m² (19,886.75 ft²) of habitable space, based on 15 per cent of the development's total residential floor area. In order to promote the development of more family-friendly housing options in Richmond, the Affordable Housing Strategy requires at least 20 per cent of LEMR units to be provided with two or more bedrooms. The proposed development exceeds this minimum requirement, with 55 per cent of LEMR units having two and three-bedrooms.

The proposed affordable housing will be clustered together in Level 3 and Level 4 of the development. Per the requirements of the Affordable Housing Strategy, property developers have the option to cluster affordable housing units together within a development only if they have entered into a partnership with a qualified non-profit organization to own or manage the units. The developer has provided evidence of a partnership with S.U.C.C.E.S.S., a qualified non-profit organization, to own or manage the clustered affordable housing units (Attachment 6). The Developer has also provided a letter of support by S.U.C.C.E.S.S for the proposed LEMR units related to target tenant groups, programming, services and the unit mix proposed (Attachment 7).

	Affordable Ho	ousing Strategy Requir	ements (1)	Project T	argets (2)
Unit Type	Minimum Unit Area	Max. LEMR Rent	Total Maximum Household Income	Unit Mix	BUH (3)
Studio	37 m² (400 ft²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	7.4% (2 units)	7.4% (2 units)
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	37.0% (10 units)	33.3% (9 units)
2- Bedroom	69 m² (741 ft²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	33.3% (9 units)	22.2% (6 units)
3-Bedroom	91 m² (980 ft²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	22.2% (6 units)	22.2% (6 units)
TOTAL	1,847.54 m ² (19,886.75 ft ²)	N/A	N/A	27 Units	85.1% (23 units)

- (1) Values adopted by Council on July 24, 2017. May be adjusted periodically, as provided for under City policy.
- (2) Project Targets will be confirmed through the project's Development Permit processes.
- (3) BUH indicates units designed and constructed in compliance with the City's Basic Universal Housing standards.

Occupants of the LEMR units will enjoy full use of all on-site indoor and outdoor residential amenity spaces, which, together with parking, bike storage and related features, will be provided by the owner/operator at no additional charge to the affordable housing occupants.

A Housing Agreement and Housing Covenant will be registered on Title prior to final adoption of the zoning bylaw, which will secure the following conditions in perpetuity:

- LEMR units are required achieve occupancy prior to any other buildings or uses in the proposed development.
- The residential use of the 27 LEMR units is restricted to residential rental tenure.
- Age-related occupancy restrictions are prohibited.
- Single ownership of all 27 the LEMR units is maintained.
- C. <u>Market Strata Housing</u>: The developer proposes to design and construct 136 market strata housing units, comprising 10,469.37 m² (112,691.3 ft²) and common circulation space in the building.

Unit Type	Min. Unit Area	Unit Mix (1)	BUH (1)	Adaptable (1)
Studio	-	-	-	-
1-bedroom	51.8 m ² (558 ft ²)	51.5% (70 units)	5.1% (7 units)	5.1% (7 units)
2-bedroom	73.4 m ² (790 ft ²)	36.0% (49 units)	3.7% (5 units)	-
3-bedroom	91.5 m ² (985 ft ²)	12.5% (17 units)	2.2% (3 units)	2.9% (4 units)
Total	N/A	136 Units	11% (15 units)	8% (11 units)

(1) Unit area and unit mix in the above table may be adjusted through the Development Permit Process

Consistent with OCP policy respecting multiple family housing development projects and in order to maximize potential rental and housing opportunities throughout the City, a restrictive covenant will be registered on Title prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit.

- D. <u>Accessibility</u>: Richmond's OCP seeks to meet the needs of the City's aging population and people facing mobility challenges by encouraging the development of accessible housing that can be approached, entered, used and occupied by persons with physical or sensory disabilities.
 - Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City policy and will include:
 - i) Barrier-free lobbies, common areas, and amenity spaces;
 - ii) Aging-in-place features in all units (e.g., blocking for grab bars, lever handles, etc.); and
 - iii) 23.3 per cent Basic Universal Housing (BUH) units (i.e. 38 of 163 units) overall, including 11 per cent of market units (i.e. 15 of 136 units) and 85.1 per cent of affordable housing units (i.e. 23 of 27 units). In addition to the BUH units, eight per cent of market units (i.e. 11 of 136 units) will be adaptable units.

Village Centre Bonus (VCB)

Under the CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, developments that make use of the density bonus provisions of the Village Centre Bonus (i.e. 1.0 floor area ratio for commercial uses) must make an amenity contribution (based on five per cent of bonus VCB floor area) and as applicable, utilize the permitted bonus VCB floor area for commercial uses that are selected for their ability to enhance the vitality and amenity of the applicable City Centre Village (e.g., Capstan Village).

<u>Community Amenity Contribution</u>: Based on a review of the development proposal, staff confirm that no City-owned amenity space is required to be incorporated into the subject development and recommend that a cash-in-lieu contribution be accepted in lieu of on-site amenity space.

In compliance with the CCAP, prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, the developer proposes to make a voluntary cash contribution of \$2,300,833.60, based on the equivalent-to-construction-value rate of \$871.00 per square foot and 5% of the site's maximum permitted VCB bonus floor area (245.42 m²/2,641.6 ft²). If the payment is not made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw, the Council-approved "equivalent to construction value" community amenity contribution rate in effect for the City Centre at the time of final reading of the zoning amendment bylaw will be applicable.

Commercial Uses: The developer proposes that 100 per cent of the development's potential VCB floor area is comprised of 100 room hotel along Garden City Road. Prior to final adoption of bylaw, the developer is required to register a restrictive covenant(s) or alternative legal agreement(s) on Title, to the satisfaction of the City, which includes limit the length of stay of hotel guests to a maximum of six months and prohibiting cooking facilities within rooms and strata titling of individual or groups of hotel rooms.

Capstan Station Bonus (CSB)

Under the CCAP and Zoning Bylaw, developments that make use of the density bonus provisions of the Capstan Station Bonus (i.e. 0.5 floor area for residential uses) must:

• Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, provide public open space in some combination of fee simple, dedication, and/or Statutory Right of Way (as determined to the City's satisfaction) at a rate of at least 5 m² (54 ft²) per dwelling, based on the total number of dwelling units.

The developer has agreed to provide a 10.0 m wide portion of the subject site adjacent to Sea Island Way totalling 829 m² in area to the City as public open space including the proposed Sea Island Way Greenway. This area is proposed to be designated as "School & Institutional Use (SI)" consistent with City-owned properties used for public open space purposes. Based on 163 units, the on-site landscape area requirement for public use would be 815 m². Staff support that the proposed public open space be considered to satisfy the obligation for the on-site landscaped/park use via the Capstan Station Bonus.

- Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, enter into Service Agreement (SA) for design and construction of the greenway which will include minimum 3.5m wide tree boulevard (width to be refined as part of Servicing Agreement) design to accommodate potential future widening of Sea Island Way), 2.5 m wide bike path (transitioned to meet existing onstreet bike path to the west) and 2 m wide sidewalk.
- Prior to Building Permit (BP) issuance, make a voluntary contribution towards the construction and integration of the Capstan Canada Line Station, based on the number of approved units and the Council-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of BP issuance (i.e. currently \$10,068.47 per unit, which rate is updated annually each October 1).
- Demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City that the additional density results in a superior building and landscape design and an attractive, pedestrian-friendly public realm.

Staff support the developer's proposal which includes the landscape along Patterson Road, Garden City Road, and the dedication of land and provision of Sea Island Way Greenway along Sea Island Way.

Transportation and Site Access

The proposed development provides for transportation improvements and related features, all at the developer's sole cost, to be secured through a combination of road dedication and legal agreements registered on Title, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation, and the City's standard Servicing Agreement process (secured with Letters of Credit), as applicable, as per the attached Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 9).

Staff support the developer's proposal, which is consistent with City objectives and includes:

- Frontage improvements along Sea Island Way to accommodate road, off-street multi-purpose path, sidewalk, planted boulevard and related upgrades. This includes 10 m wide area of dedication along the Sea Island Way, and a 5 m x 5 m corner cut on the southwest corner of Garden City Road/Sea Island Way, measured from the new property line along Sea Island Way and off the existing property line along Garden City Road.
- Frontage improvements along Patterson Road to accommodate sidewalk, planted boulevard and related upgrades. This includes 2 m of road dedication at the vehicle turn around area (off 8911 & 8931 Patterson Road) and a 4 m x 4 m corner cut on the southeast corner of Garden City Road/Patterson Road.
- A pedestrian connection between Patterson Drive and the multi-use path along the south side of Sea Island Way along the west edge of the subject site.

This includes granting a minimum 1.5 m public-rights-of-passage Statutory Right-of-Way along the western portion of the property and the space to be determined through the Development Permit process. Maintenance will be the responsibility of the owner.

The number of site access driveways is limited to one vehicular access off Patterson Road.

The City's *Zoning Bylaw 8500* allows for parking reductions. The proposal includes a reduced parking space rate of 0.8 parking spaces per strata unit. The proposed 20 per cent reduction for residential and hotel parking rate is consistent with other comparable developments in the Metro Vancouver region and were also validated through a Transportation Impact Assessment, which was reviewed and accepted by the City and supported by the following required Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures, which will be further reviewed through the required Development Permit process:

• <u>Transit Pass Program</u>: monthly bus pass (two-zone) will be offered to 25 per cent of the market strata units (136 units) for a period of one year and 100 percent of affordable housing units (27 units) and secured with a Letter of Credit and registration of a legal agreement on Title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

• Active Transportation:

- o A shared bicycle maintenance and repair facility.
- o End of trip facilities: Enhanced end of trip-cycling amenities for hotel employees.
- <u>Car-share spaces</u>: Allocate a minimum of two parking spaces for car-share vehicles within the residential visitor (1 stall) and hotel (1 stall) portions of the development, with a Statutory Right-of-Way registered on Title to ensure such spaces are publically accessible in perpetuity. The car-share space will be equipped with an electric vehicle (EV) quick-charge (240 V) charging station for the exclusive use of car-share vehicles parking in the designated car-share spaces.
- <u>EV Charging</u>: Electrical charging for 100 per cent of visitor parking spaces for affordable housing and 10 per cent for residential market strata visitors.
- Off-site cycling improvements:
 - Subject to consultation with MoTI, widen/improve existing pedestrian crossings on the south side of Sea Island Way/Garden City Road to enable cyclist crossings, including upgrade of the channelized right turn lane with a smart channel and a tighter radius to improve pedestrian and cyclist safety; and
 - o Provide a new 2.5 m wide cycle track within the channelized island on the southeast corner of the Sea Island Way/Garden City Road intersection.

Tree Retention and Replacement

The applicant has submitted a Certified Arborist's Report; which identifies on-site and off-site tree species, assesses tree structure and condition and provides recommendations on tree retention and removal relative to the proposed development. The Report assesses 84 bylaw-sized trees on the subject property, two trees on neighbouring properties, and five street trees on City property.

The City's Tree Preservation Coordinator has reviewed the Arborist's Report and supports the Arborist's findings, with the following comments:

- 84 trees (tag# 1-2, 4-19 & 21-86) are located on-site (Attachment 8).
- 63 trees are located on the future development lot. The built form with two levels of below grade parking extending across the site precludes the opportunities for tree retention. Replacement trees should be specified at 2:1 ratio.
 - o Included in the on-site trees are a 2 significant trees (tag #18 and 67) that would require replacement at 3:1 ratio as per the OCP. While these trees are currently identified for removal, tree protection and retention for these trees will be subject to further review through the Development Permit process to see if modification to the parking structure will facilitate retention.
- 21 trees (tag # 19, 21, 24-29, 41-46, 79-85) are located on-site but within the area being provided to the City for the purposes of public open space and greenway. One tree (Tag #A) is located on City property on the north property line of 8891 Patterson but may conflict with proposed greenway works. Tree protection and retention within this area will be subject to further review through the design of the frontage improvements and proposed multi-use path and sidewalk facilities which to be coordinated as part of the required Servicing Agreement. Further details will be provided at the time of the Development Permit application.
- One Tree (tag #87) located off-site to the south on City property is in good health and condition, but conflicts with the building and parkade due to the proximity to the property line and is recommended for removal, \$ 2,250.00 required in compensation. Tree protection and retention will be further reviewed through the Development Permit process to see if modification to the parking structure will facilitate retention.
- Two Trees (tag# 3 & 20) located on adjacent neighbouring property to the east are located in close proximity to the development lot and proposed parkade structure. These trees are to be retained and protected unless appropriate authorization is obtained from the adjacent property owner. This will be further reviewed as part of the Development Permit application. If the owner does not consent to the removal, the development is required to provide tree protection as per City of Richmond Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03.

Tree Replacement

The applicant wishes to remove 63 on-site trees (Trees # 1-2, 4-18, 22, 23, 30-40, 47-78, 86). The 2:1 replacement ratio for 61 trees and 3:1 replacement for the two larger caliper trees if they cannot be retained would require a total of 128 replacement trees. The preliminary landscape plans provided by the applicant identify a total of 31 new trees to be planted on-site. The required replacement trees are to be of the following minimum sizes, based on the size of the trees being removed as per Tree Protection Bylaw No. 8057.

No. of Replacement Trees	Minimum Caliper of Deciduous Replacement Tree	Minimum Height of Coniferous Replacement Tree
14	8 cm	n/a
17	n/a	4 m

To satisfy the replacement ratios established in the OCP, the applicant will contribute \$72,750.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund in lieu of the remaining 97 trees that cannot be accommodated on the subject property after redevelopment. Additional opportunities for on-site tree planting will be reviewed through the Development Permit process.

Tree Protection

Two Trees (tag# 3 & 20) located on the neighbouring property at 8891 Patterson Road are located in close proximity to the subject site. The trees are in good health condition and have been identified for retention. Should the detailed design of the project determine that these are in conflict with the proposed development, the applicant will be required to obtain consent from the property owner to remove the two trees or redesign the building in order to retain the trees. If the trees are authorized for removal the applicant is required to provide 2:1 compensation. Further details will be provided at the time of the Development Permit application.

Three Trees (tag# B, C, D) located south of lot # 2, 8931 Patterson Road are to be retained and protected. However, these trees may be relocated or compensation provided for them as determined to the satisfaction of City Parks through the Development Permit process.

Six Trees along the Garden City Boulevard are in good health and condition and are to be retained and protected.

To ensure that the trees identified for retention are protected at the development stage, the applicant is required to complete the following items:

- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of a contract with a
 Certified Arborist for the supervision of all works conducted within or in close proximity to
 tree protection zones. The contract must include the scope of work required, the number of
 proposed monitoring inspections at specified stages of construction, any special measures
 required to ensure tree protection and a provision for the arborist to submit a postconstruction impact assessment to the City for review.
- Tree protection fencing must be installed to City standard in accordance with the City's Tree Protection Information Bulletin Tree-03 prior to any works being conducted on-site and remain in place until construction and landscaping on-site are completed.

Public Art

The CCAP encourages voluntary developer contributions towards public art, especially in the case of projects, like the subject development, that are situated along key public open space corridors (e.g., Capstan Greenway). The developer has proposed to integrate public art with the proposed development. Staff recommend acceptance of the developer's offer with a minimum value of at least \$138,551.77, based on City-approved rates and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site's proposed "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone, excluding affordable housing (as indicated in the table below). Prior to rezoning adoption, the developer will prepare a public art plan for consideration by the Richmond Public Art Advisory Committee and, as required, Council, followed by the registration of legal agreements on Title to secure the implementation of the approved plan to the City's satisfaction.

(NOTE: The developer prepared a public art plan, which was presented and endorsed by the
Richmond Public Art Advisory Committee on Feb 14, 2023.)

Use	Max. Permitted Floor Area Under ZMU54 Zone	Affordable Housing Exemption	Min. Developer Contribution Rates	Min. Voluntary Developer Contribution
Residential	12,271.25 m² (132,086.51 ft²)	1,847.54 m ² (19,886.75 ft ²)	\$0.99/ft ²	\$111,077.77
Non- Residential	4,908.5 m ² (52,834.6 ft ²)	Nil	\$0.52/ft ²	\$27,473.99
TOTAL	17,179.75 m² (184,921.11 ft²)	1,847.54 m² (19,886.75 ft²)	Varies	\$138,551.77

Variance Requested

None.

Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

City policy requires that the developer is responsible for the design and construction of water, storm sewer and sanitary sewer upgrades, together with related public and private utility improvements, arising as a result of the proposed development, as determined to the satisfaction of the City. Prior to rezoning adoption, the developer will enter into a standard City Servicing Agreement, secured with a Letter of Credit, for the design and construction of required off-site works, as set out in the attached Rezoning Considerations (Attachment 8): including but not limited to:

- City utility works (water, sanitary, storm sewer) upgrades and connections.
- Road and frontage improvements to Patterson Road, Sea Island Way and Garden City Road.
- The greenway on the future City lot adjacent to Sea Island Way.
- Refinements to the interface with adjacent Patterson Park.

Sustainability

The sustainability requirements set out in the applicable sections of Richmond's BC Energy Step Code for the proposed mixed use residential and hotel buildings is Step 2 with the provision of a low-carbon building energy system with a provision for future connection to a future City owned district energy utility system. The mechanical engineer has provided a letter confirming the project is being designed to achieve Step 2 with the provision of a privately owned low-carbon building energy system on the subject site. More information regarding the development's sustainability initiatives will be provided at the Development Permit stage.

Future Development Permit Application Considerations

Development Permit approval, to the satisfaction of the Director, Development, is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. At Development Permit stage, additional design development is encouraged with respect to the following items:

• <u>Streetscape along Sea Island Way</u>: Soften the raised parkade using planting and proposed integration of public art on the north along the proposed Sea Island Way Greenway.

Refine the alignment of active transportation infrastructure within the Sea Island Way Greenway to maximize buffer to adjacent traffic should future widening of Sea Island Way be required.

- <u>Parkade and Patio along Patterson Road</u>: Lower the patio to have a better interface with Patterson while situating the portion of parkade below finished grade.
- <u>Architectural Design</u>: The façade and materiality are to be further developed in response to the key gateway site.
- <u>Common Amenity Spaces</u>: The proposal includes approximately 148.87 m² of shared indoor amenity space and 1,016.42 m² of shared outdoor amenity space, exceeding the OCP Development Permit Guidelines rates for indoor amenity space (Min. 100 m²) and for outdoor amenity space (Min. 978 m²). More information is required with respect to the programming, design, and landscaping of these spaces to ensure they satisfy City objectives.
- <u>Accessibility</u>: Design and distribution of Basic Universal Housing units, adaptable units, aging-in-place features, and common spaces.
- <u>Sustainability</u>: Opportunities to enhance building performance in coordination with architectural expression.
- <u>Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED)</u>: Opportunities to enhance CPTED measures including surveillance and territoriality to promote a sense of security.
- Parking, Loading & Waste Management: The development proposal is consistent with the
 Zoning Bylaw and related City requirements. Further design of vehicle parking and
 circulation, truck manoeuvring, waste management activities, and related features and spaces
 to ensure all conditions of the Zoning Bylaw are met. This includes maintaining proposed
 parking provisions while ensuring all encroachments into parking and loading facilities are
 removed and adequate buffers and dimensions are maintained.

Financial Impact or Economic Impact

As a result of the proposed development, the City will take ownership of developer contributed assets constructed to City standards, such as road works, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights, street trees, bike lanes and traffic signals. The anticipated operating budget impact for the ongoing maintenance of these assets is insignificant.

Conclusion

Dava Developments Ltd. has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone lands at 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road from "Residential Single Family (RS1/F)" to a new "Residential/Limited Commercial (ZMU54)" zone and "School & Institutional Use (SI)" zone, in the City Centre's Capstan Village area to permit the development of a mixed-use mid rise and high- rise development, comprised of 163 dwellings and 100 hotel guest rooms.

It is recommended that Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10464 be introduced and given first reading.

Virendra Kallianpur Program Manager, Urban Design (604-247-4620)

VK:js

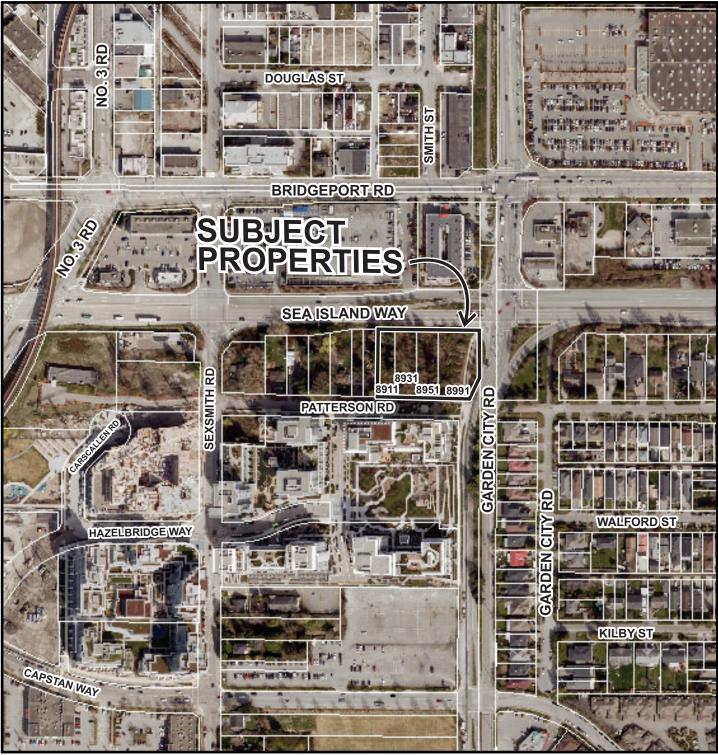
Att. 1: Location Map

- 2: City Centre Capstan Village Area Plan
- 3: Conceptual Development Plans
- 4: Development Application Data Sheet
- 5: Public Correspondence
- 6: Non-profit letter of partnership
- 7: Non-profit letter of support
- 8: Tree Management Plan
- 9: Rezoning Considerations











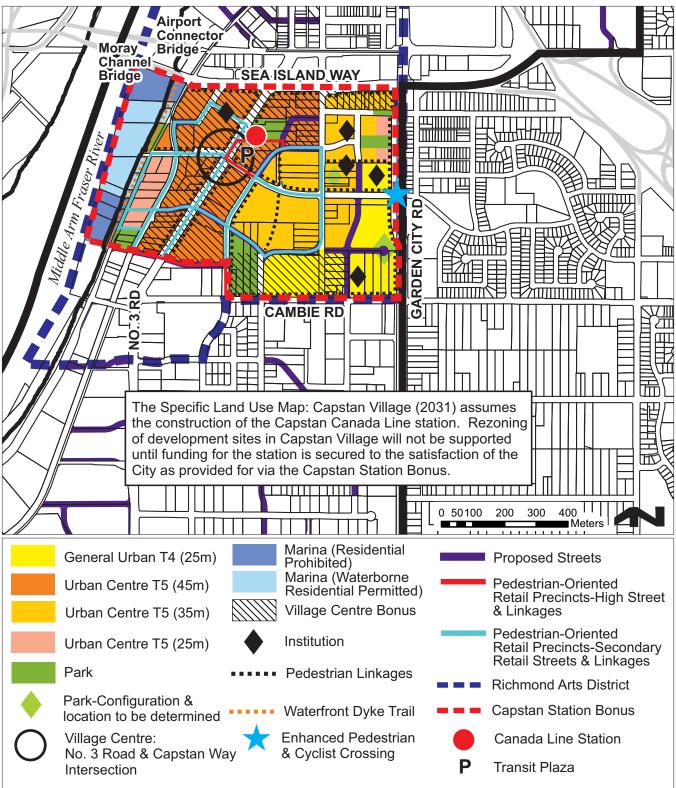
RZ 20-919113

Original Date: 12/17/20

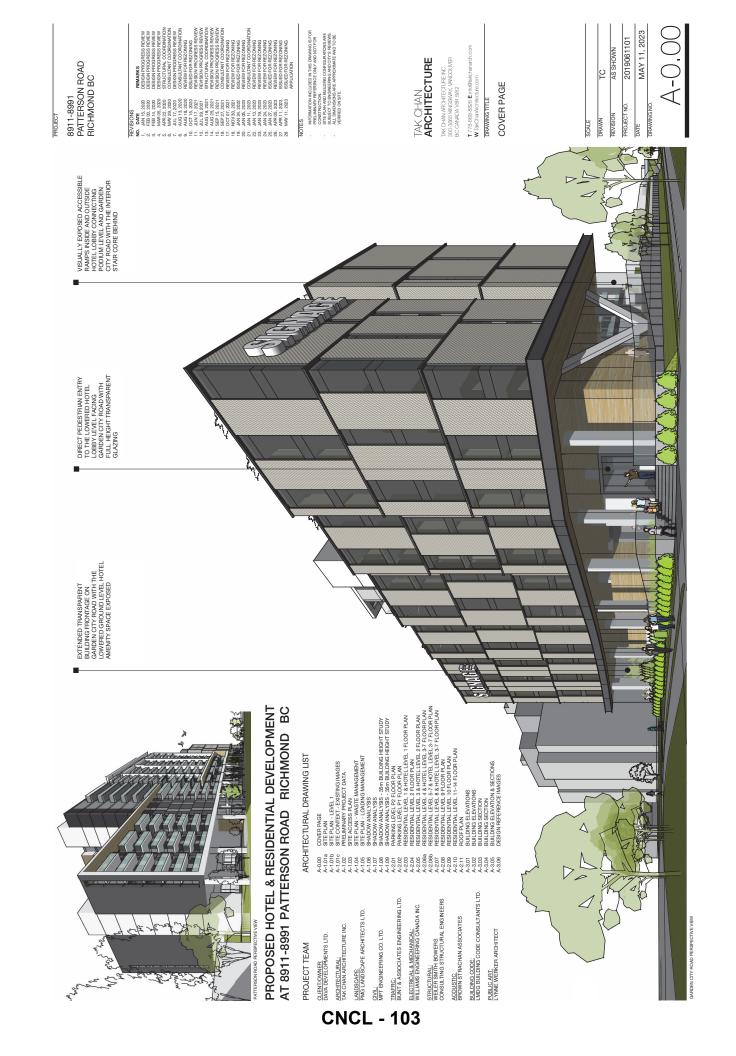
Revision Date:

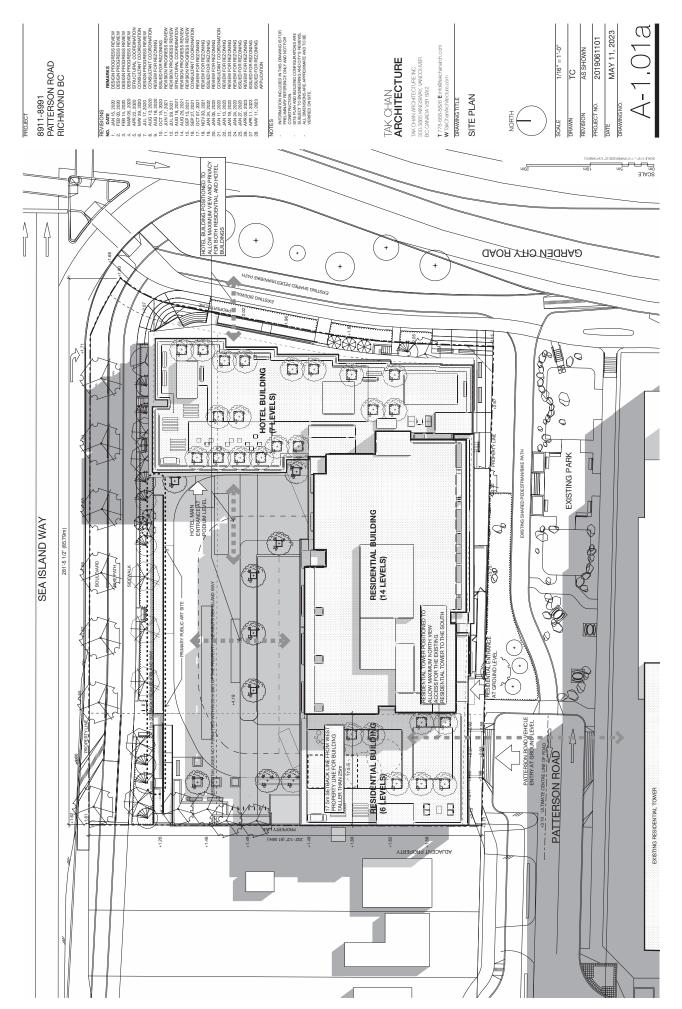
Note: Dimensions are in METRES

Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village (2031) 2017/05/08



Bylaw 10020 Maximum building height may be subject to established Airport Zoning Regulations in certain areas. 2019/05/21





CNCL - 104



PRELIMINARY PR	CIVIC ADDRESS LEGAL DESCRIPTION	ZONING/USE	LOT SIZE	DENSITY (FAR)	SETBACK	BUILDING HEIGHT	LOT COVERAGE	닏	LEVEL STUDIO ONE UNIT BED	1 (1 AHU)	1 1	ı	 1	13 - 1	1	PARKING CALCILI	LAND USE	RESIDENCE AFFORDABLE HOUSING	HOTEL ROOMS	HOTEL RESTAURANT
																			LAS CHIMINAL CONTROL CHIMINAL CONTROL	NADEN CITY ROAD PERSPECTIVE VIEW

	0	د	٥	ш	ı	9	I	_
.EVEL	GROSS AREA	CORES	LOBBY & INT.	E. & M./GARBAGE &	SUITE AREA	INDOOR	OUTDOOR	FARAREA
	(m2)	(mg)	CIRCULATION (m2)	RECYCLING ROOMS (m2)	(m2)	AMENITY (m2)	AMENITY (m2)	(m2)
	474.74	60.64	82.55	212.06 (WITHIN PARKING)	119.49	:		262.69 (C+D+F)
	273.53	60.64	19.34	43.69	149.86	;		169.21 (D+F)
	1,086.23	60.64	145.49	3.15	876.95	:		1,022.43 (D+F)
	1,269.29	75.27	109.09	3.15	1,081.78	:		1,190.87 (D+F)
	1,269.29	75.27	109.09	3.15	1,081.78	;	1	1,190.87 (D+F)
	1,269.29	75.27	109.09	3.15	1,081.78	;		1,190.87 (D+F)
	1,269.29	75.27	109.09	3.15	1,081.78	;		1,190.87 (D+F)
	1,269.48	75.27	109.09	3.15	1,081.97	;		1,191.06 (D+F)
	925.34	75.27	86.10	3.15	611.95	148.87	1,016.42	698.05 (D+F)
	901.84	56.10	80.98	3.15	761.61	:	,	842.59 (D+F)
	901.11	56.10	80.98	3.15	760.88	:		841.85 (D+F)
	901.11	56.10	80.98	3.15	760.88	;	1	841.85 (D+F)
	901.11	56.10	80.98	3.15	760.88	;		841.85 (D+F)
	901.11	56.10	80.98	3.15	760.88	;		841.85 (D+F)
ROOF	86.54	41.47	;	45.07	;	;		:
TOTAL	13,699.30					148.87	1,016.42*	12,316.91
-AB								2.50*

		-						
A	8	0	٥	ш	4	0	I	
LEVEL	GROSS AREA (m2)	CORES (m2)	LOBBY & INT.	E. & M / GARBAGE &	HOTEL AREA (m2) LOUNGE (m2)	LOUNGE (m2)	FAR AREA (m2)	NO. OF ROOMS
			CIRCULATION (m2)	RECYCLING ROOMS (m2)				
_	750.69	60.26	316.51	71.82	181.10	121.00	678.87 (C+D+F+G)	-
01	769.09	60.26	89.48	24.73	594.62	;	684.10 (D+F)	15
~	769.09	60.26	89.48	2.58	616.77	;	706.25 (D+F)	17
₹+	769.09	60.26	89.48	2.58	616.77	;	706.25 (D+F)	17
	769.09	60.26	89.48	2.58	616.77	;	706.25 (D+F)	17
	60.697	60.26	89.48	2.58	616.77	;	706.25 (D+F)	17
_	60.697	60.26	89.48	2.58	616.77	;	706.25 (D+F)	17
ROOF	74.54	60.26	14.28			;	14.28 (D)	1
TOTAL	5,439.77						4,908.50	100
FAR							1.00	
VOTES*	ABOVE FIGURES ARE R	ROUNDED UP TO	0.01 m2 AND CALCULA	ABOVE FIGURES ARE ROUNDED UP TO 0.01 m2 AND CALCULATED WITH THE EXTERIOR WALL THICKNESS EXCLUSION AS PER ZONING BYLAW 4.2.1 (C).	LL THICKNESS EXCL	USION AS PER ZON	JING BYLAW 42.1 (C).	

PREI IMINABY PROJECT DATA	DATA
OWING ADDRESS	SOUTH SOUTH DATTED CON DO AN DICHMONIN DC
CIVIO ADDITICO	COLLEGE TO LEGGING TO COLLEGE TO
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PLAN 3404 PLAN 7957 (AS PER SURVEY DRAWING DESCRIPTION)
ZONING/USE	EXISTING: SINGLE DETACHED (RS1/F)
	PROPOSED: RCL5 FOR RESIDENTIAL & HOTEL (PROPOSED ZONETO BE CONFIRMED)
LOT SIZE	NET: 4,908.5 m2 AS PER SURVEY DRAWING
	DEDICATION: 830 m2 APPROX.
	GROSS: 5,738.5 m2 APPRIOX.
DENSITY (FAR)	ALLOWABLE: 3.5 PER OCP/CAPSTAN VILLAGE - URBAN CENTRE T5
	BASE & BONUS DENSITY ALLOWED
	PROPOSED: 3.5 SEE PRELIMINARY RESIDENTIAL & HOTEL AREA SUMMARIES
SETBACK	NORTH (FACING SEA ISLAND WAY): 10 m REQUIRED
	EAST (FACING GARDEN CITY ROAD): 3 m PROPOSED
	SOUTH (FACING PATTERSON ROAD): 3 m PROPOSED
	WEST (INTERIOR SIDE YARD): 0 m PROPOSED (TOWER SETBACK 17.5m REQUIRED)
BUILDING HEIGHT	ALLOWABLE: 35 m PER OCP/CAPSTAN VILLAGE - URBAN CENTRE T5
	PROPOSED (RESIDENTIAL): 41.33 m & 24.13 m/TOP OF ROOF
	PROPOSED (HOTEL): 24.13 m/TOP OF ROOF
LOT COVERAGE	ALLOWABLE: 90% PROPOSED: 74.73% (3,668.02 m2)

8911-8991 PATTERSON ROAD RICHMOND BC

	NO. OF BASIC UNIVERSAL HOUSING UNITS			HO)	HO)											HU)
	NO. OF E			10 (10 AHU)	13 (13 AHU)	2	2	2	4	2	က	1	;	ı	1	38 (23 АНU)
	NO. OF UNITS AFFORDABLE HOUSING UNIT (AHU) PER FLOOR NO. OF LIMITS (m2)			876.95	970.59	:	1	1	1	1	1		;		-	1,847.54
	AFFORDABLE HC			12	15	;	;	;	;	;	;	;	;	;	;	27
	NO. OF UNITS	0		12	17	18	18	18	17	6	1	10	10	10	10	163
	2 BEDROOM	0	1	1	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		9
	THREE		1	4 (4 AHU)	2 (2 AHU)		1	1	-	2	2	8	ဗ	3	3	23 (6 AHU)
MARY	TWO	:	;	4 (4 AHU)	5 (5 AHU)	9	9	9	9	2	4	4	4	4	4	55 (9 AHU)
RESIDENTIAL UNIT SUMMARY	ONE		;	3 (3 AHU)	9 (7 AHU)	12	12	12	10	c)	c)	က	e	က	3	80 (10 АНО)
DENTIAL	STUDIO			1 (1 AHU)	1 (1 AHU)	1		1	1					1	-	2 (2 AHU)
RESIL	LEVEL	-	2	က	4	Ω	9	7	œ	6	10	Ξ	12	5	14	

PARKING CALCULATION	ATION					
LAND USE	UNITS/ROOMS/AREA	IEA ZONING BYLAW REFERENCE	PARKING REQUIREMENT	Į.	PARKING REQUIRED 20% TDM REDUCTION	NO NO
RESIDENCE	136 UNITS	7.9.3.1	1 PARKING SPACE PER DU+0.2 VISITOR	R DU+0.2 VISITOR	131 (109+22 VISITOR)	R)
AFFORDABLE HOUSING	27 UNITS	7.9.3.1	0.8 PARKING SPACE PER DU+0.2 VISITOR	PER DU+0.2 VISITOR	23 (18+5 VISITOR)	
HOTEL ROOMS	100 ROOMS	7.7.2.3/7.9.5.1	1 SPACE PER 2 GUEST ROOM +15% ZONE 1 REDUCTION	T ROOM	34	
HOTEL RESTAURANT	121.00 m2	7.7.2.3/7.9.4.1	3.75 PARKING SPACES PER 100m2	S PER 100m2	4	
HOTEL OFFICE/STAFF AREA 45.92 m2	:A 45.92 m2	7.7.2.3/7.9.4.1	3.75 PARKING SPACES PER 100m2	S PER 100m2	2	
					194 (TOTAL REQUIRED)	UIRED)
					219 (TOTAL PROVIDED)	VIDED)
LAND USE	TOTAL TOTAL	REGULAR PARKING	REGULAR PARKING	SMALL PARKING	SMALL PARKING	CARSHARE (CS)
	REQUIRED PROVIDED	NED REQUIRED/ALLOWED	PROVIDED	REQUIRED/ALLOWED	PROVIDED	REQUIRED/PROVIDED
RESIDENCE	131 157	99	9/	99	78	
AFFORDABLE HOUSING	23 23	12	12	=	=	
HOTEL TOTAL	40 40	80	20	20	20	_
	194 220					

		=						
LEVEL	RESIDENCE VISITOR	VISITOR	HOTEL	CARSHARE	TOTAL NO. OF		SWALL	ACCESSIBLE
	PARKING	PARKING	PARKING PARKING (CS)	(CS)	(CS) PARKING PARKING		PARKING	PARKING
LEVEL 1/PODIUM		10	2	2	14	4 (2 VISITOR+ 2 CS)	10 (8 VISITOR+2 HOTEL)	
LEVEL P1	34	17	38		88	42 (10 RES+12 VISITOR+20 HOTEL)	47 (24 RES+5 VISITOR+18 HOTEL)	3 (2 RES+1 HOTEL)
LEVEL P2	116				116	64 (RES)	52 (RES)	3 (RES)
TOTAL	150	27	40	2	219	110 (74 RES+14 VISITOR+20 HOTEL+2 CS) 109 (76 RES+13 VISITOR+20 HOTEL) 6 (5 RES+1 HOTEL)	109 (76 RES+13 VISITOR+20 HOTEL)	6 (5 RES+1 HOTEL)
								14 RES & 1 HOTEL REQUIRED

LOADING CALCULATION

בסבים מעותים					
LAND USE	GLA	UNITS/ROOMS	REFERENCE	MEDIUM SIZE	LARGE SIZE
				LOADING	LOADING
RESIDENTIAL		165	7.13.6.1		-
HOTEL	4,908.50 m2	100	7.13.6.2	2	-
TOTAL REQUIRED				9	.
TOTAL PROPOSED				က	:
BICYCLE PARKII	BICYCLE PARKING CALCULATION				
LAND USE	UNITS/GLA	ZONING BYLAW REFERENCE	CLASS 1		CLASS 2
RESIDENTIAL	163 UNITS	7.14.9.1	204		33
I L	4 000 50 100	11101	ç		Ç

GENEBAL NOTES:
THE BUILDINGS ARE SUBJECT TO STEP CODE AS PER BUILDING REGULATION BYLAW NO. 7230, AMENDMENT BYLAW NO. 9769, AND THE ENERGY STEP CODE
TARGETS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED IN THE PROPOSED DESIGN AS PER BULLETIN DEVAPPS-13. THE DEVELOPMENT IS SITUATED IN A FUTURE DEU SERVICE AREA
AND SUBJECT TO CITY CENTRE DISTRICT ENERGY BYLAW NO. 3895, WHICH WILL REQUIRE THE CONSTRUCTION OF AN ON-SITE LOW CARBON ENERGY SYSTBM
(LCES) AS WELL AS DESIGNED FOR FUTURE CONNECTION TO DISTRICT HEATING AND CHILLED WATER SERVICES. SINCE A LCES WILL BE PROVIDED FOR THE SITE.
BOTH THE RESIDENTIAL BUILDING AND HOTEL WILL BE TARGETING STEP 2 ENERGY PEPFORMANCE AS PERMITTED BY BYLAW 9769.

INFORMATION INCLUDED IN THIS DRAWING IS FO. PRELIMINARY REFERENCE ONLY AND NOT FOR ONCRETHICTION. SITE PLAN AND BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS ARE SITE PLAN AND BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS ARE AND SUBJECT TO BUILDING CONFIGURATIONS ARE

T 778-668-8226 E info@akchanarch.com W TakChanArchitecture.com

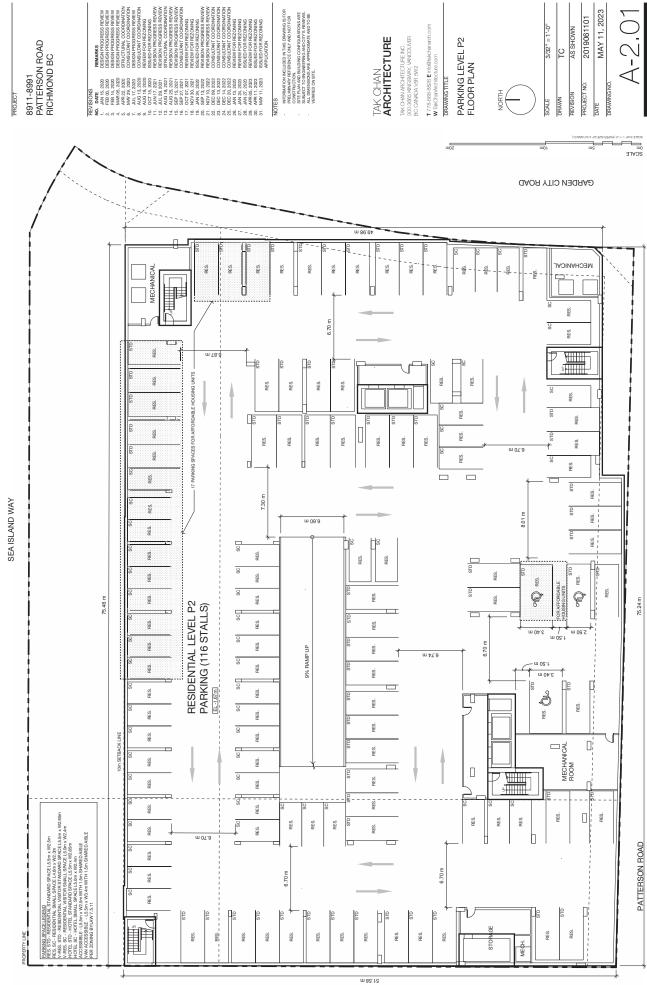
DRAWING TITLE

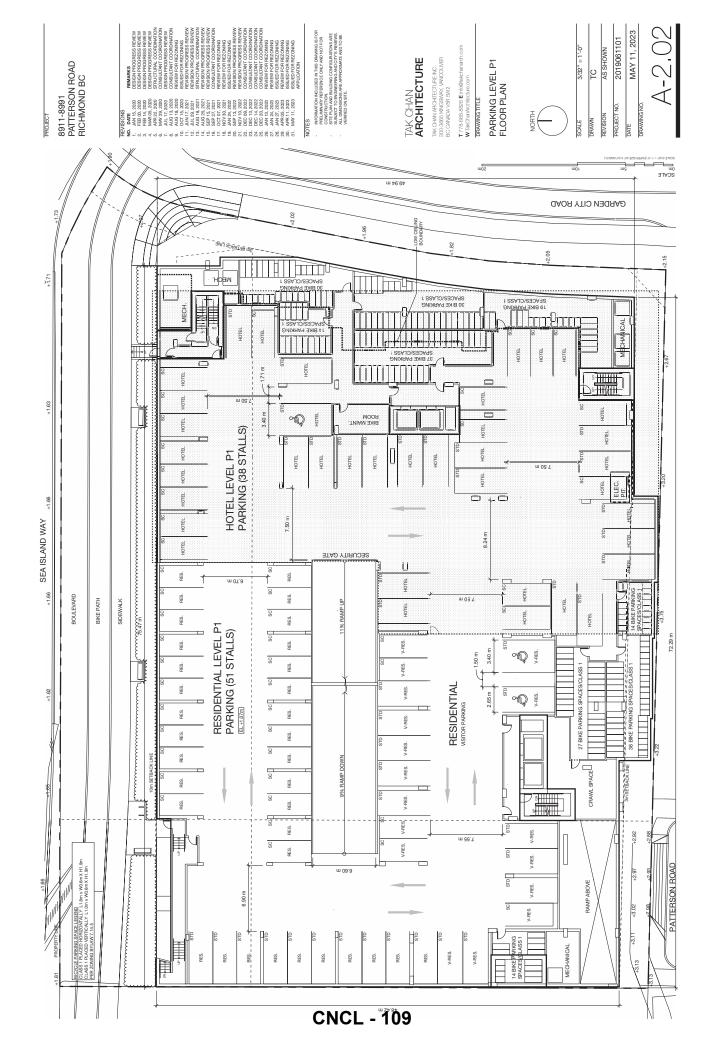
PRELIMINARY PROJECT DATA

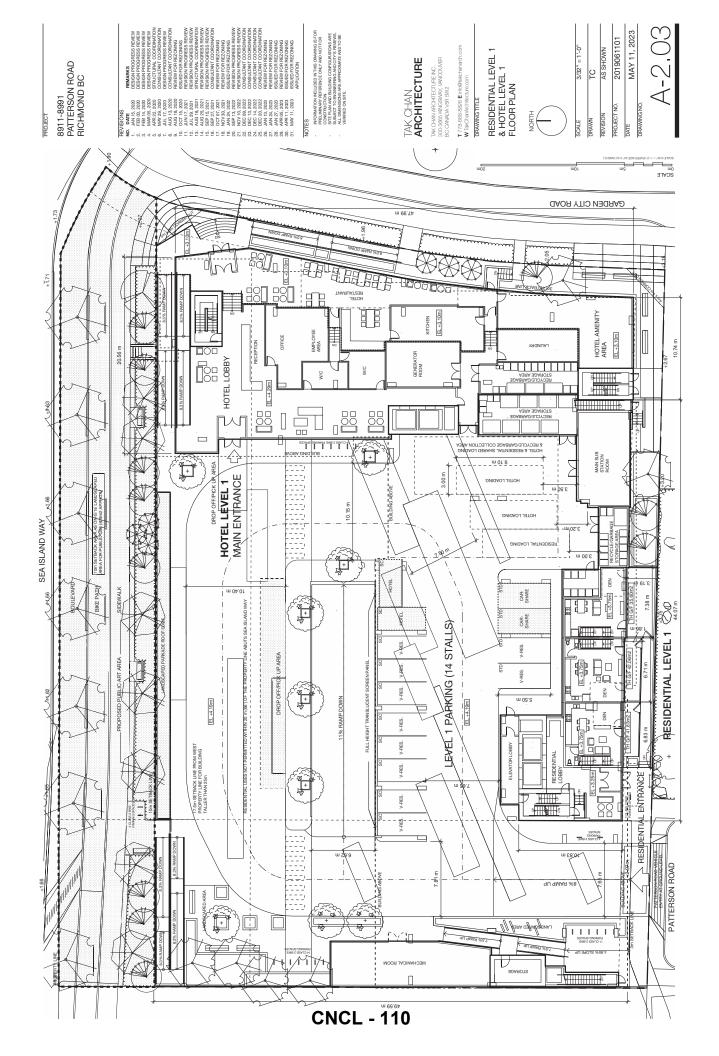
			WN	61101	MAY 11, 2023	
		TC	AS SHOWN	2019061101	MAY 1	
L	SCALE	DRAWN	REVISION	PROJECT NO.	DATE	CHOMPTO

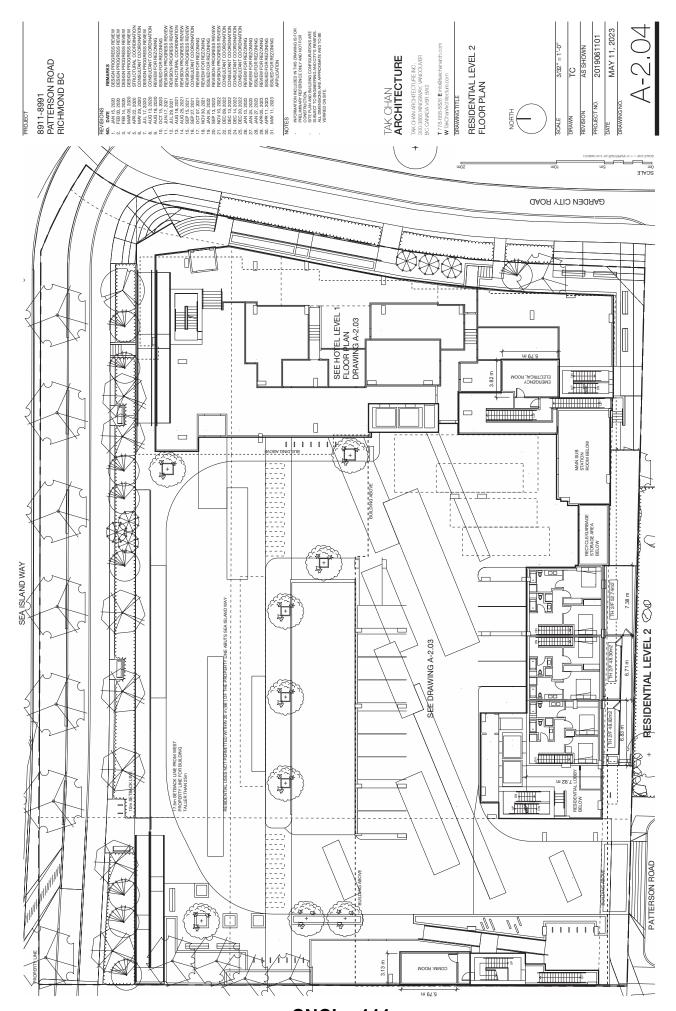




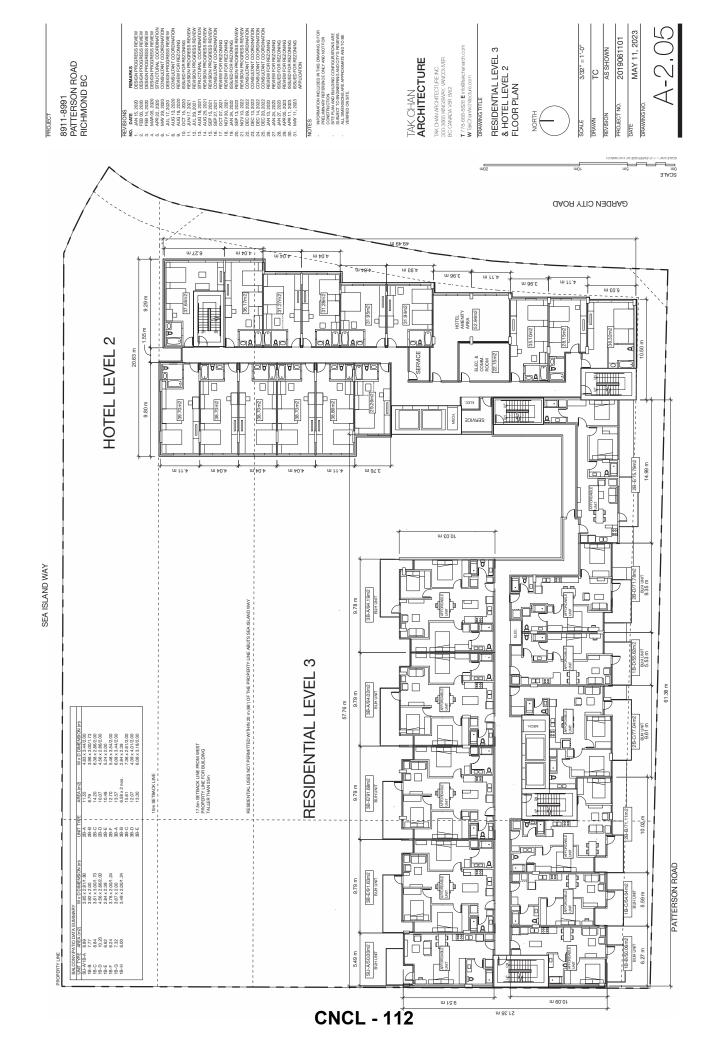


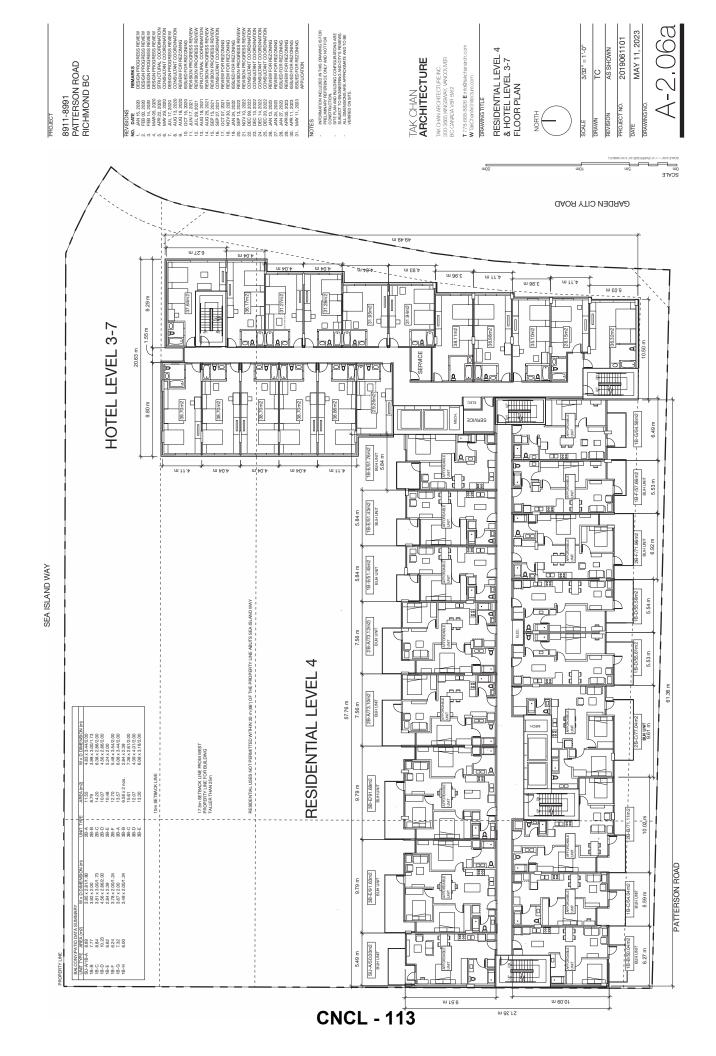


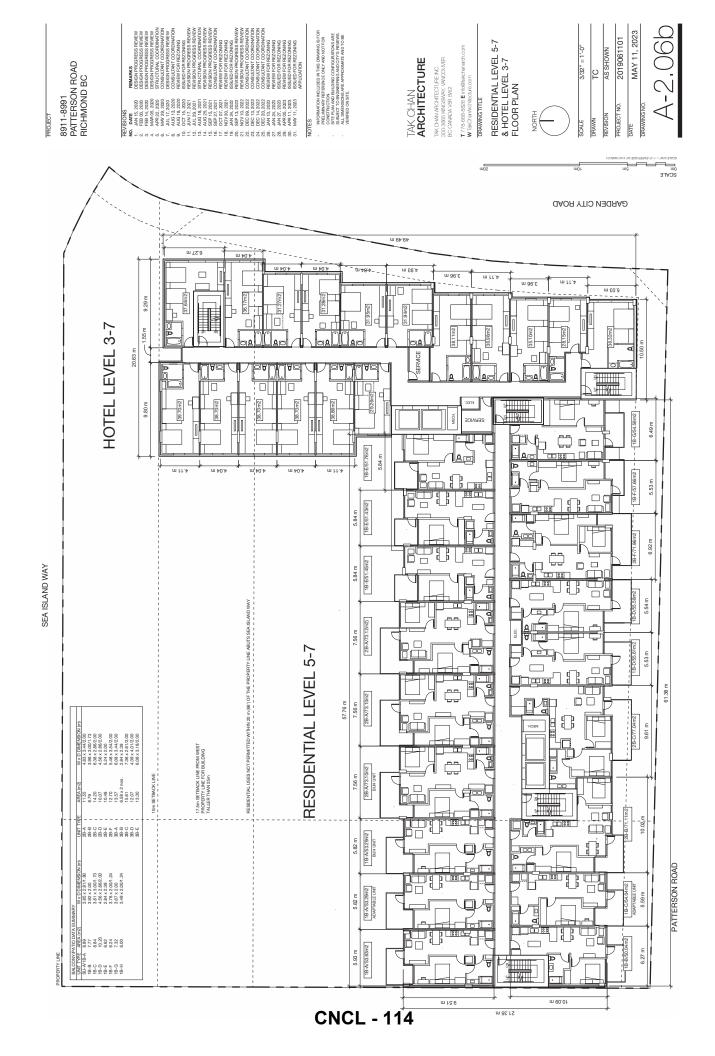


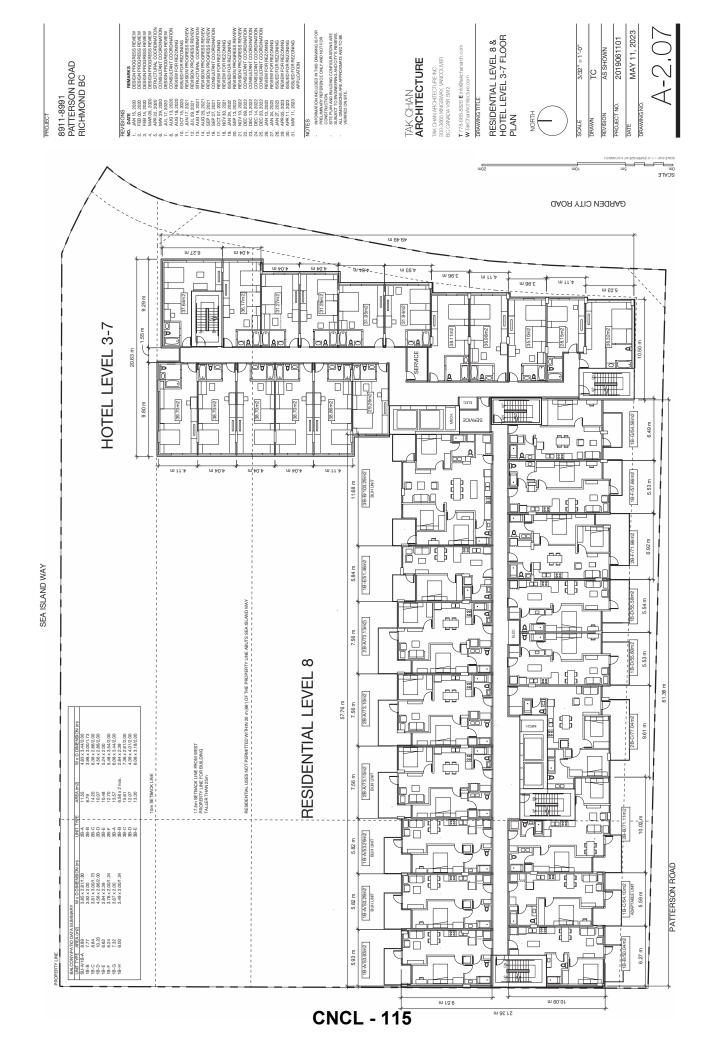


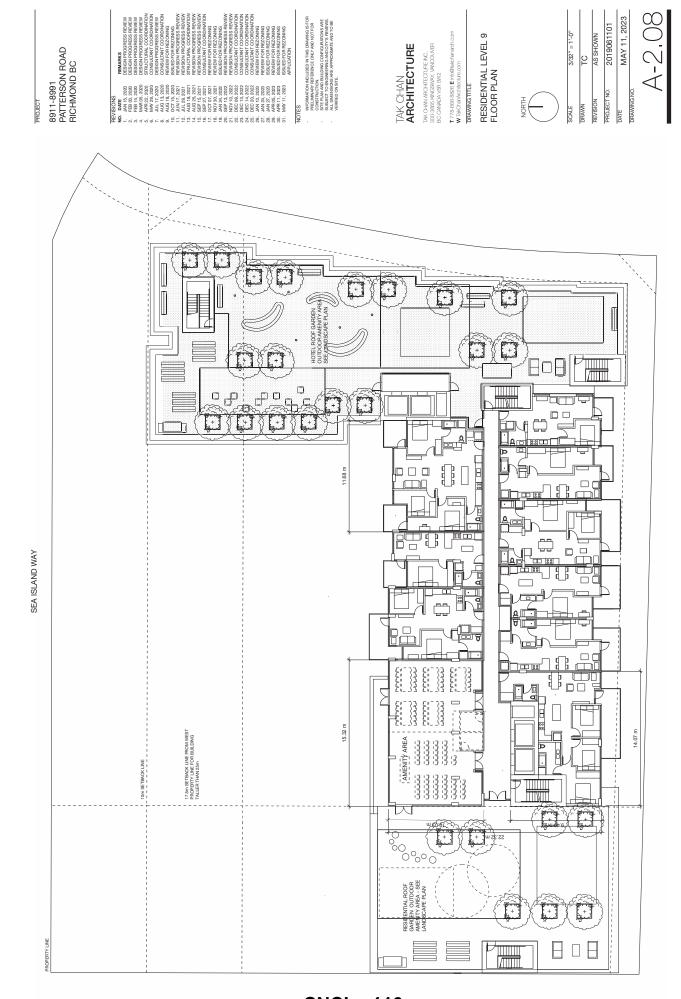
CNCL - 111



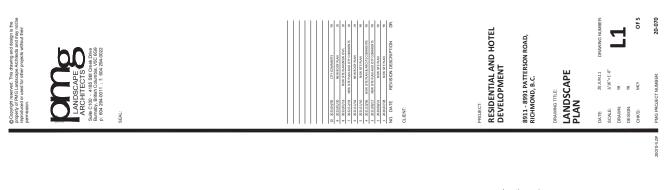


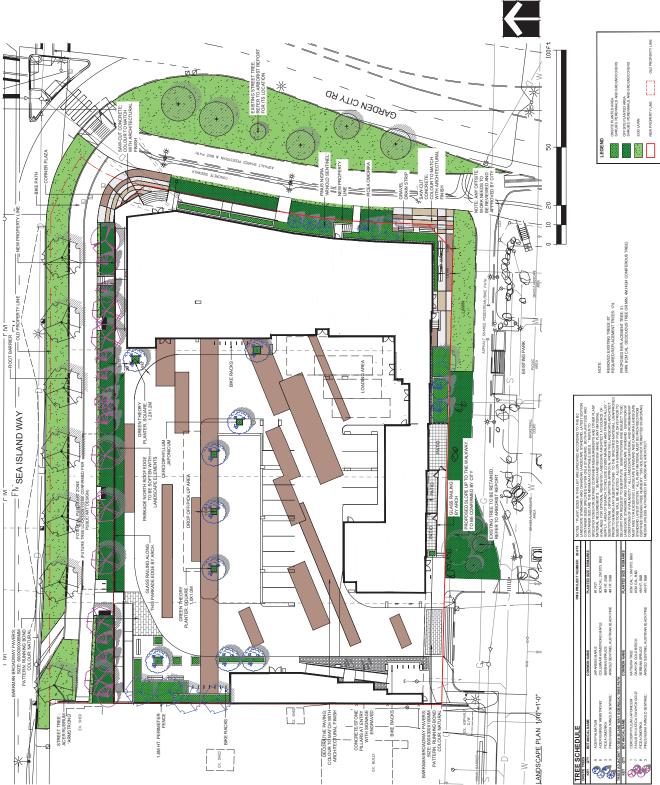






CNCL - 116





RESIDENTIAL AND HOTEL DEVELOPMENT

ROOF LANDSCAPE PLAN

DATE: SCALE: DRAWN DESIGN: CHKD:

20-070 OF 5

8911 - 8991 PATTERSON ROAD, RICHMOND, B.C.

ROOF LANDSCAPE PLAN 1/16"=1'-0"



PIANTED AREA
STREENALS AND GRO
STREENALS AND GRO
STREENAL AND STREENANDET
STRE



CONCRETE STRUCTURE AT ENTRANCE WITH SIGNAGE

RESIDENTIAL AND HOTEL DEVELOPMENT

DRAWNING TITLE:
TREE AND FURNITURE
IMAGES

ACER PALMATUM

ACER CIRCINATUM



Development Application Data Sheet

Development Applications Department

RZ 20-919113 Attachment 4

Address: 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road

Applicant: Dava Developments Ltd.

Planning Area(s): City Centre (Capstan Village)

	Existing	Proposed	
Owner	Dava Developments	No change	
Site Size (m²)	4,908.5	No change	
Land Uses	Single Detached	Hotel and Residential	
OCP Designation	Mixed Use	No change	
Area Plan Designation	 Land Use Designation: Urban Centre T5 (35m); Village Centre Bonus Area Capstan Station Bonus Area Richmond Arts District Key Mixed-Use Areas and Commercial Reserve Mixed-Use Core (Along Patterson Rd) Highway Commercial (Along Sea Island Way) 	No change	
Zoning	Single Detached (RS1/F)	Residential/ Limited Commercial (ZMU54) and School and Institutional Use (SI)	
Number of Units	Nil	Market Housing: 136 units Affordable Housing: 27 units Residential Total: 163 units Hotel: 100 guest rooms	
Other Designations	ANSD Area 3 (new Aircraft Noise Sensitive Land Uses may be considered)	ANSD uses are proposed	

	Site Specific ZMU 54 Zone	Proposed Development	Variance
Floor Area Ratio:	 3.5 FAR Including: Base 2.0 Capstan Station Bonus (CSB): 0.5 Village Centre Bonus (VCB): 1.0 for hotel only 	3.5 FAR, including: Residential 2.5 Hotel 1.0	none permitted
Buildable Floor Area (m²):*	17,179.75 m² (184,921.11 ft²), including Base (Residential): 9,817 m² (105,669.2 ft²) CSB (Residential): 2,454.12 m² (26,417.3 ft²) VCB (Hotel): 4,908.5 m² (52,834.6 ft²)	17,154.73m² (184,651.80 ft²), including Residential: 12,246.23 m² (131,817.30 ft²) Hotel: 4,908.5 m² (52,834.6 ft²)	none permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area):	Building: Max. 90 %	Building: Max. 89.9 %	none
Lot Size:	4,000 m²	4,079.5 m²	none

Lot Dimensions (m):	None	Width: 75.23 m- 93.29 m Depth: 51.58 m -52.71 m	none
Setbacks (m):	Front (south): Min. 3 m Rear (north): Min. 0 m Interior Side (west): Min. 0 m Exterior Side (east): Min. 3 m	Front (south): Min. 3 m Rear (north): Min. 0 m Interior Side (west): Min. 0 m Exterior Side (east): Min. 3 m	none
Height (m):	45 m (148 ft)	Residential Top of structure 44.03m Hotel Top of Structure 29.77m	none
Off-street Parking Spaces – Regular (R) / Visitor (V):	At least 193 spaces, based on: Apartment: R 1.0 per du; V 0.2 per du Affordable Housing: R 0.8 per du; V 0.2 per du Output Substituting and TDM measures are implemented, as per an approved TIA	Total 222 spaces, based on: Market Residential 135(R) + 22(V) Affordable Housing 18 (R)+ 5 (V) Hotel 40 Car share 2	none
Off-street Parking Spaces – Total:	194	222	none
Tandem Parking Spaces:	Not permitted	Nil	none
Amenity Space – Indoor:	Min. 70 m ²	148.87 m ²	none
Amenity Space – Outdoor:	Min. 978 m ²	1,016.42 m ²	none

Other:

^{*} Preliminary estimate; not inclusive of garage; exact building size to be determined through zoning bylaw compliance review at Building Permit stage.

Kallianpur, Virendra

From: Kallianpur,Virendra

Sent: July 27, 2022 1:57 PM

To: 'rdubnov@live.ca'

Subject: RE: Implement better parking

Hi Ryan

Good Afternoon.

Thank you for contacting the city and expressing your concern on the lack of sufficient street parking in the area in relation to the proposed development application. Your comments will be retained and noted on file.

Each development is responsible for providing the required parking as per City bylaws to support the proposed development program. Similarly, the proposed rezoning application at 8911-8991 Patterson, RZ 20-919113 which is under review will also be required to meet the parking requirements on site to support the proposed program, which includes parking for residents, visitors, and delivery vehicles.

Please note that the design of the street frontage works (including but not limited to street parking) associated with this proposal has not yet been determined, but that the City will take your comments into consideration.

Thank you for sharing your concern.

Have a good day

Best Viren

Virendra Kallianpur MCIP-I, AICP, RELi AP, WELL AP, LEED AP BD+C

Senior Urban Designer I Planning & Development I City of Richmond

T: 604.247.4620 IE: vkallianpur@richmond.ca

From: Ryan Dubnov < rdubnov@live.ca >

Sent: July 26, 2022 3:22 PM

To: DevApps < <u>DevApps@richmond.ca</u>>
Subject: RE: Implement better parking

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Apologies the image did not attach correctly.

Find attached dev application for 8911 - 8991 Patterson road

All adjacent or surrounding developments are seriously lacking in street parking. Any given time of day, there is no free parking which causes trickle parking challenges to surrounding streets.

On Jul 26, 2022 08:21, DevApps < DevApps@richmond.ca > wrote:

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

The entire neighbourhood surrounding this proposed development is lacking adequate street parking for residents, visitors, and Logistics vehicles.

If the City may keep this in mind during review, and recommend for large aprons outside the budding floor plate to allow for more street parking, then this neighbourhood will be more viable

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN

Dava Developments Ltd.

(BC Incorporation #BC0918547)

AND

S.U.C.C.E.S.S AFFORDABLE HOUSING SOCIETY

(BC Incorporation #S0061005)

WHEREAS:

Dava Developments Ltd, a long-time prominent Richmond-base developer (the "Developer"), is developing a housing project in the City of Richmond at 8911-8991 Patterson Road which includes 29 Affordable Housing units. The project is currently in the Rezoning stage and the Developer anticipates commencing construction in 2025 with occupancy expected in 2027.

S.U.C.C.E.S.S Affordable Housing Society (the "Housing Operator") is experienced in providing housing operations, management, and maintenance services for affordable homes.

The Developer and the Housing Operator have been in discussions regarding the Housing Operator purchasing or leasing the Affordable Housing units from the Developer, upon completion of construction.

The Housing Operator is interested in purchasing or leasing the Affordable Housing units from the Developer to add to its affordable housing portfolio and increase the number of affordable housing units.

SECTION B. INTENT

- 1. The proposed project is located at 8911-8991 Patterson Road, Richmond and consists of a 14 story residential building a 6 story residential building and a 7 story hotel building.
- 2. The 14 story residential building will include 29 Affordable Housing units on the 3^{rd} and 4^{th} floors.

- 3. The project is currently in the rezoning stage. The number, size and mix of housing is subject to change through the permitting process.
- 4. The Developer and the Housing Operator will make best efforts to enter into a purchase and sale agreement of the Affordable Housing units to the Housing Operator. Failing a purchase and sale agreement, the Developer and the Housing Operator will enter into a lease agreement and the Housing Operator will operate the Affordable Housing units.

SECTION C. RESPONSIBILITIES: The Housing Operator

- 1. The Housing Operator will manage the Affordable Housing units as per City of Richmond Affordable Housing requirements during their ownership or lease term.
- 2. The Housing Operator will support the permitting process for the project, attending meetings with municipality as required.
- 3. The Housing Operator will provide general advice and guidance on specification and design however the Developer retains the right to develop in accordance with their requirements.

SECTION D. RESPONSIBILITIES: The Developer

- 1. The developer will ensure that all Affordable Housing units are delivered as per City of Richmond Affordable Housing requirements.
- 2. The developer will ensure that all affordable housing units are sold to and/or managed by one housing operator.

SECTION E. BINDING

This Memorandum is intended to be non-binding, and until a purchase and sale agreement or lease agreement is executed by both parties there will be no binding legal obligations between the parties. Although this Memorandum sets out the basic understandings reached between the Developer and the Housing Operator to date, the actual documentation may well be the subject of further good faith negotiation and contain terms not included in this Memorandum.

This Memorandum of Understanding outlines the parties' intentions prior to a legal agreement being entered into formalizing the terms of the relationship together

SIGNED:	(X) 5 C - 1
NAME:	David Chung
TITLE:	President
DATE:	Jon 20, 2013
Dava Develo	pments Ltd.
SIGNED:	
NAME:	Ahmed Omran
TITLE:	Director of Community Real Estate and Asset Management
DATE:	Jan 20, 2023
S.U.C.C.E.S.S	AFFORDABLE HOUSING SOCIETY

Mr. Virendra Kallianpur Development Applications Department City of Richmond 6911 No. 3 Road Richmond BC V6Y 2C1

Delivered via email - vkallianpur@richmond.ca

April 12, 2023

Dear Mr. Virendra

I am writing in connection with Dava Developments' Affordable Housing Units (AHU's) at 8911-8991 Patterson Road. I understand from with Dava Developments that the project will be reviewed by the Planning Committee in short order. Per City Staff request, I am writing to clarify S.U.C.C.E.S.S.'s position regarding the following:

Any objectives that the non-profit organization has for the affordable housing related to target tenant groups

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. selects residents in a fair, equitable, non-discriminative, transparent, consistent, and accountable manner and does not discriminate against any applicant or resident by reason of race, colour, religion, national or ethnic origin, ancestry, class, sex, sexual orientation, familial status, disability, military/veteran status, source of income, age, the fact that there are children forming part of the family or any other cause prohibited by local, provincial, and federal laws. S.U.C.C.E.S.S. complies with federal and provincial laws regarding human rights and adheres to National Occupancy Standards. Per the National Occupancy Standards, studio and 1-bed units are reserved for single persons and couples while 2-bed and 3-bed units are reserved for families.

Any objectives the non-profit organization has for the affordable housing related to programming or services that will be offered.

S.U.C.C.E.S.S. offers programming and services at each housing sites appropriate to the needs of the tenants. These programs and services enable S.U.C.C.E.S.S. to achieve its goal as a bridge between individuals and the community at large, and assist them to integrate and contribute fully to society.

Once the AHU's are tenanted, S.U.C.C.E.S.S. will assess the tenant needs and develop the appropriate programs. S.U.C.C.E.S.S. will also lean on its well-established community relationships and partnerships to ensure the tenants are linked to community supports and benefit from increased engagement and activity for a healthier, inclusive, and less isolated living experience.

Confirmation that the non-profit organization supports the affordable housing unit mix proposed.

Overall, S.U.C.C.E.S.S. supports the current AHU mix. The current unit mix represents a very good balance between family and single units at approximately 50% each. We are also glad to see a relatively high number of 3-bed units which are in high demand for larger families.

Please let me know if you require any further information

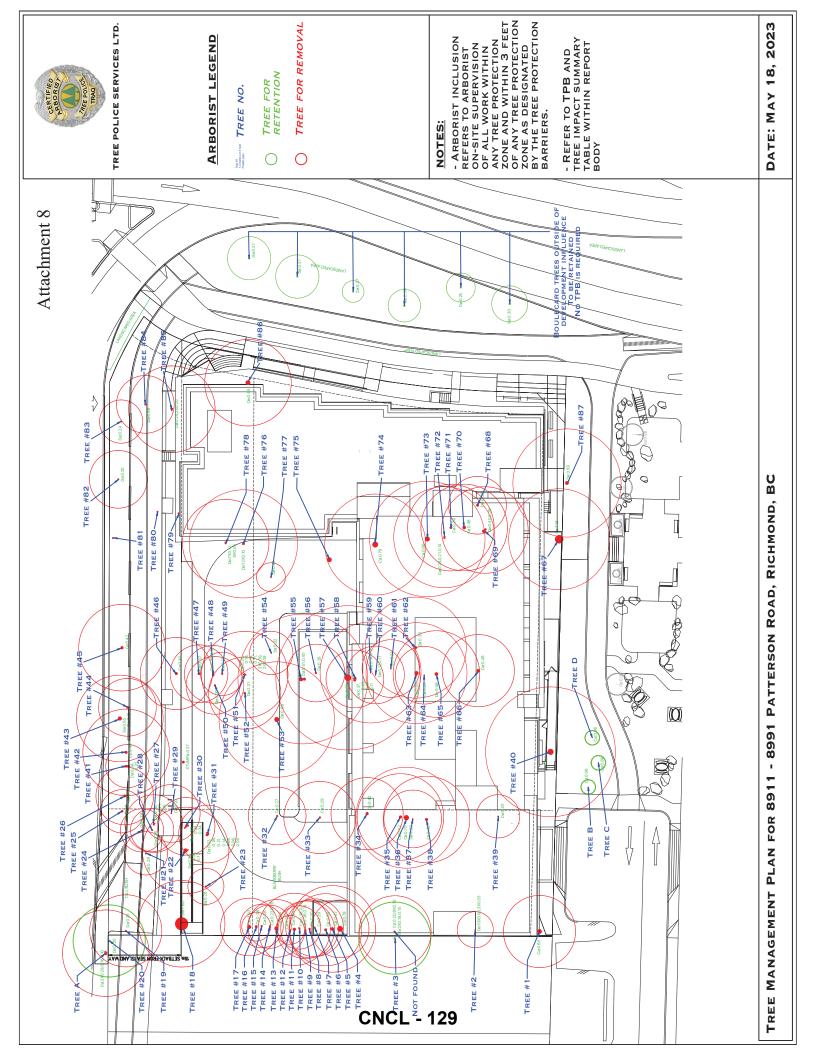
Regards

Ahmed Omran

Director, Community Real Estate and Asset Management

April 12, 2023

Copies: Shiu Kee Tang, Dava Developments



Rezoning Considerations

File No.: RZ 20-919113

Development Applications Department 6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Address: 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10464, the developer is required to complete the following:

- 1. (Official Community Plan Amendment Bylaw): Final Adoption of OCP Amendment Bylaw 10464.
- 2. (Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure MOTI): Provincial Ministry of Transportation & Infrastructure Approval must be received.
- 3. (NAV Canada Building Height): Submit a letter of confirmation from a registered surveyor assuring that the proposed building heights are in compliance with Transport Canada regulations.
- 4. (*Consolidation, Subdivision, Dedication and Land Transfer*) Registration of a Subdivision Plan for the subject site and park land ownership transfer, to the satisfaction of the City. Prior to the registration of a Subdivision Plan, the following conditions shall be satisfied:
 - 4.1. (*Site Contamination Dedicated and/or Transferred Land*) Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, submission to the City of sufficient information and/or other assurances satisfactory to the City in its sole discretion to support the City's acceptance of the proposed dedicated and/or transferred land. Such assurances could include one or more of the following:
 - 4.1.1. a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication and/or transferred lands);
 - 4.1.2. evidence satisfactory to the City, in its sole discretion, that the lands to be dedicated and/or transferred to the City are in a satisfactory state from an environmental perspective; and
 - 4.1.3. a legal commitment to provide a contaminated sites legal instrument (e.g. Certificate of Compliance (COC) or Final Site Determination (FSD) showing no contamination in the dedication lands and/or transferred), including security therefor in the amount and form satisfactory to the City.
 - 4.2. Road: Dedication of approximately 59.47 m² for road and related purposes, as indicated generally on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1) and Preliminary Road Functional Plan (Schedule 2). Final extents and amounts to be determined through the required Servicing Agreement* application process, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation. Road dedication areas include:
 - 4.2.1. 39.79 m² 2 m road dedication along the vehicle turn around area off 8911 & 8931 Patterson Road frontage (to which Development Cost Charge credits shall NOT apply); Exact extent to be confirmed through the detailed design SA process to the satisfaction of the City;
 - 4.2.2. Corner Cuts:
 - 4.2.2.1 11.68 m²- 5m x 5m corner cut on the southwest corner of Garden City Road/Sea Island Way, measured from the new property line along Sea Island Way and off existing property line along Garden City Road (to which Development Cost Charge credits shall NOT apply); and
 - 4.2.2.2 8.00 m²- 4m x 4m corner cut on the northwest corner of Garden City Road/Patterson Road cuts (to which Development Cost Charge credits shall NOT apply)
 - 4.3. Granting of minimum 1.5m public-rights-of-passage statutory right-of-way for the purposes of providing a pedestrian connection between Patterson Drive on the south to the multi-use path along the south side of Sea Island Way along the west edge of the subject site. This will include the full area of the pedestrian walkway and access ramps and will be further designed as part of the Development Permit process.
 - 4.4 Lot Consolidation and Subdivision:

- 4.4.1. Consolidation of four existing lots into a single development parcel totalling 4,908.5 m².
- 4.6. Sea Island Way Greenway: Transfer of the approximately 829 m² (0.20 ac.) lot to the City as a fee simple lot to accommodate Sea Island Way Greenway for public use. The primary business terms of the required land transfer, including any environmental conditions, shall be to the satisfaction of the Director, Real Estate Services, the City Solicitor, the Director, Parks Services and the Director of Development. All costs associated with the land transfer shall be borne by the developer. The lands to be transferred are generally indicated on the Preliminary Subdivision Plan (Schedule 1).

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits shall not apply.

<u>NOTE</u>: This land transfer is required to satisfy the developer's CCAP and Zoning Bylaw public open space requirements with respect to the Capstan Station Bonus.

4.7 Garden City: Transfer of the approximately 927 m² (0.23 ac.) lot to the City as a fee simple lot or as road dedication to accommodate side walk, boulevard, open space for public use. The primary business terms of the required land transfer, including any environmental conditions, shall be to the satisfaction of the Director, Real Estate Services, the City Solicitor, the Director, Parks Services and the Director of Development. All costs associated with the land transfer shall be borne by the developer. The lands to be transferred are generally indicated on Reference Plan EPP93646 (Schedule 3).

NOTE: Development Cost Charge (DCC) credits shall not apply.

- 5. (Capstan Station Bonus-CSB): Registration of a restrictive covenant and/or alternative legal agreement, to the satisfaction of the City, securing that "no building" will be permitted on the subject site and restricting Building Permit* issuance for the subject site, in whole or in part, until the developer satisfies the terms of the Capstan Station Bonus (CSB) as provided for via the Zoning Bylaw. More specifically, the developer shall provide for cash and public open space contributions as follows:
 - a) <u>Capstan Station Reserve Contribution</u>: The preliminary estimated cash contribution is as shown in the following table. The actual value of the developer contribution shall be based on the actual number of dwelling units and the City-approved contribution rate in effect at the time of the Building Permit* approval

TABLE 1

•	<u> </u>			
	Use	No. of Dwellings (Preliminary Estimate)	CSB Contribution Rate (Effective to Sep 30,2023)	CSB Voluntary Contribution (Preliminary Estimate)
	TOTAL	163	\$10,068.47/ dwelling	\$ 1,641,160.61

- b) <u>Public Open Space Contribution</u>: Prior to the final reading of the Rezoning Bylaw, granting of at least 815 m² (8,772.59 ft²) of publicly-accessible open space to the City, through dedication, based on 5.0 m² (53.82 ft²) per dwelling unit and a maximum of 163 dwellings. More specifically, prior to rezoning adoption the developer shall:
 - i. <u>Maximum Number of Dwellings</u>: Register a covenant and/or alternative legal agreement on title, to the City's satisfaction, to restrict the maximum number of dwellings on the subject site to 165.
 - <u>NOTE</u>: This is consistent with findings of the rezoning review that indicate the subject site cannot reasonably accommodate more than 829 m² (8,923.28 ft²) of CSB public open space.
 - ii. <u>Publicly-Accessible Open Space</u>: Provide public open space to the City (as shown in Schedule 1). The ultimate configuration of the open space shall be confirmed to the satisfaction of the City through the Development Permit review and approval process but the size shall not be less than the area indicated below:

Fee Simple Transfer: An area 10 m wide adjacent to Sea Island Way is required to accommodate the Sea Island Way Greenway, as per Section 2.6.3(c) of the CCAP, which results in 829 m² of land dedication for public and to accommodate road, off-street multi-purpose path, sidewalk, planted boulevard, and related upgrades.

<u>NOTE</u>: Site specific zone ZMU 54 provides for the developer to calculate density on this additional road dedication (Development Cost Charge credits shall NOT apply).

6. *(Hotel)*: Registration of a restrictive covenant(s) and/or other legal agreement(s) on title to ensure that the use and operation of the proposed hotel are consistent with City policy with respect to the Village Centre Bonus and

Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU54) zone, which permit bonus density on the subject site for non-residential purposes only. More specifically:

- a) The meaning of hotel shall comply with Richmond Zoning Bylaw definition and, for the purposes of the subject development, the meaning of hotel shall also include, but may not be limited to, requirements that a hotel shall:
 - i. Be a stand-alone building, which for the purposes of the subject development, shall mean it is located over, under, and or beside other uses on the lot, but functions independently of those other uses except as described below:
 - ii. Contain guest rooms for use as transient rental accommodation, together with complementary uses and spaces required directly or indirectly in support of the guest rooms (e.g. Recreation/leisure facilities, meeting/convention facilities, restaurant, retail, administration, and back of house uses);
 - iii. Guest room shall mean a habitable room wherein accommodation is offered for rent, or rented, to persons on a temporary basis and that does not contain cooking or food preparation facilities, but may include a microwave, coffee maker, tea kettle (or other similar small domestic appliances, as are customary in similar quality hotel properties, used primarily for heating pre-prepared food), a compact refrigerator with a maximum capacity of 0.14 m3 (5 ft3), and a single bowl bar-size sink installed within a counter space having a maximum width of 1.5 m (5 ft.) and a maximum depth of 0.6 m (2 ft.);
 - iv. Not contain any dwelling unit(s);
 - v. Not share a common interior corridor, lobby, emergency exit, or other indoor space(s) or use(s) with the resident(s) of any dwelling(s) on the lot, EXCEPT that:
 - a. Guests, visitors, and employees of the hotel and residents and visitors of the dwellings may have shared use of the parking structure on the lot, as determined to the satisfaction of the City through an approved Development Permit*;
 - b. If so determined by the developer, the residents of the dwellings on the lot may make use of any recreation/leisure facilities provided as part of the hotel (provided that the Richmond OCP residential amenity space requirements for the dwellings are satisfied as part of the residential portion of the development on the lot, exclusive of the hotel's recreation/leisure facilities); and
 - c. Hotel and residential uses may share a common wall, floor, or other features, as required to demise the two uses;
 - vi. Be permitted to be subdivided as an air space parcel, provided that any such air space parcel does not include any dwelling units or other residential uses.
- b) Registration of a covenant or alternative legal agreement on title, to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's and the owner's assignee's commitment to limit the length of stay of hotel guests to a maximum of six months.
- c) Registration of a covenant or alternative legal agreement on title, to the satisfaction of the City, for each hotel building prohibiting strata titling of individual or groups of hotel rooms.
- d) "No development" shall be permitted on the lot, restricting Development Permit issuance for any building on the lot, in whole or in part (excluding parking), unless the approved Development Permit includes the hotel and plans are attached to the subject restrictive covenant to make clear the size, location, and related features of the hotel, to the satisfaction of the City.
- e) Following Development Permit issuance, the City may permit alterations to the design of the hotel, provided that any such alterations comply with an approved Development Permit and the subject restrictive covenant is amended or replaced, as determined to the satisfaction of the City.
- 7. Submission of a Landscape Security in the amount of \$72,750 (\$750/tree) to ensure that a total of 97 replacement trees are planted and maintained; minimum 8 cm deciduous caliper or 4 m high conifers). **NOTE: minimum replacement size to be as per Tree Protection Bylaw No. 8057 Schedule A 3.0 Replacement Trees.**
- 8. Submission of a Landscape Plan, prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, and deposit of a Landscaping Security based on 100% of the cost estimate provided by the Landscape Architect, including installation costs. The Landscape Plan should:
 - include a mix of coniferous and deciduous trees;

- include the dimensions of tree protection fencing as illustrated on the Tree Retention Plan attached to this report;
- include the 31 required replacement trees with the following minimum sizes:

TABLE 2

ſ	No. of Replacement Trees Minimum Caliper of Deciduous Tree		or	Minimum Height of Coniferous Tree
Ī	31	31 8 cm		4 m

If required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required.

- 9. City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$72,750 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City.
- 10. Submission of a Contract entered into between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any on-site works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained. The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- 11. Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$45,000 for the three trees (Tag# B, C, D) and the six trees Garden City boulevard to be retained.
- 12. Submission of Tree compensation to the City in the amount of \$2,250 for one tree removal (tag # 87).
- 13. Installation of appropriate tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained as part of the development prior to any construction activities, including building demolition, occurring on-site.
- 14. Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates potential aircraft noise impacts to the proposed dwelling units. The owner-developer shall notify all initial purchasers of the potential aircraft noise impacts. Furthermore, prior to each Development Permit and Building Permit* issuance, the owner-developer shall submit a report(s) and/or letter(s) of confirmation prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and thermal conditions comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements.
 - a) CMHC guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

TABLE 3

INDEL		
Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)	
Bedrooms	35 decibels	
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels	
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels	

- b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard for interior living spaces.
- 15. Mixed-Use Noise: Registration of a legal agreement on title that identifies the building as a mixed use building, and indicating that they are required to mitigate unwanted noise and demonstrate that the building envelope is designed to avoid noise generated by the internal use from penetrating into residential areas that exceed noise levels allowed in the City's Noise Bylaw and noise generated from rooftop HUAC units will comply with the City's Noise Bylaw.
- 16. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title.
- 17. Registration of a restrictive covenant prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit.
- 18. <u>View and Other Development Impacts:</u> Registration of a legal agreement on title stipulating that the development is subject to potential impacts due to other development that may be approved within the City Centre including without limitation, loss of views in any direction, increased shading, increased overlook and reduced privacy, increased ambient noise and increased levels of night-time ambient light, and requiring that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, and erect signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
- 19. <u>Shared Residential Rooftop Amenity Space</u>: Registration of a legal agreement on title providing unrestricted access to the rooftop outdoor amenity space for the exclusive use and enjoyment of residential owners and occupants (including the affordable housing occupants). Any use of the rooftop outdoor amenity space by hotel users (i.e. operator, owner and/or guests) shall be at the sole discretion of the residential owner(s)/operator(s) (including the market residential

strata units and the affordable housing units) and be secured with a shared use agreement, which agreement may provide for, but may not be limited to the following, as determined to the satisfaction of the residential owner(s)/operator(s):

- a) The hotel's use of the amenity space shall not compromise the use or enjoyment of the amenity space or facilities by the residents;
- b) Restrictions on the hotel's use of the outdoor amenity space (e.g., no commercial activities, no alcohol, no smoking, no amplified music) and/or permitted hours of use; and
- c) Cost sharing arrangements, which shall not result in any additional costs to the residents as a result of the hotel's use of the outdoor amenity space (e.g., for cleaning, maintenance, repairs, security, liability, access to or use of facilities) and may include an access charge or other fee payable to the residential owner(s)/operator(s) by the hotel.

The ultimate configuration and size of the shared rooftop amenity space shall be confirmed to the satisfaction of the City through the Development Permit review and approval process.

- 20. The submission and processing of a Development Permit* completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
- 21. (Village Centre Bonus (VCB) Amenity Contribution): The City's acceptance of the developer's voluntary cash contribution in lieu of constructing City-owned community amenity space on the subject site (as indicated in the table below), which funds shall be applied to the construction of City Centre child care and/or other use(s) that provide a community amenity, as provided for under the development's site-specific ZMU54 zone, to the satisfaction of the City.

In the event that the contribution is not provided within one-year of the application receiving third reading of Council (Public Hearing), the Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada "non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" yearly quarter-to-quarter change for Vancouver, where the change is positive.

TABLE 4

Use	Maximum Permitted VCB Bonus Floor Area Under the ZMU54 Zone	VCB Community Amenity Space Area (5% of Bonus Area)	Construction-Value Amenity Transfer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Developer Cash Contribution
TOTAL	4,908.50 m ² (52,834.65 ft ²)	245.42 m ² (2,641.6 ft ²)	\$871/ft ²	\$2,300,833.60

- 22. (TDM Measures): Voluntary contribution of the following Transportation Demand Management (TDM) measures:
 - a) Transit Pass Program: Registration of a legal agreement on title to ensure the execution and completion of a transit pass program, including the following method of administration and terms:
 - i. Provide 1 year of two-zone compass cards for each of the 34 market units (25% of the total 136 strata units) and 27 affordable housing units (100% of the total 27 Affordable housing units). The intention of the transit pass program is to offer transit passes on a per unit and first-come-first-serve basis. If a tenant opts out or does not "subscribe" to the transit pass program, that pass remains in the pool for a future tenant until they have all been utilized. Number of passes capped at number of units for a period of one year;
 - ii. Letter of Credit provided to the City for 100% of transit pass program value;
 - iii. Administration by TransLink, housing society or management company. The owner is not responsible for the monitoring of use of transit passes but only noting number of "subscribed" users to the program, until full unit count is exhausted over a period of one year;
 - iv. If the transit pass program is not fully subscribed within one year, the program is to be extended until the equivalence of the costs of the full one year transit pass program has been exhausted. Should not all transit passes be utilized by the end of the second year, the remaining funds equivalent to the value of the unsubscribed transit passes are to be transferred to the City of Richmond for alternate transportation demand management measures at the City's discretion; and
 - v. The availability and method of accessing the 2-zone transit passes is to be clearly explained in the tenancy agreements.
 - b) Enhanced Bicycle Facilities: Registration of a legal agreement on title ensuring that:

- i. End-of-trip facilities are provided for the commercial uses, including showers, wash basins, water closets, lockers, and change rooms; and
- ii. Bicycle repair/maintenance stations are provided and shared amongst all uses on-site, including bicycle repair stand (with tools); foot pump; and faucet, hose and drain for bicycle washing. A note is required on the Development Permit and Building Permit.
- c) Car-share Parking: Registration of a restrictive covenant and Statutory Right-of-Way(s) on title, or alternative legal agreement, subject to the final approval of the Director of Transportation, securing the owner's commitment to provide a car share facility and car share equipment to a car share operator or the City, at no cost to the car share operator or the City, both as the case may be, the terms of which shall be generally as follows:
 - i. A minimum of two (2) car share parking spaces within the development, along with pedestrian and vehicular access, designed, constructed, equipped and maintained by the owner, at the owner's cost, to be:
 - (a) Co-located and located on the surface parking lot;
 - (b) Provided with satisfactory pedestrian access;
 - (c) Designed to be safe, convenient and universally-accessible;
 - (d) Provided with design features, decorative finishing, lighting and signage, as determined through the Development Permit* and Servicing Agreement* processes;
 - (e) Each provided with one EV quick-charge (240 volt) charging station for its exclusive use;
 - (f) Accessible to all intended users (e.g. general public, car share operator personnel and car share operator members) at no added cost;
 - (g) Accessible to all intended users as follows:
 - (i) General public 365 days a year for a time period equalling the lengthiest combination of standard business hours and the standard operating hours of local rapid transit; and
 - (ii) Car share operator personnel and members 265 days a year for a 24 hours per day (e.g. code entry);
 - (h) Identify the car share stalls in the Development Permit plans;
 - (i) Identify the car share stalls in the Building Permit plans; and
 - (j) Prior to building inspection permitting occupancy, provide wayfinding and stall identification signage for the car share stalls, to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation;
 - ii. Terms of agreement between the owner and the car share operator which shall include:
 - (a) A minimum contractual period for the provision of car share services of three years from the first date of building occupancy; and
 - (b) Additional provisions as negotiated by the owner and car share operator (e.g. maintenance, repair and replacement by car share vehicles by the car share operator), or as required by the City, subject to the approval of the Director of Transportation.
- iii. Supporting submissions provide to the City (Transportation Department) as follows:
 - (a) Prior to Public Hearing, a copy of the letter of intent addressed to the owner from the car share operator outlining the terms of the provision of car sharing services;
 - (b) Prior to Development Permit issuance, a copy of the draft contract between the owner and the car share operator describing the terms of the provision of car sharing services;
 - (c) Prior to building inspection permitting occupancy, a copy of the executed contract between the owner and the car share operator describing the terms of the provision of car sharing services;
- iv. Granting of a Public Right of Passage Statutory Right-of-Way, in favour of the City, to secure the car share spaces and the vehicular and pedestrian accesses, subject to the final dimensions established by the surveyor on the basis of functional plans completed to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation; and
- v. In the event that the car-share facilities are not operated for car-share purposes as intended via the subject rezoning application (e.g. operator's contract is terminated or expires), transfer control of the car-share facilities to the City, at no cost to the City, with the understanding that the City at its sole discretion, without penalty or cost, shall determine how the facilities shall be used going forward.

d) Electric Vehicles (EV) Charging Infrastructure: Registration of legal agreement(s) on the subject site requiring that the developer/owner provides, installs, and maintains electrical vehicle (EV) charging infrastructure for the use of the building's residents, commercial tenants, and others as determined to the satisfaction of the City through an approved Development Permit*. This includes providing 100% of visitor parking spaces for affordable housing and 10% of visitor parking spaces for strata residential. More specifically, the minimum permitted rates for EV charging infrastructure shall be as indicated in the following table or as per the Official Community Plan or Zoning Bylaw rates in effect at the time of Development Permit* approval, whichever is greatest.

TABLE 5

User/Use	Energized Outlet – Minimum Permitted Rates		
USel/USe	Vehicle Parking (1)	Class 1 Bike Storage (2)	
Strata Residential (i.e. resident parking & bike storage) Affordable Housing (i.e. resident parking & bike storage)	(as per zoning bylaw)	1 per each 10 bikes or portion thereof in a bike storage room or locker (which Energized Outlet shall be located to facilitate shared use with bikes in the room/locker)	
Non-Residential (e.g. commercial)	1 per 10 parking spaces (as per OCP)	to lacilitate shared use with bixes in the room/locker)	

- (1) "Vehicle Parking" "Energized Outlet" shall mean all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide Level 2 charging (as per SAE International's J1772 standard) or higher to an electric vehicle.
- (2) "Class 1 (Secured) Bike Storage" "Energized Outlet" shall mean an operational 120V duplex outlet for the charging of an electric bicycle and all the wiring, electrical equipment, and related infrastructure necessary to provide the required electricity for the operation of such an outlet.
- 23. *(Public Art)*: City acceptance of the developer's offer to make a voluntary contribution towards the City's Public Art Fund, the terms of which shall include the following:
 - a) The value of the developer's voluntary public art contribution shall be based on the Council-approved rates for residential and non-residential uses and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site's proposed zoning, excluding floor area associated with affordable housing and market rental, as indicated in the table below.

TABLE 6

Use	Maximum Floor Area Under the ZMU54 Zone	Affordable Housing Exemption	Minimum Developer Contribution Rate	Minimum Voluntary Developer Cash Contribution
Residential	12,271.25 m ² (132,086.51 ft ²)	1,847.54 m ² (19,886.75 ft ²)	\$0.99/ft²	\$111,077.77
Non-Residential	4,908.5 m ² (52,834.6 ft ²)	Nil	\$0.52/ft ²	\$27,473.99
TOTAL	17,179.75 m ² (184,921.11 ft ²)	1,847.54 m² (19,886.75 ft²)	Varies	\$138,551.77

- b) In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving third reading of Council (i.e. Public Hearing), the contribution rate (as indicated in the table in item a) above) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada Consumer Prince Index (All Items) Vancouver yearly quarter-to-quarter change, where the change is positive.
- c) Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, the developer shall submit a Public Art Plan, for the subject site, to the satisfaction of the Director, Arts Culture and Heritage Services. The Public Art Plan shall be:
 - i) Prepared by an appropriate professional.
 - ii) Based on a contribution value of at least the total amount indicated in the table in item a) above.
 - iii) Consistent with applicable City policies and objectives (for example, the Richmond Public Art Program, City Centre Public Art Plan, Capstan Public Art Plan and other relevant supplementary public art and heritage planning that may be undertaken by the City), as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.
 - iv) Presented for review(s) by the Public Art Advisory Committee and endorsement by Council, as required by the Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.
 - v) NOTE: For contributions with a cumulative budget over \$250,000, the Public Art Plan is presented for Council approval prior to Building Permit issuance.

- vi) Implemented by the developer, as required by legal agreement(s) registered on Title to prior to rezoning adoption.
- d) "No development" shall be permitted on the subject site, restricting Development Permit issuance for any building on the lot, in whole or in part (excluding parking), until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - i) Enters into additional legal agreement(s), if any, required to facilitate the implementation of the City approved Public Art Plan, which may require that, prior to entering into any such additional agreement(s), a Detailed Public Art Plan is submitted by the developer for the subject site and/or an artist is engaged, to the satisfaction of the City (as generally set out in the legal agreement entered into and the Public Art Plan submitted prior to rezoning adoption).
 - ii) Submits a Letter of Credit or cash security or cash contribution (as determined in the sole discretion of the City) to secure the developer's implementation of the Public Art Plan, the collective value of which shall be at least \$138,551.77, including \$6,927.58 as a cash contribution equal to 5% of the total amount indicated in the table in item a) above (\$138,551.77) and a Public Art security Letter of Credit in the amount of \$138,551.77, being the total amount identified in item a) above.
- e) "No occupancy" shall be permitted on the subject site, restricting final Building Permit* inspection granting occupancy of the building (exclusive of parking), in whole or in part, on the subject site until:
 - The developer, at the developer's sole cost and expense, commissions one or more artists to conceive, create, manufacture, design, and oversee or provide input about the manufacturing of the public artwork, and causes the public artwork to be installed on subject site, if expressly permitted by the City in writing and preapproved by Council, or within a statutory right-of-way on the subject site (which right-of-way shall be to the satisfaction of the City and secured by one or more legal agreements for rights of public passage, public art, and related purposes including maintenance, in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan and, as applicable, Detailed Public Art Plan).
 - ii) The developer, at the developer's sole cost and expense and within 30 days after the date on which the applicable public art is installed in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan, executes and delivers to the City a transfer of all of the developer's rights, title, and interest in the public artwork to the City if on City property or to the subsequent strata corporation if on the subject site (including transfer of joint world-wide copyright) or as otherwise determined to be satisfactory by the City Solicitor and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.
 - iii) NOTE: It is the understanding of the City that the artist's title and interest in the public artwork will be transferred to the developer upon acceptance of the artwork based on an agreement solely between the developer and the artist and that these interests will in turn be transferred to the City, subject to approval by Council to accept the transfer of ownership of the artwork.
 - iv) The developer, at the developer's sole cost and expense, has submitted a final report to the City, to be submitted promptly after completion of the installation of the public art in accordance with the City-approved Public Art Plan, which report, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services, includes:
 - Information regarding the siting of the public art, a brief biography of the artist(s), a statement from the artist(s) on the public art, and other such details as the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services may require;
 - A statutory declaration, satisfactory to the City Solicitor, confirming that the developer's financial obligation(s) to the artist(s) have been fully satisfied;
 - The maintenance plan for the public art prepared by the artist(s);
 - Digital records (e.g., photographic images) of the public art, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Arts, Culture, and Heritage Services.
- f) As an alternative to the provision of public art on-site, the developer may offer to make a voluntary cash contribution in lieu; provided that the value of such voluntary public art contribution shall be at least the total amount indicated in the table in item a) above. In this case, the requirements of c) through e) above will not apply.
- 24. *(Affordable Housing)*: The City's acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute affordable housing, in the form of low-end market rental (LEMR) units, constructed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, the terms of which voluntary contribution shall include, but will not be limited to, the registration of the

City's standard Housing Agreement and Covenant on title to secure the affordable housing units. The form of the Housing Agreement and Covenant shall be agreed to by the developer and the City prior to final adoption of the subject rezoning; after which time, only the Housing Covenants may be amended or replaced and any such changes will only be permitted for the purpose of accurately reflecting the specifics of the Development Permit* and other non-materials changes resulting thereof and made necessary by the Development Permit* approval requirements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development. The terms of the Housing Agreements and Covenants shall indicate that they apply in perpetuity and provide for, but will not be limited to, the following requirements:

- a) Occupants of the affordable housing units subject to the Housing Agreement shall enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor and outdoor amenity spaces.
- b) All affordable housing units shall be maintained under single ownership (within one air space parcel or one strata lot or legal agreement to the satisfaction of the Director of Development).
- c) The imposition of any place age-based restrictions on occupants of any affordable housing unit is prohibited.
- d) The developer shall, as generally indicated in the table below:
 - Ensure that the types, sizes, rental rates, and occupant income restrictions for the affordable housing units are in accordance with the City's Affordable Housing Strategy and guidelines for Low End Market Rental (LEMR) housing, unless otherwise agreed to by the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development; and
 - ii) Achieve the Project Targets for unit mix and Basic Universal Housing (BUH) standard compliance or as otherwise determined to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*.

TABLE 7

Unit Type	Minimum Unit Area	Maximum Monthly Unit Rent**	Total Maximum Household Income**	Number of Units	вин
Studio	37 m ² (400 ft ²)	\$811/month	\$34,650 or less	7.4%(2 units)	7.4% (2 units)
1-Bedroom	50 m ² (535 ft ²)	\$975/month	\$38,250 or less	37.0%(10 units)	33.3% (9 units)
2- Bedroom	69 m ² (741 ft ²)	\$1,218/month	\$46,800 or less	33.3% (9 units)	22.2% (6 units)
3-Bedroom	91 m ² (980 ft ²)	\$1,480/month	\$58,050 or less	22.2% (6 units)	22.2% (6 units)
TOTAL	N/A	N/A	N/A	27 Units 1,847.54 m ² (19,886.75 ft ²)	85.1% (23 units)

^{*} Unit mix in the above table may be adjusted through the Development Permit Process provided that the total area comprises at least 15% of the subject development's total residential building area.

- e) Single ownership is required for the affordable housing units (single owner for all affordable housing units). The affordable housing unit locations are to be as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development and Director, Community Social Development through an approved Development Permit*. Dispersed or clustered unit configurations may be considered; however, dispersed units are required unless a qualified non-profit operator (that requires a clustered unit arrangement) has agreed to partner with the developer to manage the units. NOTE: The developer has provided evidence of a partnership with S.U.C.C.E.S.S., a non-profit organization, to own or manage the clustered affordable housing units. The Developer has also provided a letter of support by S.U.C.C.E.S.S for the proposed housing related to target tenant groups, programming, services and unit mix proposed. To support this partnership, the City is willing to accept clustering of the required units.
- f) Occupants of the affordable housing units shall, to the satisfaction of the City (as determined prior to Development Permit* approval), enjoy full and unlimited access to and use of all on-site indoor amenity spaces and outdoor amenity spaces provided on the lot as per OCP, City Centre Area Plan, and Development Permit* requirements, at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual, shared, or exclusive use of any amenities).
- g) On-site parking, "Class 1" bike storage, and related electric vehicle (EV) charging stations shall be provided for the use of affordable housing occupants as per the OCP, Zoning Bylaw, and approved Development Permit* at no additional charge to the affordable housing tenants (i.e. no monthly rents or other fees shall apply for the casual,

^{**} May be adjusted periodically as provided for under adopted City policy.

- shared, or exclusive use of the parking spaces, bike storage, EV charging stations, or related facilities by affordable housing tenants), which features may be secured via legal agreement(s) on title prior to Development Permit* issuance.
- h) The affordable housing units, related uses (e.g., parking, garbage/recycling, hallways, amenities, lobbies), and associated landscaped areas shall be completed to a turnkey level of finish, at the sole cost of the developer, to the satisfaction of the Director, Community Social Development.
- i) "No development" shall be permitted, restricting Development Permit* issuance for any building in whole or in part, until the developer, to the City's satisfaction:
 - i) Designs the lot to provide for the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses;
 - ii) If applicable, amends or replaces the Housing Covenant to accurately reflect the specifics of the affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses as per the approved Development Permit*; and
 - iii) As required, registers additional legal agreements on title to the lots to facilitate the detailed design, construction, operation, and/or management of the affordable housing units and/or ancillary spaces and uses (e.g., parking) as determined by the City via the Development Permit* review and approval processes.
- j) No Building Permit* shall be issued for any building, in whole or in part, until the developer provides for the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses to the satisfaction of the City.
- k) "No occupancy" shall be permitted, restricting final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy for any building, in whole or in part, until the required affordable housing units and ancillary spaces and uses are completed to the satisfaction of the City and have received final Building Permit inspection granting occupancy.
- 25. Registration of a restrictive covenant and/or alternative legal agreement(s), to the satisfaction of the City, securing the owner's commitment to connect to District Energy Utility (DEU), which covenant and/or legal agreement(s) will include, at minimum, the following terms and conditions:
 - a) No building permit will be issued for a building on the subject site unless the building is designed with the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU and the owner has provided an energy modelling report satisfactory to the Director of Engineering;
 - b) If a DEU is available for connection, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - iii) the building is connected to the DEU, which may include the owner's supplied and installed central energy plant to provide heating and cooling to the building, at no cost to the City, or the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company, on the subject site satisfactory to the City;
 - iv) if the City so elects, the owner transfers ownership of the central energy plant on the site, if any, at no cost to the City, or City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company, to the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company, on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City;
 - v) the owner enters into a Service Provider Agreement with the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company, executed prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision) or depositing a Strata Plan with LTO on terms and conditions satisfactory to the City; and
 - vi) the owner grants or acquires all Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying the DEU services to the building and the operation of the central energy plant, if any, by the City and/or the City's DEU service provider, Lulu Island Energy Company registered prior to subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision) or depositing a Strata Plan with LTO.
 - c) If a DEU is not available for connection, no final building inspection permitting occupancy of a building will be granted until:
 - vii) the City receives a professional engineer's certificate stating that the building has the capability to connect to and be serviced by a DEU;
 - viii) the owner enters into a covenant and/or other legal agreement to require that the building connect to a DEU when a DEU is in operation, registered prior to Strata or subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision);
 - ix) the owner grants or acquires the Statutory Right-of-Way(s) and/or easements necessary for supplying DEU services to the building, registered prior to Strata or subdivision (including Air Space parcel subdivision); and

- x) the owner provides to the City a letter of credit, in an amount satisfactory to the City, for costs associated with acquiring any further Statutory Right of Way(s) and/or easement(s) and preparing and registering legal agreements and other documents required to facilitate the building connecting to a DEU when it is in operation.
- 26. Enter into a Servicing Agreement* for the design and construction of frontage and pedestrian network improvements and servicing improvements. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the Service Agreement works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the Servicing Agreement. Works include, but may not be limited to the following:
 - 1) Water Works:
 - a) Using the OCP Model, there is 294 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Patterson Road frontage and no watermains exist along the Garden City Road and Sea Island Way frontages. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s along all frontages. New watermains and fire hydrants are required along Garden City Road frontage and along Sea Island Way from Garden City Road to the west property line to service the proposed development. According to the City's hydraulic run, there will be 246 L/s of water available at 20 psi residual at the watermain dead end at Sea Island Way if new 300mm diameter watermains are installed along Garden City Rd and Sea Island Way.
 - b) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
 - i) Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm the development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage designs.
 - ii) Install approximately 80 meters of 300 mm diameter water main along Garden City Road frontage complete with fire hydrants spaced as per the City's Engineering Design Specifications. Tie-in to the south shall be to the existing watermain at Patterson Road. The alignment of the required watermain shall be determined through the servicing agreement design review.
 - iii) Install approximately 120 meters of 300 mm diameter water main along Sea Island Way from Garden City to the west property line of the proposed development, complete with fire hydrants spaced as per City's Engineering Design Specifications. Alignment of the required watermain shall be determined through the servicing agreement design review.
 - iv) Install a fire hydrant at the dead end watermain at Sea Island Way frontage to meet City fire hydrant spacing requirements.
 - v) To address water quality and maintenance issues associated with the resulting dead end watermain, the developer is required to install a new automatic flushing system. The flushing system shall be located in a right-of-way within the north west portion of the proposed site. This potential right-of-way is to be located outside of the 10m wide right-of-way that will be provided along the north property line of the site for the road widening. The right-of-way requirements shall be determined through the servicing agreement.
 - vi) Provide a right-of-way for water meter chamber, if a chamber is required. The exact dimensions and location of the right of way shall be finalized at the servicing agreement process.
 - c) At developer's cost, the City is to:
 - i) Cut and cap at main the existing water service connections.
 - ii) Install new water service connection for the proposed site at the watermain dead end at Sea Island Way.
 - iii) Complete all required tie-ins to existing City water mains.
 - 2) Storm Sewer Works:
 - a) The developer is required to, at developer's cost:
 - i) Install approximately 270 meters of 600 mm diameter storm sewer (or OCP size) along Sea Island Way from Garden City Road to Sexsmith Road. A high point shall be established at the north-east corner of the proposed site so that all road run-off at Sea Island Way frontage shall be the directed west to the existing drainage system at Sexsmith Road. Tie-in to the west shall be to the existing 900mm diameter storm sewer at Sexsmith Road. Alignment of the required storm sewer shall be determined through the servicing agreement design review. No runoff from the frontage improvements and road widening along Sea Island Way frontage shall be directed or tied into the existing storm sewers along the east side of Garden City Road.

- ii) Alternatively, confirm through hydraulic modelling, whether the existing drainage system along the east side of Garden City Road and the corresponding downstream drainage system along the north side of Patterson Rd (east of Garden City Rd) has capacity to accommodate the runoff from the proposed frontage improvements and road widening along Sea Island Way. If the existing drainage system does not have capacity, new downstream storm sewers will be required at Garden City Road frontage and along the north side of Patterson Road east of Garden City. City review and approval of the modelling results is required prior to the developer entering into a servicing agreement or prior to rezoning adoption, whichever occurs first.
- iii) Install a new storm service connection complete with an inspection chamber. Location and details of the service connection shall be finalized through the servicing agreement design review.
- b) At developer's cost, the City is to:
 - iv) Cut and cap all existing storm sewer service connections at all frontages of the proposed site.
 - v) Complete all required tie-ins to the existing City drainage system.
- 3) Sanitary Sewer Works:
- a) At Developer's cost, the City is to:
 - i) Install new sanitary service laterals to proposed development and tie-in to existing sanitary manhole (SMH56969) in front of 8911 Patterson Road.
- 4) Transportation Works and Frontage Improvements
- a) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
 - ii) Complete the following frontage improvements:
 - a. Along the Sea Island frontage:
 - i. Provide the following from north to south: 0.2 m curb and gutter, minimum 3.5 m wide treed boulevard (width to be refined as part of Servicing Agreement* design to accommodate potential future widening of Sea Island Way), 2.5 m wide bike path (transitioned to meet existing on-street bike path to the west), and 2 m wide sidewalk.
 - ii. Bike path and sidewalk to be continuous with existing pedestrian and cyclist infrastructure along Garden City Road.
 - b. Along the Garden City Road frontage:
 - i. Construct landscaped area west of the existing concrete sidewalk.
 - ii. Maintain existing concrete sidewalk and asphalt shared pedestrian and cyclist path.
 - c. Along the Patterson Road frontage:
 - i. Construct a 2 m wide sidewalk extending from the frontage of 8851 Patterson Road to the existing 3 m wide multi-use path to the east;
 - ii. Re-instate driveways at 8871 and 8891 Patterson Road.
 - iii. Provide a grassed / landscaped area between the existing 3 m wide multi-use path and the south property line of the subject site.
 - d. At the Garden City Road and Sea Island Way intersection:
 - i. Construct new letdown.
 - ii. Upgrade the channelized right turn lane at the SW corner of Sea Island Way and Garden City Road with a smart channel with a tighter radius, subject to acceptance of the proposed works by MoTI.
 - iii. Widen and improve existing pedestrian crossing on the south side of Sea Island Way and Garden City Road to enable cyclists crossings.
 - iv. Provide a new 2.5 m wide cycle track within the channelized island on the southeast corner of the Sea Island Way / Garden City Road intersection, subject to acceptance of the proposed works by MoTI.
 - iii) Coordinate with BC Hydro Transmission to address the conflict between the existing poles, anchors and overhead lines and the proposed development along Garden City Road frontage. Poles and anchors relocation may be required. If pole relocations are required, the cost of relocating the poles and overhead lines shall be included in the servicing agreement security. Written confirmation of the relocation costs from BC Hydro is required prior to entering into the servicing agreement.

- iv) Pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages.
- v) Locate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the Rezoning staff report and the development process design review. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of SRWs that shall be shown in the functional plan and registered prior to SA design approval:
 - 1. BC Hydro PMT 4mW X 5m (deep)
 - 2. BC Hydro LPT 3.5mW X 3.5m (deep)
 - 3. Street light kiosk 1.5mW X 1.5m (deep)
 - 4. Traffic signal kiosk 1mW X 1m (deep)
 - 5. Traffic signal UPS 2mW X 1.5m (deep)
 - 6. Shaw cable kiosk 1mW X 1m (deep) show possible location in functional plan
 - 7. Telus FDH cabinet 1.1mW X 1m (deep) show possible location in functional plan
- 5) Streetlights:
- a) Provide street lighting at Patterson Road, Garden City Road and Sea Island way frontages. Please consult the City Planner for the general requirements for street lighting which will be confirmed/finalized through the SA process
- 6) General Items:
- a) The Developer is required to, at the developer's cost:
- b) Provide, prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first, a preload plan and geotechnical assessment of preload, dewatering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
- c) Provide a video inspection report of the existing utilities along the road frontages prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
- d) Conduct pre- and post-preload elevation surveys of all surrounding roads, utilities, and structures. Any damage, nuisance, or other impact to be repaired at the developer's cost. The post-preload elevation survey shall be incorporated within the servicing agreement design.
- e) Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.
- f) Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation de-watering. Note that the City's preference is to manage groundwater onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Developer will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of groundwater, the Developer will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City wherein the developer will be required to treat the groundwater before discharging it to the City's storm sewer system.
- g) Not encroach into City rights-of-ways with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into rights-of-ways must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.
- h) Coordinate the servicing agreement design for this development with the servicing agreement(s) for the adjacent development(s), both existing and in-stream. The developer's civil engineer shall submit a signed and sealed letter with each servicing agreement submission confirming that they have coordinated with civil engineer(s) of the adjacent project(s) and that the servicing agreement designs are consistent. The City will not accept the 1st

submission if it is not coordinated with the adjacent developments. The coordination letter should cover, but not be limited to, the following:

- i) Corridors for City utilities (existing and proposed water, storm sewer, sanitary and DEU) and private utilities.
- ii) Pipe sizes, material and slopes.
- iii) Location of manholes and fire hydrants.
- iv) Road grades, high points and low points.
- v) Alignment of ultimate and interim curbs.
- vi) Proposed street lights design.
- i) Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure
- 27. Payment of all fees in full for the cost associated with the Public Hearing Notices, consistent with the City's Consolidated Fees Bylaw No 8636, as amended.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

- 1. <u>Legal Agreements</u>: Satisfy the terms of legal agreement registered on title prior to rezoning adoption with respect to the development's Development Permit.
- 2. <u>Additional Requirements</u>: Discharge and registration of additional right-of-way(s) and/or legal agreements, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, Director of Transportation, Director of Engineering, Manager of Real Estate Services, Manager of Community Social Services, and Senior Manager of Parks.
- 3. Waste Management Plan: As part of the permit drawings, submit a Plan (i.e. drawings and related specifications), to the City's satisfaction, indicating the nature of all waste management-related facilities proposed on the subject site and their compliance with City bylaws and policies, including, but not limited to, carts/bins (e.g., uses, types, and numbers), waste/holding rooms (e.g., uses, locations, sizes, and clear heights), loading facilities (e.g., locations, sizes, and clear heights), pedestrian/vehicle access (e.g., routes and vehicles turning templates), and related features, as required (e.g., signage, janitor sinks, floor drains, lighting, ventilation, safety measures, and door/gate operations). w
- 4. Complete an acoustical report and recommendations prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and noise mitigation standards comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within the dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

TABLE 7

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

Prior to Building Permit Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

- 1. Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
- 2. Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.

3. Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Note:

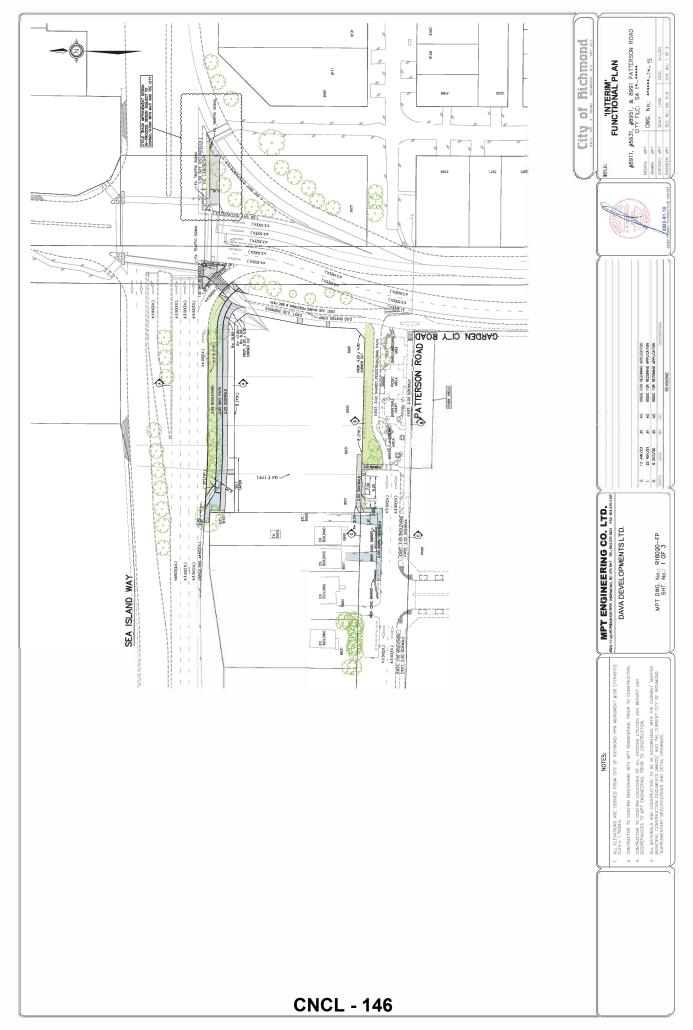
- This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

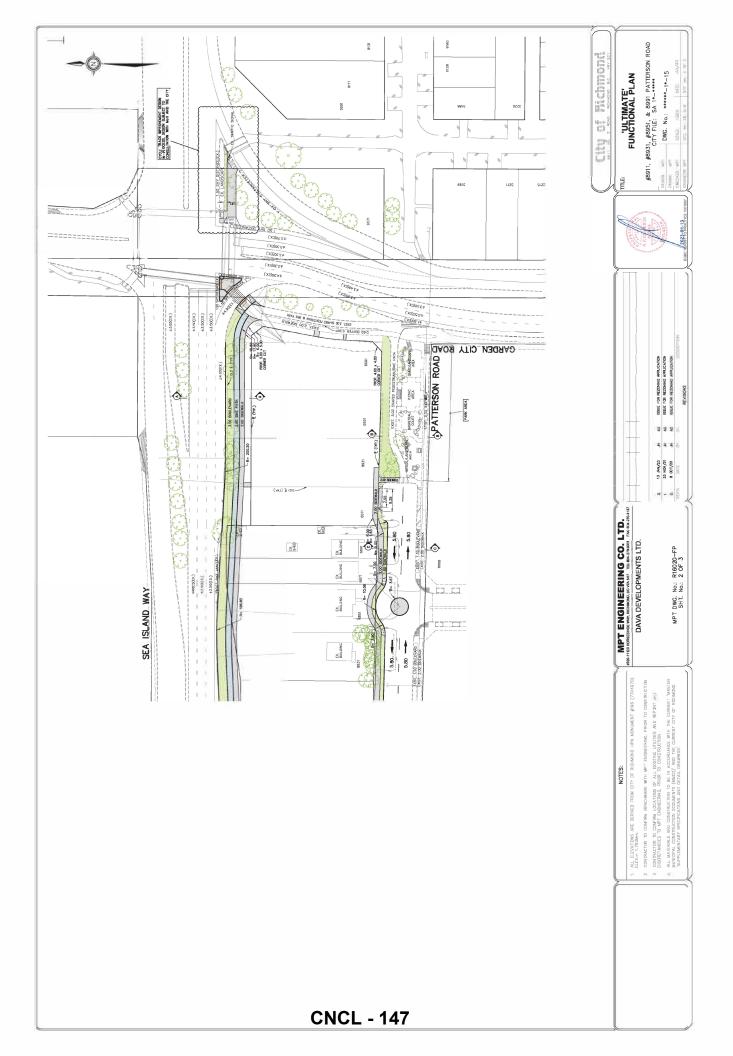
All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate

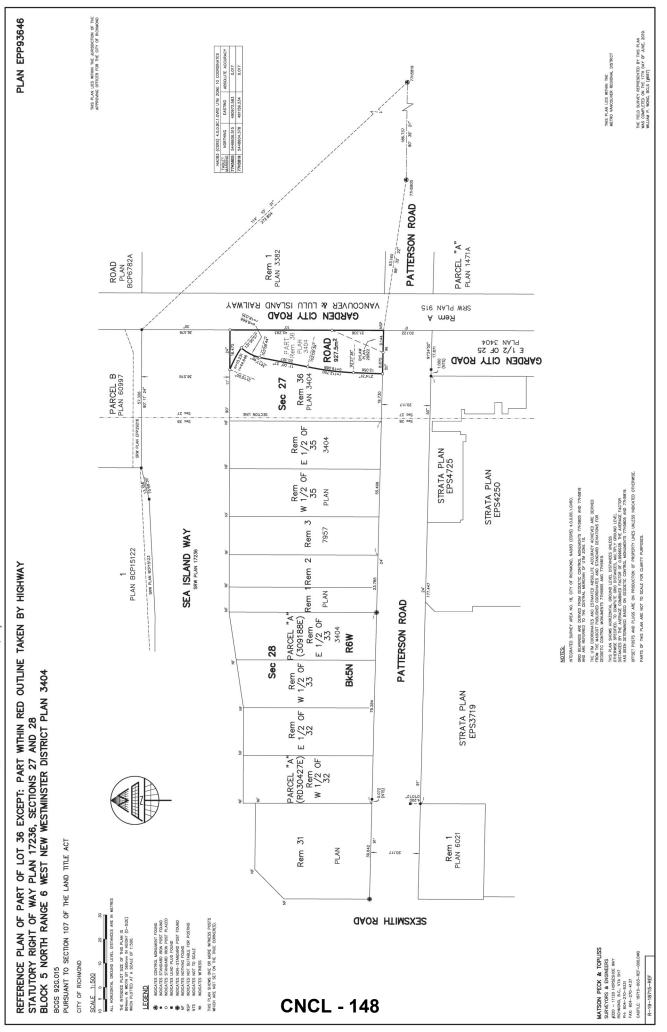
The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial Wildlife Act and Federal Migratory Birds Convention Act, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

<u></u>	Ditt
Signed	Date







Filed NW EPP93646 EPP93646 156-142-0464 RCVD:2019-06-28 RQST:2019-07-09 03:02 Richmond, City of



Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10464 (RZ 20-919113) 8911, 8931, 8951, 8991 Patterson Road

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by inserting the following into Section 20 (Site Specific Mixed Use Zones), in numerical order:

"20.54 Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU54) - Capstan Village (City Centre)"

20.54.1 Purpose

The **zone** accommodates low rise and high-rise apartments within the **City Centre**, plus a limited amount of **commercial use** and compatible **secondary uses** and additional **uses**. Additional **density** is provided to achieve, among other things, **City** objectives in respect to **affordable housing units, child care**, amenity, **commercial use**, and the Capstan Canada Line station.

20.54.2 Permitted Uses

- child care
- · congregate housing
- entertainment, spectator
- hotel
- housing, apartment
- housing, town
- live/work dwelling
- office
- restaurant
- retail, convenience
- retail, general
- service, financial
- service, personal

20.54.3 Secondary Uses

- boarding and lodging
- community care facility, minor
- home business
- park

20.54.5 Permitted Density

- 1. For the purposes of this **zone**, if the **owner** transfers not less than 829 m² of land to the City as public **open space**, the calculation of **floor area ratio** shall be based on a net **development site** area of 4,908.5 m².
- 2. The maximum **floor area ratio** (FAR) of the site is 2.0.
- Not withstanding Section 20.54.5.2 the reference to 2.0 is increased to a higher density
 of 2.5 if:
 - a) the **site** is located in the Capstan Station Bonus area designated by the **City Centre** Area Plan;
 - b) the owner pays a sum into the **Capstan station reserve** as specified in Section 5.19 of this bylaw:
 - c) the owner grants to the City, via a statutory right-of-way, air space parcel, or fee simple lot, as determined at the sole discretion of the City, rights of public use over a suitably landscaped area of the site for park and related purposes at a rate of 5.0 m² per dwelling unit;
 - d) the owner provides in the building not less than 27 affordable housing units and the combined habitable space of the total number of affordable housing units would comprise at least 15% of the total building area; and
 - e) the **owner** enters into a **housing agreement** with respect to the **affordable housing units** and registers the **housing agreement** against the title to the **owner's lot**, and files a notice in the Land Title Office.
- 4. Notwithstanding Section 20.54.5.2, if the **owner** has provided **affordable housing units** under section 20.54.5.3, an additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** is permitted, provided that:
 - a) the **lot** is located within the Village Centre Bonus area designated by the **City Centre** Area Plan;
 - b) the **owner** uses the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area ratio** for non-residential **hotel** use only; and
 - c) for the 4,908.5 m² area resulting from the additional 1.0 density bonus floor area ratio for non-residential hotel purposes, the owner pays a sum to the City prior to final reading/adoption of the bylaw, in lieu of granting 5% of the additional 1.0 density bonus floor area ratio (i.e. the gross floor area of the additional building area) to the City as community amenity space, equal to 5% of the 1.0 density bonus floor area:
 - i) multiplied by the "equivalent to construction value" rate of \$871 per square foot, if the payment is made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw;

or

ii) multiplied by the Council-approved "equivalent to construction value" community amenity contribution rate in effect for the **City Centre** at the time of final reading of the zoning amendment bylaw, if the payment is not made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw,

whichever is greater.

20.54.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

 The maximum lot coverage for buildings and landscaped roofs over parking spaces is 90%, exclusive of portions of the sites the owner grants to the City, via a statutory right-of-way, air space parcel, or alternative means satisfactory to the City, for park or road purposes.

20.54.7 Yards & Setbacks

- 1. Minimum **setbacks** shall be:
 - a) for road and park setbacks, measured to a lot line or the boundary of an area granted to the City for road, park, or open space purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 3.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the City; and
 - b) for parts of a **building** situated below finished **grade**, measured to a **lot** line: 0.0 m.
- 2. There is no minimum interior side yard.
- 3. There is no minimum setback to the north property line.
- 4. Architectural features such as cornices, leaders, pilasters, and sills may project into a required **setback**, but may not project more than a distance of 1.0 m, if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**.
- 5. Entry stairs, ramps and **landscape** elements such as paving and **fences** may project into the required **setback** but may not exceed 40% of the **frontage** as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**.

20.54.8 Permitted Heights

- 1. The maximum **building height** shall be 47.0 m geodetic.
- 2. The maximum **height** for **accessory buildings** is 5.0 m.
- 3. The maximum **height** for **accessory structures** is 12.0 m.

20.54.9 Subdivision Provisions

1. The minimum **lot area** is 4,000 m².

20.54.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

20.54.11 On-Site Parking and Loading

- 1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 7.0, except that:
 - a) City Centre Parking Zone 1 rates shall apply for the purpose of minimum number of parking spaces, except that 0.8 parking spaces for residents shall be required per affordable housing unit plus 0.2 spaces for visitors per affordable housing unit, subject to the provision of Transportation Demand Management measures to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation; and
 - b) large size **loading spaces** shall not be required.

20.54.12 Residential Rental Tenure

- For the purposes of this zone, residential rental tenure means, in relation to a dwelling unit in a multi-family residential building, occupancy of a dwelling unit that includes an affordable housing unit in accordance with a housing agreement registered on title, and governed by a tenancy agreement that is subject to the Residential Tenancy Act (BC), as may be amended or replaced from time to time.
- 2. A minimum of 27 dwelling units shall be residential rental tenure.

20.54.13 Other Regulations

- 1. **Telecommunication antenna** must be located a minimum 20.0 m above the ground (i.e., on a roof of a **building**).
- 2. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
- 2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it
 - 2.1 "RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU 54) CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE)".

That area shown hatched and indicated as "A" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10464".

2.2 "SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL USE (SI)".

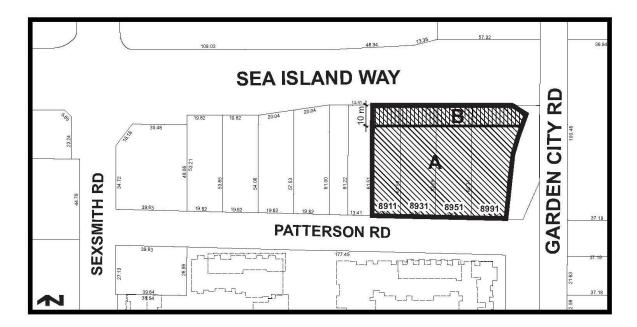
That area shown cross-hatched and indicated as "B" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10464".

10464".		
FIRST READING		CITY OF RICHMOND
PUBLIC HEARING		APPROVED by
SECOND READING		IV.
THIRD READING		APPROVED by Director or So is tor
MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL		H
OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED		
ADOPTED		
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER	•

This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw

3.

Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10464





Report to Committee

To: Planning Committee Date: May 24, 2023

From: Wayne Craig File: RZ 21-922202

Director, Development

Re: Application by Interface Architecture Inc. for Rezoning at 5800, 5840,

5860 Granville Avenue from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" Zone to the

"Low-Density Townhouses (RTL4)" Zone

Staff Recommendation

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10470, for the rezoning of 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to the "Low-Density Townhouses (RTL4)" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

Wayne Craig

Director, Development

(604-247-4625)

WC:cl Att. 7

	REPORT CONCURRE	ENCE
ROUTED TO:	Concurrence	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER
Affordable Housing	✓	pe Erceg

Staff Report

Origin

Interface Architecture Inc. (on behalf of Satwant Atwal and Surinder Grewal of 1275306 BC Ltd.) has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone 5800, 5840 and 5860 Granville Avenue from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to the "Low-Density Townhouses (RTL4)" zone, to permit the property to be developed for 18 townhouse units, with vehicle access from Granville Avenue. A location map and aerial photo of the subject site are provided in Attachment 1.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is provided in Attachment 2.

Existing Site Condition and Context

A survey of the subject site is included in Attachment 3. The subject site consists of three lots located at the southeast corner of the intersection of Granville Avenue and Ledway Road.

Subject Site Existing Housing Profile

The subject site consists of three lots, each containing a single-family dwelling that is occupied by rental tenants. Within the dwelling at 5860 Granville Avenue, there is also a two-bedroom secondary suite that is occupied by rental tenants. The existing dwellings are proposed to be demolished at future development stage.

Surrounding Development

Existing development immediately surrounding the subject site is as follows:

To the North: Across Granville Avenue, are large lots zoned "Low-Density Townhouses Zone (RTL1)", "Medium Density Low Rise Apartments (RAM1)", and

"Assembly (ASY)" containing multi-family housing and the Canadian Martyrs

Catholic Church, respectively.

To the South: Are large lots zoned "Single Detached (RS1/E)" containing single-family housing

fronting Linscott Road.

To the East: Is a large lot zoned "Single Detached (RS1/E)" containing a single-family house

fronting Granville Avenue.

To the West: Across Ledway Road are large lots zoned "Single Detached (RS1/E)" containing

single-family housing fronting Ledway Road.

Existing Legal Encumbrances

There is a City Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW) registered on Title of the subject properties for the sanitary sewer. The applicant has been advised that encroachment into the SRW is not permitted.

The proposed Site Plan will be further refined as part of the Development Permit (DP) application review process to ensure no encroachments.

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan

The Official Community Plan (OCP) land use designation for the subject properties is "Neighbourhood Residential". This redevelopment proposal is consistent with this designation.

Arterial Road Land Use Policy

The Arterial Road Land Use Policy designation for the subject properties is "Arterial Road Townhouse", subject to the development criteria in the Policy. This redevelopment proposal is consistent with this designation and with the Policy criteria.

Housing Type and Tenure

This proposal is for 18 townhouse units that are intended to be strata-titled. Consistent with the OCP policy respecting townhouse development projects and in order to maximize potential rental and housing opportunities throughout the City, the applicant has agreed to register a restrictive covenant on Title prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit.

Affordable Housing Strategy

The City's Affordable Housing Strategy requires that all townhouse rezoning applications provide a cash-in-lieu contribution to the Affordable Housing Reserve Fund. Consistent with the Strategy, the applicant proposes to submit a cash-in-lieu contribution to the Affordable Housing Reserve fund in the amount of \$12.00 per buildable square foot (for sites outside of the City Centre Area Plan) for a total contribution of \$244,512.00 prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Market Rental Housing Policy

This rezoning application was received prior to the current Market Rental Housing Policy, which was adopted by City Council on June 20, 2022. Consistent with the provisions for in-stream rezoning applications, this application is exempt from the Market Rental Housing Policy if the rezoning bylaw is granted first reading prior to June 20, 2023.

Public Art Program Policy

Based on the maximum buildable floor area of approximately 1,893 m² (20,376 ft²), the recommended Public Art contribution based on administrative guidelines of \$0.99/ft² (2023 rate) is approximately \$20,172.24.

As the project will generate a recommended Public Art Contribution less than \$40,000.00 and there are limited opportunities to locate Public Art on-site, as per Policy, it is recommended that the Public Art contribution be directed to the Public Art Reserve Fund for City-wide projects on City lands. The contribution is required to be submitted prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Accessibility

Consistent with the OCP guidelines regarding accessible housing, the applicant proposes to provide aging-in-place features in all of the units (e.g., stairwell handrails, lever-type handles for plumbing fixtures and door handles, and solid blocking in washroom walls for future grab bar installation beside toilet, bathtub, and shower). In addition, the applicant proposes two Convertible Units (in Building 4). Further review of the Convertible Unit design will be undertaken as part of the DP application review process.

Energy Step Code

Consistent with the City's Energy Step Code requirements, the project architect has confirmed that the applicable Energy Step Code performance targets have been considered in the proposed design. The proposal is anticipated to achieve Step 3 of the Energy Step Code with the use of a Low Carbon Energy System.

Further details on how the proposal will meet this commitment will be reviewed as part of the DP and Building Permit (BP) application review processes.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Public Consultation

A rezoning sign has been installed on the subject property. In response to the placement of the rezoning sign on the property, an email inquiry was received from the resident to the south at 5811 Linscott Road regarding potential hedge retention or replanting along the south property line of 5800 Granville Avenue to address privacy concerns. Attachment 4 includes the email correspondence between the resident at 5811 Linscott Road and City staff.

There is an existing hedge located on the neighbour's property which provides some screening of the proposed development on the subject site.

The applicant proposes to remove the existing on-site hedge, install a new privacy fence and plant a new hedge along the south property line of 5800 Granville Avenue to respond to the neighbour's concerns.

Should the Planning Committee endorse this application and Council grant first reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment.

Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the *Local Government Act* and the City's *Zoning Bylaw 8500*.

Analysis

Site Planning and Open Space

The proposed development consists of 18 townhouse units on a site that would be approximately 3155 m² (33,960 ft²) in area after the required road dedication (8 m²). Conceptual development plans proposed by the applicant are included in Attachment 5.

The proposed site layout consists of:

- Two three-storey buildings along the north side of the site facing Granville Avenue.
- One two-and-a-half-storey triplex building on the south side of the site facing Ledway Road. The upper storey is positioned in the centre of the building, with minimal window openings, to provide a sensitive interface with existing single-family housing to the west and south.
- Two two-storey duplex buildings along the south side of the site along the interface with existing single-family housing on Linscott Rd.

Private outdoor space for the three-storey units fronting Granville Avenue and Ledway Road is proposed in the form of front yards at ground level and decks on the second level facing either Ledway Road or the internal drive-aisle. Private outdoor space for the two-storey units is proposed in the form of rear yards at ground level.

Common outdoor amenity space is proposed in the southeast corner of the site opposite the main site entry and its preliminary size meets the minimum guidelines in the OCP. Opportunities exist to further examine the location, configuration and programming of the common outdoor amenity space on-site as part of the DP application review process.

Consistent with the OCP, the applicant proposes to submit a contribution to the City prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw in lieu of providing common indoor amenity space on-site. The current rate for this 18-unit townhouse proposal is \$2,066.00/unit for a total contribution of \$37,188.00 to the City's Leisure Facilities Reserve Fund. In the event that the contribution is not received within one year of the rezoning bylaw receiving third reading, the contribution shall be recalculated based on the rate in effect at the time of payment, as updated periodically.

Site Access, Parking and Road Improvements

Vehicle access to the subject site is proposed off Granville Avenue. By virtue of the existing centre median located within Granville Avenue, which separates eastbound and westbound traffic, vehicle turning movements into and out of the subject site are limited to right-in/right-out.

Prior to rezoning bylaw adoption, the applicant must register a SRW on Title for public-right-of-passage over the drive-aisle to enable potential shared access to future townhouse development to the east.

Pedestrian access from the public sidewalks along Granville Avenue and Ledway Road to each of the street-fronting units is proposed via individual pathways, and pedestrian access to the internal units is proposed via the drive-aisle.

On-site parking is proposed consistent with the requirements in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500. Resident parking is proposed to be provided within each unit's garage (in either a side-by-side or tandem arrangement) or to be split between single-car garages and surface parking spaces. For the spaces proposed in a tandem arrangement, the applicant is required to register a restrictive covenant on Title prohibiting the conversion of the tandem parking area into a habitable space. Surface parking spaces are also proposed for visitors, one of which is Van Accessible. Resident bike parking is also proposed to be located within each unit's garage, and a visitor bike rack is proposed within the common outdoor amenity space.

The applicant is required to provide a 4 m x 4 m corner cut road dedication at the intersection of Granville Avenue and Ledway Road and to enter into a Servicing Agreement (SA) for the design and construction of boulevard improvements along both Granville Avenue and Ledway Road. The scope of improvements is to include (but is not limited to): a new treed/grass boulevard and wider multi-use path (consisting of a concrete sidewalk and off-street bike path) along both frontages, improved bus stop area design, and new wheelchair ramps at the intersection of Ledway Road and Granville Avenue to align with the existing crosswalk across Granville Avenue. The location and width of the new treed/grass boulevards and sidewalks has been purposely varied to allow for retention of existing City street trees and trees on the subject site. Complete details on the scope of the works are included in Attachment 7. The frontage design will be further refined through the SA design review process. The road dedication must be registered at the Land Title Office prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, and the SA must be entered into prior to BP issuance.

Traffic and Parking Assessment

The applicant submitted a Traffic and Parking Assessment prepared by a Professional Engineer, which assesses traffic operations along the subject site's road frontages. The proposed frontage improvements are adequate to accommodate site-generated traffic with no impact on existing traffic.

The Assessment confirms the proposed Site Plan is adequate to accommodate on-site circulation of all types of vehicle movements (passenger vehicles, garbage/recycling trucks, delivery trucks and fire trucks).

The provision of on-site vehicle parking meets the requirements in Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500.

The Assessment has been reviewed and the findings supported by City staff.

Tree Retention and Replacement

The applicant has submitted a Certified Arborist's Report; which identifies on-site and off-site tree species, assesses tree structure and condition, and provides recommendations on tree retention and removal relative to the proposed development. The Report assesses:

- 16 bylaw-sized trees on the subject property (Trees # 455, 457-465, 467-472).
- Two trees on-site that are shared with the City (Trees # 456, 466).
- Two trees on-site that are shared with the neighbouring property to the east (Trees # 473, 474).
- One tree on-site that is shared with the City and the neighbouring property to the east (Tree # 475).
- Seven trees located on neighbouring properties to the south and the east (Trees # N01-N06 and an unnumbered Walnut tree).
- Four street trees and two hedgerows on City property (Trees # C01-C07).

Three undersized hedges are also identified on-site along the west, south and east property lines of 5800 Granville Avenue (un-numbered).

The City's Tree Preservation Coordinator and Parks Department Arborist reviewed the Arborist's Report and a summary of the outcome is provided in the following table:

Γrees to be re	etained and protected
# Trees	Location/Tree #/Comments
5	On-site (Trees # 455, 457, 458, 459 and 467); in good condition and must be retained and protected.
1	On-site and shared with the City (Tree # 456); in good condition and must be retained and protected.
3	On-site and shared with the City and the neighbouring property to the east (Trees # 473, 474, 475). Although these trees are in poor condition from historic pruning treatments and decayed wounds, the applicant was unable to obtain authorization from the neighbouring property owner to the east for the removal of these shared trees, therefore the trees must be retained and protected as per the City's tree protection information Bulletin Tree-03.
5	On neighbouring properties to the south and east (Trees # N01, N04, N05, N06 and the unnumbered Walnut tree); in fair to good condition and must be retained and protected.
2	In the boulevard on City-owned property along Ledway Road (Trees # C05, C06); in good condition and must be retained and protected.
Total: 16	•

Trees recomme	ended for removal
# Trees	Location/Tree #
11	On-site (Trees # 460-465, 468-472). All are in poor condition and are either dying (sparse canopy foliage), have been historically topped and have significant structural defects such as previous stem failure, narrow and weak secondary stem unions at the main branch union (below previous topping cuts) and co-dominant stems with inclusions. These trees are not good candidates for retention and should be removed and replaced.
1	On-site and shared with the City. Tree # 466 should be removed due to poor condition from historic pruning and a buried tree base.
2	On the neighbouring properties to the south (Trees # N02, N03). These trees are fully dead and decayed, and should be removed and replaced. The applicant has obtained written authorization from the adjacent property owners (a copy of which is on file), and the applicant must obtain a valid tree removal permit prior to removal.
2	In the boulevard on City-owned property along Ledway Road (Trees # C02 and C03). These trees are suppressed by Hedgerow #C01 resulting in poor, asymmetrical crown structure. Historical pruning of the trees has resulted in large, decayed wounds. These trees are also in conflict with the required frontage improvements along Ledway Road.
Total: 16	

On-site trees identified for removal are required to be replaced at a 2:1 ratio as per the OCP and the City's Tree Protection Bylaw 8057.

The two hedgerows located on City-owned property along Ledway Road and Granville Avenue (# C01 and C07) are in conflict with the required frontage improvements and must be removed.

Although not assessed by the project Arborist or City staff, two of the undersized hedges at 5800 Granville Avenue (one along the west property line and one along the east property line) are proposed to be removed due to conflict with the proposed development (i.e., the drive-aisle and on-site parking), and to improve the public realm along Ledway Road.

As identified previously in this report, the undersized hedge along the south property line of 5800 Granville Avenue is proposed to be removed and a new hedge planted in its place.

Tree Protection

To summarize, the following trees are required to be retained and protected:

- Nine on-site trees (Trees # 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 467, 473, 474 and 475; four of which are shared with either the City or neighbour to the east).
- Five trees on neighbouring properties to the south and east (Trees # N01, N04, N05, N06 and the unnumbered Walnut tree).
- Two trees in the boulevard on City-owned property along Ledway Road (Trees # C05, C06).

The applicant has submitted a tree management drawing showing the trees to be retained and the required tree protection areas (Attachment 6).

To ensure that the 16 trees identified for retention are protected at development stage, the applicant is required to complete the following items:

- Prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw, submission to the City of:
 - A contract with a Certified Arborist for the supervision of all works conducted within or in close proximity to tree protection zones. The contract must include the scope of work required, the number of proposed monitoring inspections at specified stages of construction, any special measures required to ensure tree protection and a provision for the arborist to submit a post-construction impact assessment to the City for review.
 - A tree survival security in the amount of \$45,000.00 for Trees # 455, 457, 458, 459, 467, 473 and 474.
 - A tree survival security in the amount of \$5,000.00 for Tree # 456 and \$5,000.00 for Tree # 475.
 - A tree survival security in the amount of \$10,000.00 for Tree # C05 and \$5,000.00 for Tree # C06.

The applicant must enter into a legal agreement to accompany the tree survival securities, which sets the terms for the use and release of the securities.

Prior to demolition of the existing dwelling on the subject site, installation of tree protection
fencing around all trees to be retained. Tree protection fencing must be installed to City
standard in accordance with the City's tree protection information Bulletin Tree-03 prior to
any works being conducted on-site and remain in place until construction and landscaping
on-site is completed.

Tree Replacement

11 on-site trees, two trees on neighbouring property, and three trees that are shared with the City or on City property are proposed to be removed (Trees # 460-466, 468-472, N02, N03, C02, C03). In accordance with the 2:1 tree replacement ratio in the OCP and Tree Protection Bylaw 8057, 22 replacement trees are required to be planted and maintained for the 11 on-site trees proposed to be removed (minimum 8 cm caliper deciduous or 4 m high conifer). For the proposed removal of the three trees that are shared with the City or on City property, the applicant is required to submit a contribution in the amount of \$4,500.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw (i.e., \$1,500.00 for Tree # 466; \$1,500.00 for Tree # C02; and \$1,500.00 for Tree # C03).

The applicant's preliminary Landscape Plan illustrates that 22 trees of a variety of species and sizes are proposed. To ensure that the replacement trees are planted and maintained on-site, the applicant is required to submit a Landscaping Security prior to DP issuance in the amount of 100 per cent of a cost estimate prepared by the Registered Landscape Architect (including installation and a 10 per cent contingency). As part of the DP application review process, the number and size of proposed replacement trees is to be refined and additional planting opportunities are to be examined where appropriate.

Variance Requested

The conceptual development plans are generally in compliance with the "Low Density Townhouses (RTL4)" zone of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, with the exception of a variance request to reduce the exterior side yard setback along Granville Avenue from 6.0 m to 4.5 m.

Staff is supportive of the variance request for the following reasons:

- A reduction in the setback from the north property line along Granville Avenue enables a deeper setback to be provided to the south property line, resulting in a more sensitive interface with existing adjacent single-family housing to the south.
- Although the setback is reduced, the proposal maintains consistency with the minimum private outdoor space guidelines in the OCP through the provision of front yards at ground level and secondary south-facing balconies off the main living areas on the second level.
- At DP stage, the applicant will be required to provide an acoustic report prepared by a registered professional to confirm that the units will achieve the CMHC interior noise standards for traffic noise identified in the OCP.

Site Servicing

Prior to BP issuance, the applicant is required to enter into a SA for the design and construction of: drainage upgrades along Ledway Road (i.e. to increase the size of the storm sewer to 600 mm diameter for approximately 50 m); the water, storm and sanitary service connection designs; and for the boulevard improvements described previously in this report.

Complete details on the scope of the site servicing requirements are included in Attachment 7.

Future DP Application Considerations

A DP application is required to be processed to a satisfactory level prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. The DP application will involve further review the of form and character of the proposed development to ensure it is consistent with the design guidelines for multi-family development contained within the OCP, and further refinements may be made to the drawings as part of the review. This includes, but is not limited to:

- Examining opportunities to improve the Site Plan and Landscape Plan with respect to the entry drive-aisle, extent of surface parking, common outdoor amenity space, children's play structure, and on-site planting and permeable surfaces.
- Refining the Architectural Plans to clarify proposed lot grading and to demonstrate compliance with the maximum allowable building height.
- Confirming that all Aging-in-Place and Convertible Unit Features have been incorporated into dwelling design.
- Reviewing the proposed exterior building material and colour palette.
- Reviewing the applicant's design response to the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED).

• Gaining a better understanding of the proposed environmental sustainability features to be incorporated into the project, including acquiring further details about how the proposal will meet the Energy Step Code.

Additional items may be identified as part of the DP application review process.

Financial Impact

This rezoning application results in an insignificant Operational Budget Impact (OBI) for off-site City infrastructure (such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights, street trees and traffic signals).

Conclusion

This application is to rezone the property at 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue from the "Single Detached (RS1/E)" zone to the "Low Density Townhouses (RTL4)" zone, to permit the property to be developed for 18 townhouse units with vehicle access to Granville Avenue.

This rezoning application complies with the land use designations and applicable policies for the subject site that are contained within the OCP.

The list of rezoning considerations is included in Attachment 7, which has been agreed to by the applicant (signed concurrence on file).

It is recommended that Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10470 be introduced and given first reading.

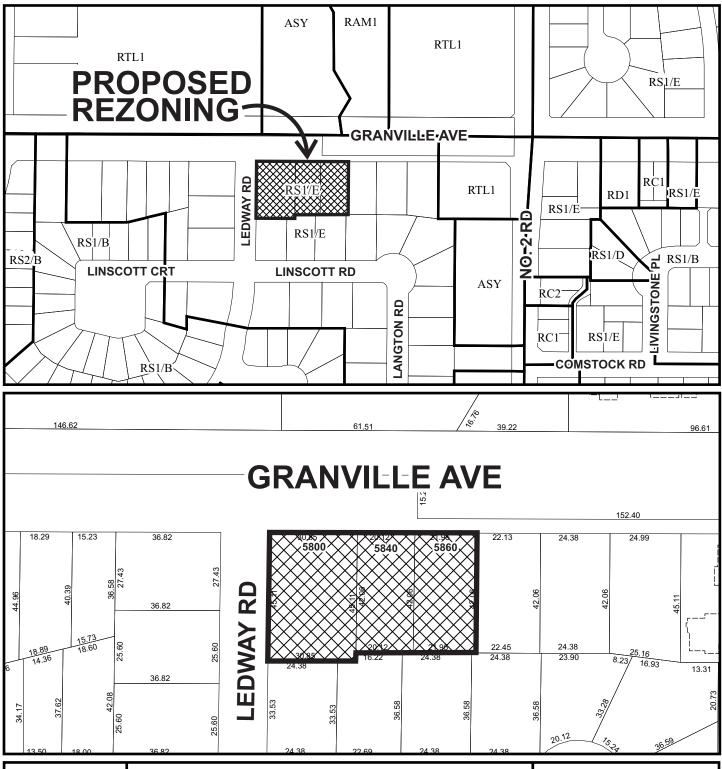
Cynthia Lussier Planner 2 (604-276-4107)

CL:js

Att. 1: Location Map/Aerial Photo

- 2: Development Application Data Sheet
- 3: Site Survey
- 4: Email correspondence with the resident at 5811 Linscott Road
- 5: Conceptual Development Plans
- 6: Tree Management Drawing
- 7: Rezoning Considerations







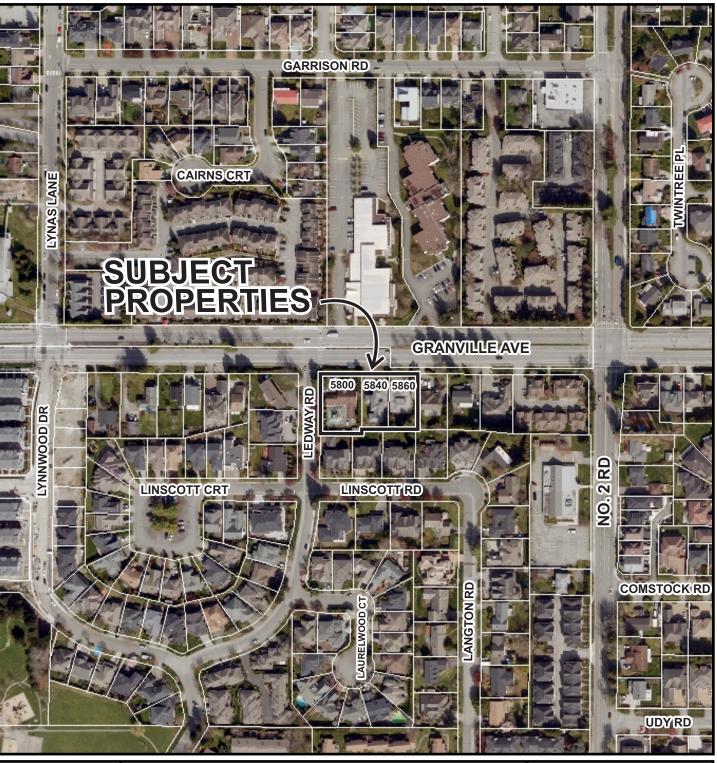
RZ 21-922202

Original Date: 02/01/21

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES







RZ 21-922202

Original Date: 02/01/21

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



Development Application Data Sheet

Development Applications Department

RZ 21-922202

Address: 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue

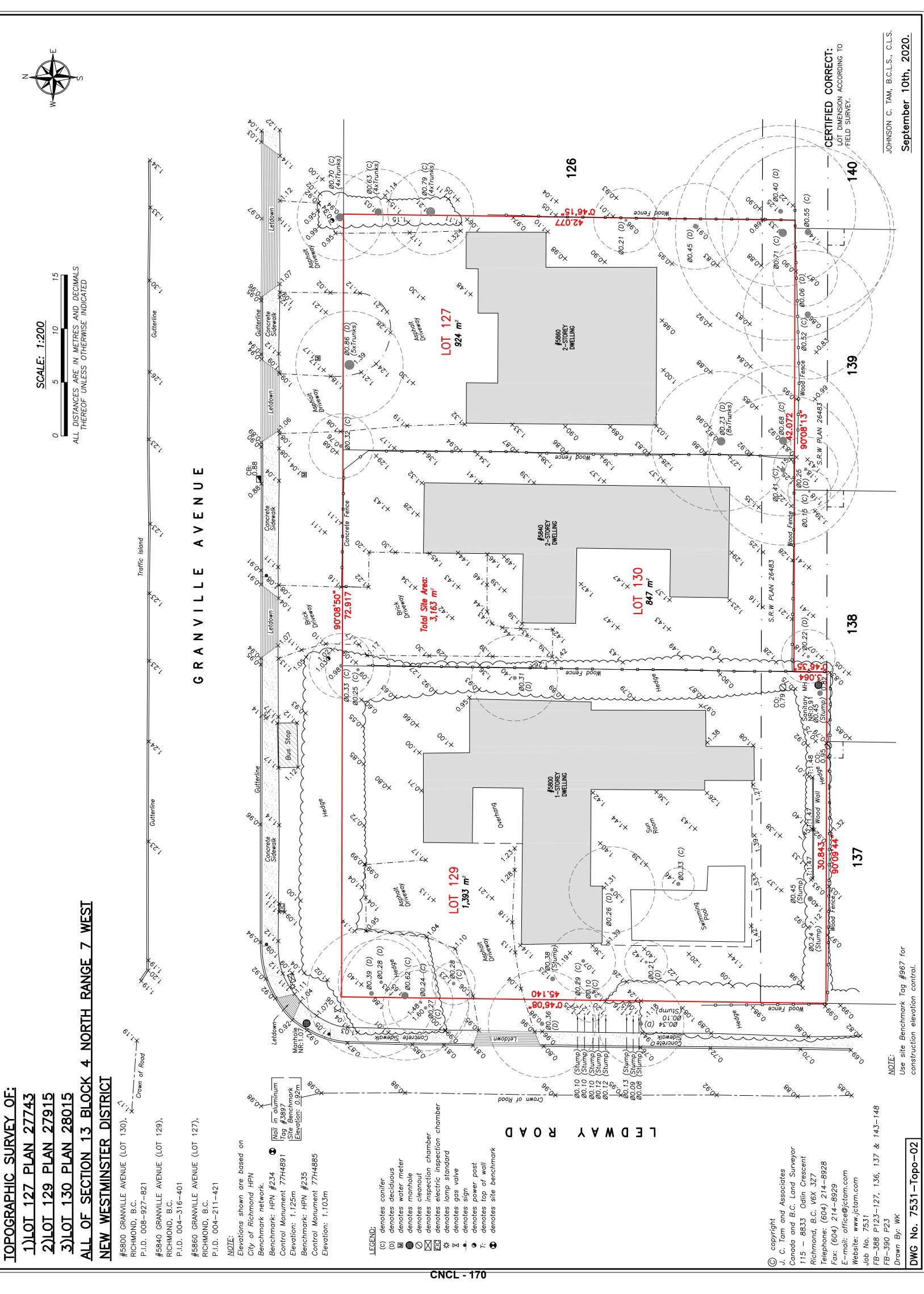
Applicant: Interface Architecture Inc.

Planning Area(s): Blundell

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	1275306 BC Ltd	To be determined
Site Size (m²):	3,163 m ² (34,046 ft ²)	3,155 m ² (33,960 ft ²)
Land Uses:	Single-family housing	Townhousing
OCP Designation:	Neighbourhood Residential	No change
Zoning:	Single Detached (RS1/E)	Low Density Townhouses (RTL4)
Number of Units:	3	18

On Future Subdivided Lots	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio:	Max. 0.60	0.60	None permitted
Buildable Floor Area (m²):	Max. 1,893 m ² (20,376 ft ²)	1,886.77 m ² (20,309 ft ²)	None permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area):	Building: Max. 40% Non-porous Surfaces: Max. 65% Live Plant Material: Min. 25%	Building: 35.2% Non-porous Surfaces: 64.5% Live Plant Material: 31%	None
Minimum Lot Width:	50 m	71.9 m	None
Minimum Lot Depth:	35 m	45.1 m	None
Minimum Lot Area:	N/A	3,155 m ² (33,960 ft ²)	None
Setbacks (m):			
Front Yard (Ledway Road):	Min. 6.0 m	6.0 m	None
Exterior Side Yard (Granville Avenue):	Min. 6.0 m	4.5 m	Request to reduce from 6.0 m to 4.5 m
Rear Yard (East):	Min. 3.0 m	6.0 m	None
Interior Side Yard (South):	Min. 3.0 m	6.4 m	None
Building Height (m):	12.0 m	10.9 m	None
Resident On-site Parking Spaces:	2.0 spaces/unit = 36	36	None

On Future Subdivided Lots	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Visitor On-site Parking Spaces:	0.2 spaces/unit = 4 0.02 of which must be Van Accessible	4 1 of which is Van Accessible	None
Total:	40	40	None
Resident Tandem Parking Spaces:	Max. 50% = 18 spaces	50% = 18 spaces	None
Standard-sized Spaces:	Min. 50% = 18 spaces	Standard: 86.2% = 31 spaces	None
		Small: 13.8% = 5 spaces	None
Amenity Space – Indoor:	50 m² or cash-in-lieu	cash-in-lieu	N/A
Amenity Space – Outdoor:	6 m²/unit (108 m²)	113.9 m²	N/A



Lussier, Cynthia

From:

Sent:

Sent: To:	May 16, 2023 12:49 PM Lussier,Cynthia	
Subject:	Re: privacy question (5800/5840/5860) Granville Ave - RZ 21-922202)
	y Warning: This email was sent from an external secondary the source of this email and the content is	source outside the City. Please do not click or open s safe.
Thank you for letting me concerns, thank you very	•	ll contact you if my family and I have more
Lussier,Cynthia < <u>CLussi</u> e	er@richmond.ca> 于2023年5月16日周二	二 11:02写道:
Hi Kevin,		
	about the rezoning application at 5800, 5840 response. I am the planner assigned to this	0, 5860 Granville Avenue (RZ 21-922202) has sproject since Jordan left the City to pursue
applicant yesterday and to proposed to be remove to along the south property li Plan that I anticipate will s proposed to be located 21	oday. Although the existing hedge along the enable redevelopment of the property, the ine of 5800 Granville Avenue adjacent to you show the new hedge to be planted. In addition of (6.45 m) away from your property line, w	ok from the north, I spoke with the Rezoning south property line of 5800 Granville Avenue is applicant has agreed to replant a new hedge our property. I am awaiting a revised Landscape ion, the new buildings on the applicant's site are which will provide a large separation between the atment with me in the coming weeks to view the
Please contact me if you h 604-276-4108.	ave any questions. I'd be happy to speak by	y phone if needed. You can contact me directly a
Thanks,		
Cynthia Lussier		
Planner 2		
Development Applications	Department	

Kevin Qin <qwlkevin@gmail.com>

City of Richmond

Tel: 604-276-4108

Email: clussier@richmond.ca

www.richmond.ca

From: Smith, Suzanne < SSmith3@richmond.ca>

Sent: May 15, 2023 1:30 PM

To: Lussier, Cynthia < CLussier@richmond.ca>

Subject: FW: privacy question (5800/5840/5860 Granville Ave - RZ 21-922202)

Importance: High

From: Kevin Qin <qwlkevin@gmail.com>

Sent: May 15, 2023 1:24 PM

To: Smith, Suzanne < SSmith 3@richmond.ca>

Subject: Fwd: privacy question (5800/5840/5860 Granville Ave - RZ 21-922202)

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

----- Forwarded message -----

发件人: Kevin Qin < qwlkevin@gmail.com>

Date: 2023年5月15日周一 13:15

Subject: Re: privacy question (5800/5840/5860 Granville Ave - RZ 21-922202)

To: Rockerbie, Jordan < <u>JRockerbie@richmond.ca</u>>

Hello Suzanne,

My name is Kevin. I sent email but got auto reply said Jordon is no longer with the City of Richmond and direct all inquiries to you.

The builder came to visit me and my backyard, and took a picture of my cedar hedge and theirs, and they said the City already approved their landscape plan on cutting their cedar hedge, will the City have a new landscape plan with them that can keep both our privacy?

Thank you!
e electrical de la company de
Rockerbie,Jordan < JRockerbie@richmond.ca > 于2021年10月4日周一 09:50写道:
Hello Kevin, thank your for your inquiry about this rezoning application.
The owner has asked to remove the hedge, however this has not been approved by the City. The original proposal was based on a new driveway from Ledway Road, which would have severely impacted the health of the hedge ceda and required their removal. However, the City has instructed the owner to relocate the driveway to Granville Avenue so the hedge cedars should not be negatively affected by construction.
Currently, I am waiting for the owner to submit a new development proposal and a revised tree retention plan based on the comments provided by City staff.
Please let me know if you have any additional questions.
Regards,
Jordan Rockerbie
Planner 1
Planning and Development Division
City of Richmond
T: 604-276-4092

E: <u>irockerbie@richmond.ca</u>

People | Excellence | Leadership | Team | Innovation

From: Q Zzzzyakyak < qwlkevin@gmail.com>

Sent: September 23, 2021 4:35 PM **To:** DevApps < <u>DevApps@richmond.ca</u>>

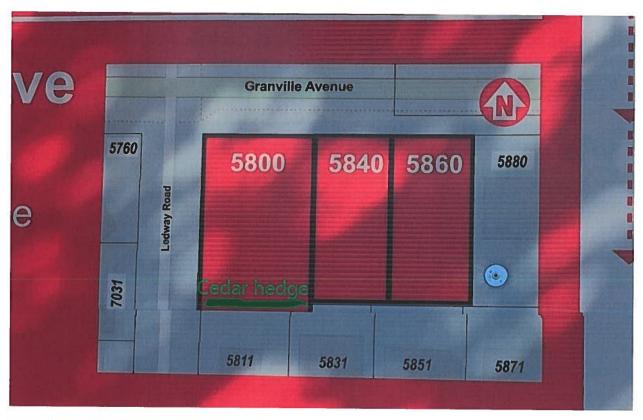
Subject: privacy question

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Hello,

My name is Kevin, I lives in 5811 linscott rd, Richmond, BC. I found my neighbours just sold their houses and the builder has a rezoning application for developing 18 townhouses. I am worried about the privacy problem if the builder remove the cedar hedge which are in their yard and near our boundary line(I marked green on the picture 2). You can check my pictures. If they wants to remove, can they replace with other trees to keep that height? that will be much better to keep privacy. I have a picture with the side of my yard too, you can check it.

Thank you very much.





RZ3 RE-SUBMISSION

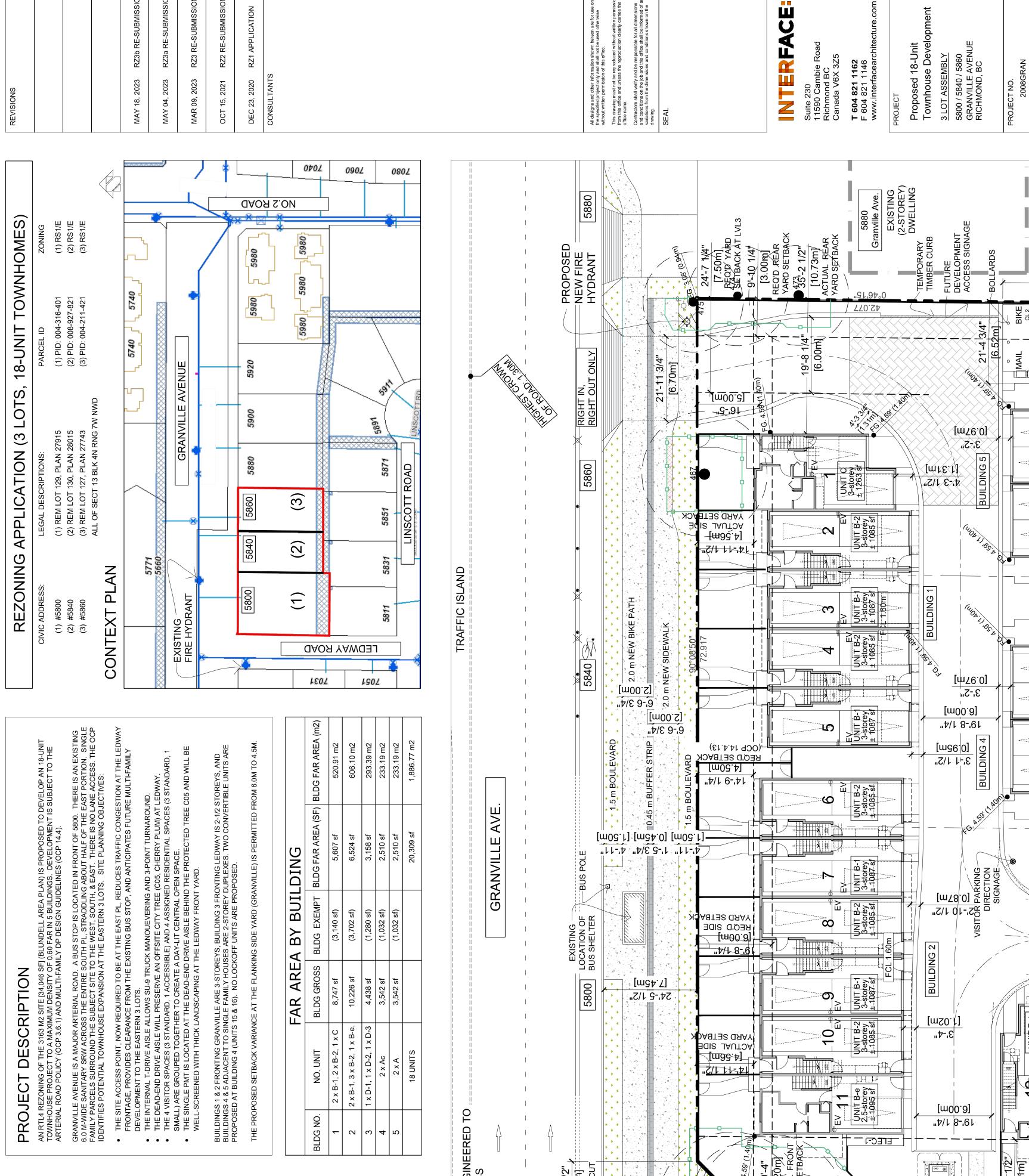
RZ2 RE-SUBMISSION

RZ1 APPLICATION

CONTACTS Architect	Civil	DRAWING LIST Architectural
IN LEKFACE ARCHILECTURE INC. #230 - 11590 CAMBIE ROAD RICHMOND, B.C. V6X 3Z5	MPT ENGINEERING CO. L.I.D. #320 - 11120 HORSESHOE WAY RICHMOND, B.C. V7A 5H7	A1.1 PROJECT DATA, SITE PLAN A1.2 PARKING PLAN, FIRE FIGHTING PLAN A1.3 SITE AREA OVERLAYS - LOT COVERAGE.
Tel: 604-821-1162	Tel: 604-270-9331	
rax. 004-021-1140 Email: ken@interfacearchitecture.com	Fax. 004-270-4157 Email: daniel.wong@mpt.bc.ca	A1.4 F.A.K. OVERLAY - BUILDING 1 & 2 A1.5 F.A.R. OVERLAY - BUILDING 3, 4, & 5
Surveyor	Traffic Analysis	
J. C. TAM AND ASSOCIATES	ISL ENGINEERING AND LAND SERVICES LTD.	A2.3 PLANS AND ELEVATIONS - BUILDING 3
#115 - 8833 ODLIN CRESCENT	#201 - 8506 200 STREET	
RICHMOND, BC V6X 3Z7	LANGLEY TWP, B.C. V2Y 0M1	A2.5 FLOOR PLANS - CONVERTIBLE UNIT (Ac)
Tel: 604-214-8928	Tel: 604-371-0091	Landscape
Fax: 004-214-6929 Email: office@jctam.com	Fax: 004-37 1-0036 Email: bchan@islengineering.com	NOTES AND SYMBOLS
Landscape Architect		
DONAI D DINGAN I ANDSCAPE ARCHITECT		L4-01 PLANTING PLAN
#603-220 11TH STREET,		
NEW WESTMINSTER BC V3M 6N9		L5-03 DETAILS
Tel: 778-791-4323 Email:dvsduncan@gmail.com		Arbourist
4 (REPORT DATED OCTOBER 13, 2021
Arbourist		New
ARBORTECH CONSULTING		Salvey
#145 - 12051 HORSESHOE WAY RICHMOND, BC V7A 4V4		SURVEY DATED SEPT 10, 2020
Tel: 604-275-3484 Fax: 604-275-9554		Transportation (AutoTurn analyses
Email: trees@adgroup.ca		DIAGRAMS DATED MAY 3, 2023

*				<i>i</i> s	*	T 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11	د			<u></u>									
* VARIANCE REQUESTED 8500		PROPOSED	71.9M (W) X 45.1M/42M (D)	FAR 0.60 (1886.77 M2 / 3,155 M2) [20,309 SF / 33,960 SF]	35.2% (1,111.4 M2 / 3,155 M2)	[11,963 SF / 33,960 SF] 64.5% (2,034.8 M2 / 3,155 M2) [21,902 SE / 33,960 SE]	31% (978.1 M2 / 3,155 M2) 10.528 SF / 33,960 SF]	6.01M [19.71'] 4.56M [14.96'] ★	6.03M [19.78']	6.42M [21.06'] AT BUILDING 5 10.73M [35.20'] AT BUILDING 1	N/A N/A 1.44 M N/A	10.96 M - 3-STOREY 8.02 M - 2-STOREY 8.02 M - 2-STOREY	SET FCL AT 1.6 M [5.25 FT] (ROAD CROWN IS 1.30 M)	36 SPACES (31 STD, 5 SML)	4 SPACES (3 SID, 1 AC) 36 LEVEL 2 EV ENERGIZED OUTLETS	13.9% (5 OUT OF 36 SPACES) 50 % (18 OUT OF 36 SPACES) 1 H/C VISITOR SPACE	27 PROVIDED IN 18 UNITS 4% VERT.(1 OUT OF 27) 4 PROVIDED	113.9 M2 SHOWN PROVIDED 30 M2/UNIT MIN. PAY-IN-LIEU	
Y Jevelopment Bylaw No.	RTL4 PROPOSED (CURRENTLY: RS1/E) LOW DENSITY TOWNHOUSES GROSS AREA 34,046 SF = 0.78 ACRES = 3,163 M2 CORNER CUT 8 M2 (4M x 4M) NET AREA 3,155 M2 [33,960 SF]	PERMITTED	50M [W] X 35M [D]	FAR 0.60 + 0.1 AMENITY	40% MAX FOR BUILDINGS	65% MAX NON-POROUS	25% MIN. LIVE PLANTS	6.0 M [19.68"] MIN 6.0 M [19.68"] MIN		6.0 M [19.06] MIN - OCF 14.4.13 3.0 M [9.84] MIN 7.5 M [24.61] MIN AT LVL 3 - OCP 14.4.13	1.5 M MAX FRONT YARD 1 M FRONT, 0.6 M REAR 1.5 M, BUT NOT AT SIDE BY CASE	MAX. 12 M/ 3-STOREY - FRONT MAX. 9 M/ 2-STOREY - SIDE MAX. 9 M/ 2-STOREY - REAR	TOP OF HABITABLE FLOOR AT 0.3 M MIN. ABOVE HIGHEST ROAD CROWN	36 (2/UNIT RESIDENTS)	4 (U.Z/DINITY VISITORS) 36 (LEVEL 2 EV ENERGIZED OUTLET FOR EACH RESIDENT SPACE)	50% MAX 50% MAX 2% OF VISITOR SPACES MIN.	23 (1.25/UNIT) MAX 33% PLACED VERT. 4 (0.2/UNIT)	108 M2 (6 M2//UNIT X18) 30 M2 RECOMMENDED 70 M2 OR PAY-IN-LIEU	
ZONING SUMMAR Richmond Zoning and [LOT ZONING: RTL4 PROPOS USES: LOW DENSITY LOT SIZE: GROSS AREA CORNER CUT NET AREA		MIN. LOT SIZE:	DENSITY:	LOT COVERAGE:	LOT IMPERMEABLE:		YARD SETBACKS: FRONT (W) (LEDWAY) ★ SIDE (N) (GRANVILLE)	SIDE (S)	REAR (E)	YARD PROJECTIONS: PRINCIPAL BLDG. BAY WINDOWS BALCONIES PERGOLAS ETC.	BUILDING HEIGHT:	FLOOD PLAIN C.L.	PARKING REQUIRED:	EV CHARGING OUTLET	SMALL CARS TANDEM SPACES H/C SPACES	BICYCLE PARKING: CLASS 1 CLASS 2	AMENITY SPACE: COMMON OUTDOOR PRIVATE OUTDOOR INDOOR	

* NOTE : INTERNAL DRIVE AISLE TO BE ENGINEERED TO SERVINE SUPPORT FIRE TRUCK @80,000 LBS		_	CORNER CUT			EXISTING FIRE K HYDRANT ACTUAL		ACTUAL FRONT PAGE ACTUAL FRONT	EV T B-e UNIT B-e UNIT	ETEC-7			14-3"	ACTUAL FRONT YARD SETBACK	NEW SIDEW
* VARIANCE REQUESTED		PROPOSED	71.9M (W) X 45.1M/42M (D)	FAR 0.60 (1886.77 M2 / 3,155 M2) [20,309 SF / 33,960 SF]	35.2% (1,111.4 M2 / 3,155 M2) [11,963 SF / 33,960 SF] 64.5% (2,034.8 M2 / 3,155 M2) [21,902 SF / 33,960 SF] 31% (978.1 M2 / 3,155 M2)	[10,528 SF / 33,960 SF] 6.01M [19.71] 4.56M [14.96] *	6.42M [21.06] AT BUILDING 5 10.73M [35.20] AT BUILDING 1	N/A N/A 1.44 M N/A	10.96 M - 3-STOREY 8.02 M - 2-STOREY 8.02 M - 2-STOREY	SET FCL AT 1.6 M [5.25 FT] (ROAD CROWN IS 1.30 M)	36 SPACES (31 STD, 5 SML) 4 SPACES (3 STD, 1 HC) 36 LEVEL 2 EV ENERGIZED OUTLETS	13.9% (5 OUT OF 36 SPACES) 50 % (18 OUT OF 36 SPACES) 1 H/C VISITOR SPACE	27 PROVIDED IN 18 UNITS 4% VERT.(1 OUT OF 27) 4 PROVIDED	113.9 M2 SHOWN PROVIDED 30 M2/UNIT MIN. PAY-IN-LIEU	
ZONING SUMMARY Richmond Zoning and Development Bylaw No. 8	LOT ZONING: RTL4 PROPOSED (CURRENTLY: RS1/E) USES: LOW DENSITY TOWNHOUSES LOT SIZE: GROSS AREA 34,046 SF = 0.78 ACRES = 3,163 M2 CORNER CUT 8 M2 (4M x 4M) NET AREA 3,155 M2 [33,960 SF]	PERMITTED	50M [W] X 35M [D]	FAR 0.60 + 0.1 AMENITY	40% MAX FOR BUILDINGS 65% MAX NON-POROUS 25% MIN. LIVE PLANTS	6.0 M [19.68] MIN 6.0 M [19.68] MIN 4.5 M [14.76] MIN - OCP 14.4.13 3.0 M [9.84] MIN 6.0 M [19.68] MIN - OCP 14.4.13	3.0 M [9.84] MIN 7.5 M [24.61] MIN AT LVL 3 - OCP 14.4.13	1.5 M MAX FRONT YARD 1 M FRONT, 0.6 M REAR 1.5 M, BUT NOT AT SIDE BY CASE	MAX. 12 M/ 3-STOREY - FRONT MAX. 9 M/ 2-STOREY - SIDE MAX. 9 M/ 2-STOREY - REAR	TOP OF HABITABLE FLOOR AT 0.3 M MIN. ABOVE HIGHEST ROAD CROWN	36 (2/UNIT RESIDENTS) 4 (0.2/UNIT VISITORS) 36 (LEVEL 2 EV ENERGIZED OUTLET FOR EACH RESIDENT SPACE)	50% MAX 50% MAX 2% OF VISITOR SPACES MIN.	23 (1.25/UNIT) MAX 33% PLACED VERT. 4 (0.2/UNIT)	108 M2 (6 M2//UNIT X18) 30 M2 RECOMMENDED 70 M2 OR PAY-IN-LIEU	
			MIN. LOT SIZE:	DENSITY:	LOT COVERAGE: LOT IMPERMEABLE:	YARD SETBACKS: FRONT (W) (LEDWAY) * SIDE (N) (GRANVILLE) SIDE (S)	REAR (E)	YARD PROJECTIONS: PRINCIPAL BLDG. BAY WINDOWS BALCONIES PERGOLAS ETC.	BUILDING HEIGHT:	FLOOD PLAIN C.L.	PARKING REQUIRED: EV CHARGING OUTLET	SMALL CARS TANDEM SPACES H/C SPACES	BICYCLE PARKING: CLASS 1 CLASS 2	AMENITY SPACE: COMMON OUTDOOR PRIVATE OUTDOOR INDOOR	



analyses)

GRADE

FINISHED

AVERAGE

SITE 0.99 0.94 0.94 1.06

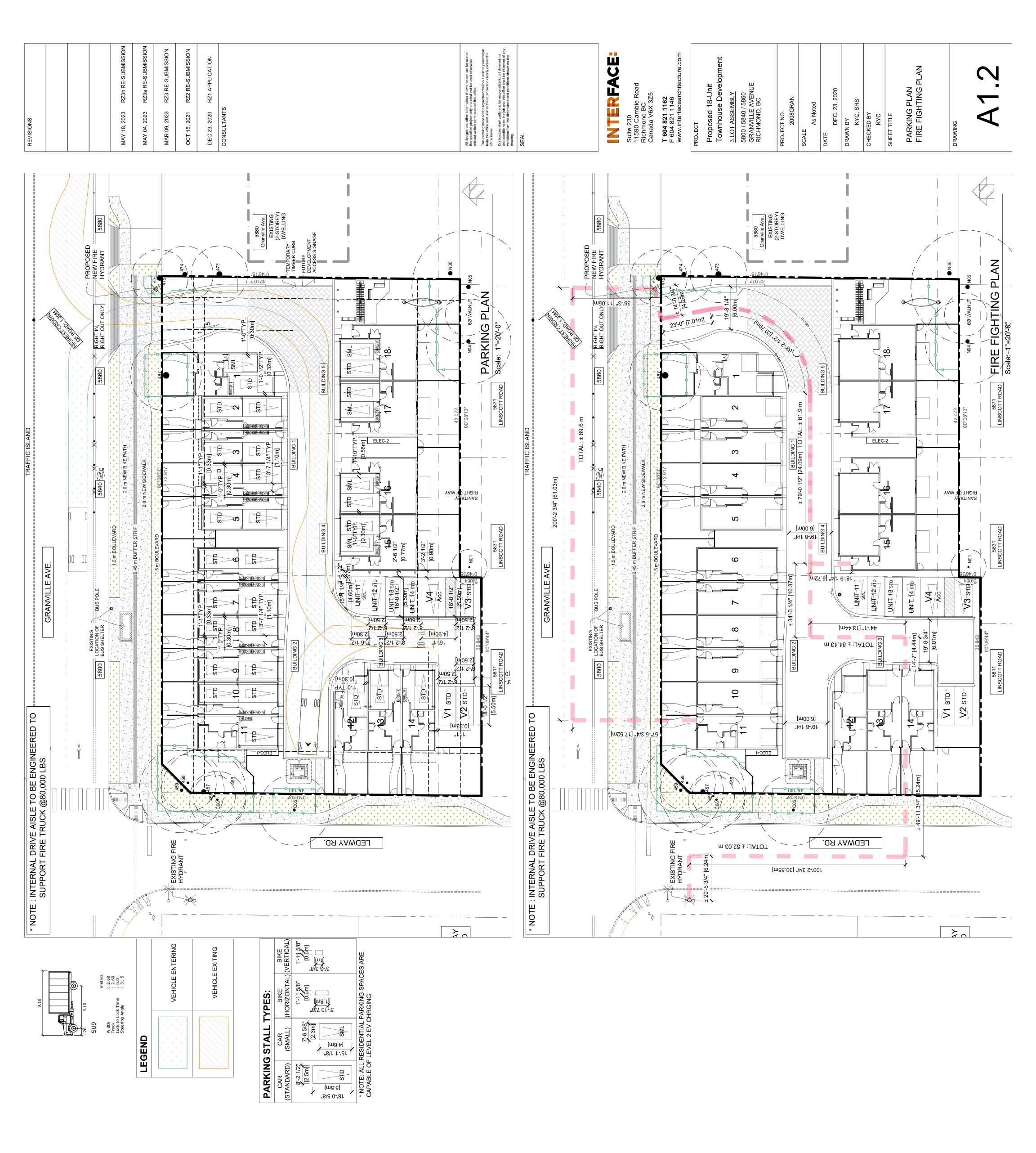
Proposed 18-Unit Townhouse Development

PROJECT DATA, SITE PLAN

As Noted

DEC. 23,

DRAWN BY







u/s ceiling

32.25 ft. 10.13m [m47.2]

..0-.6

24.25 ft. 7.39m [m47.2]

..0-.6

14.25ft. 4.34m 5.25 ft. 1.60m

[mc0.6]

10-'01

[m20.²]rr Q

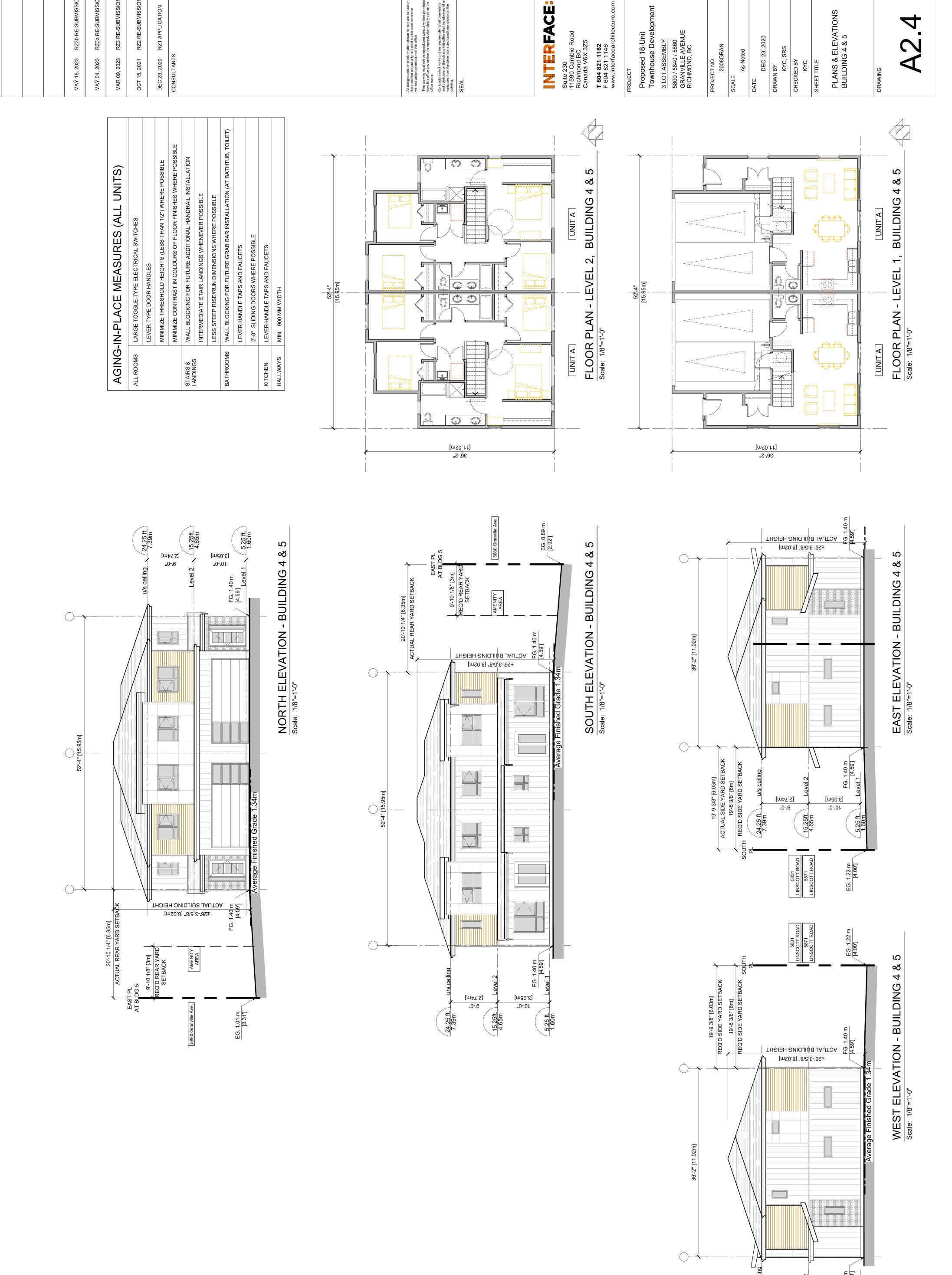
5.25 ft. 1.60m

10-'01

[m47.2] ..0-.6

15.25ft. 4.65m

24.25 ft. 7.39m



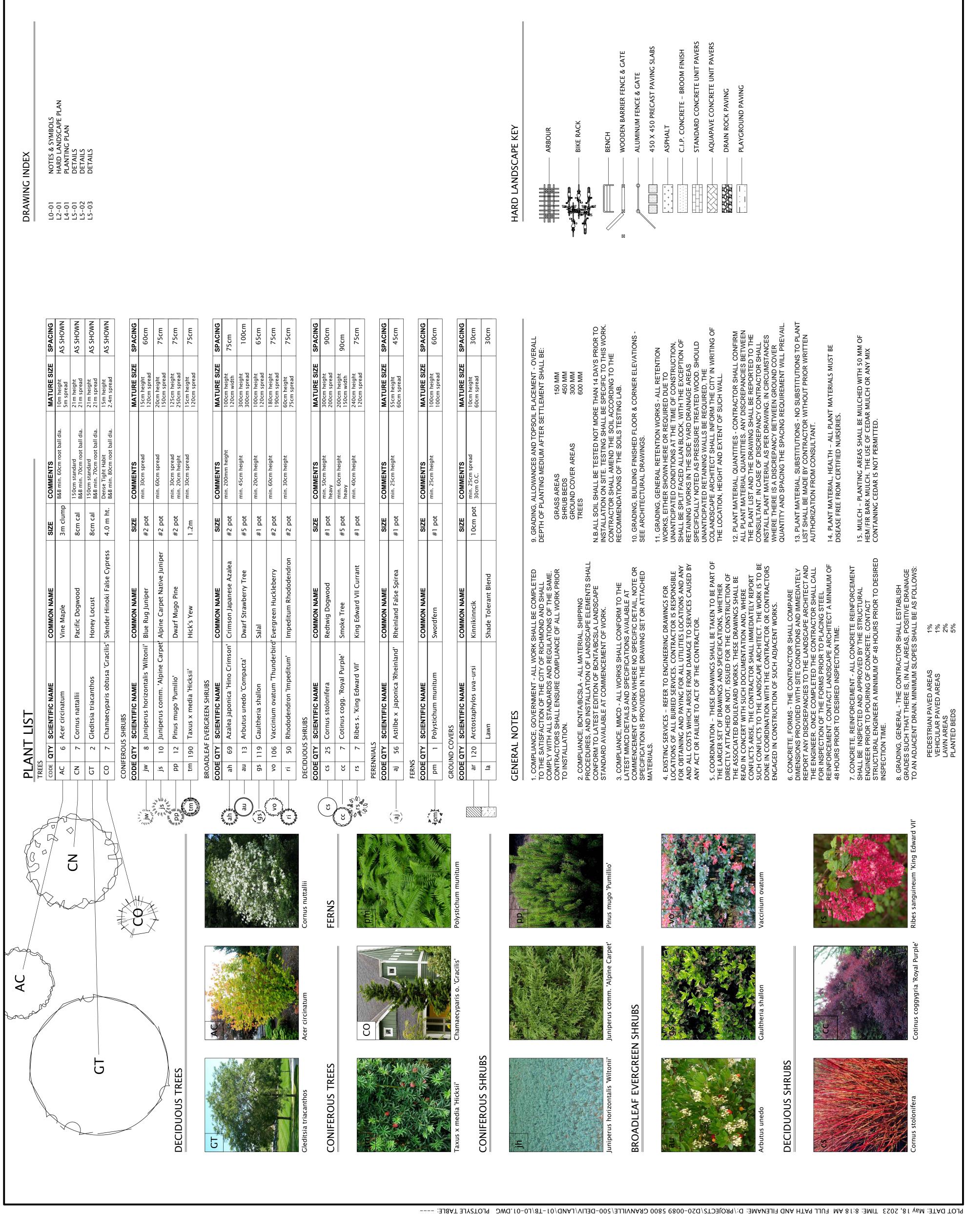
RZ3b RE-SUBMISSION

RZ3a RE-SUBMISSION

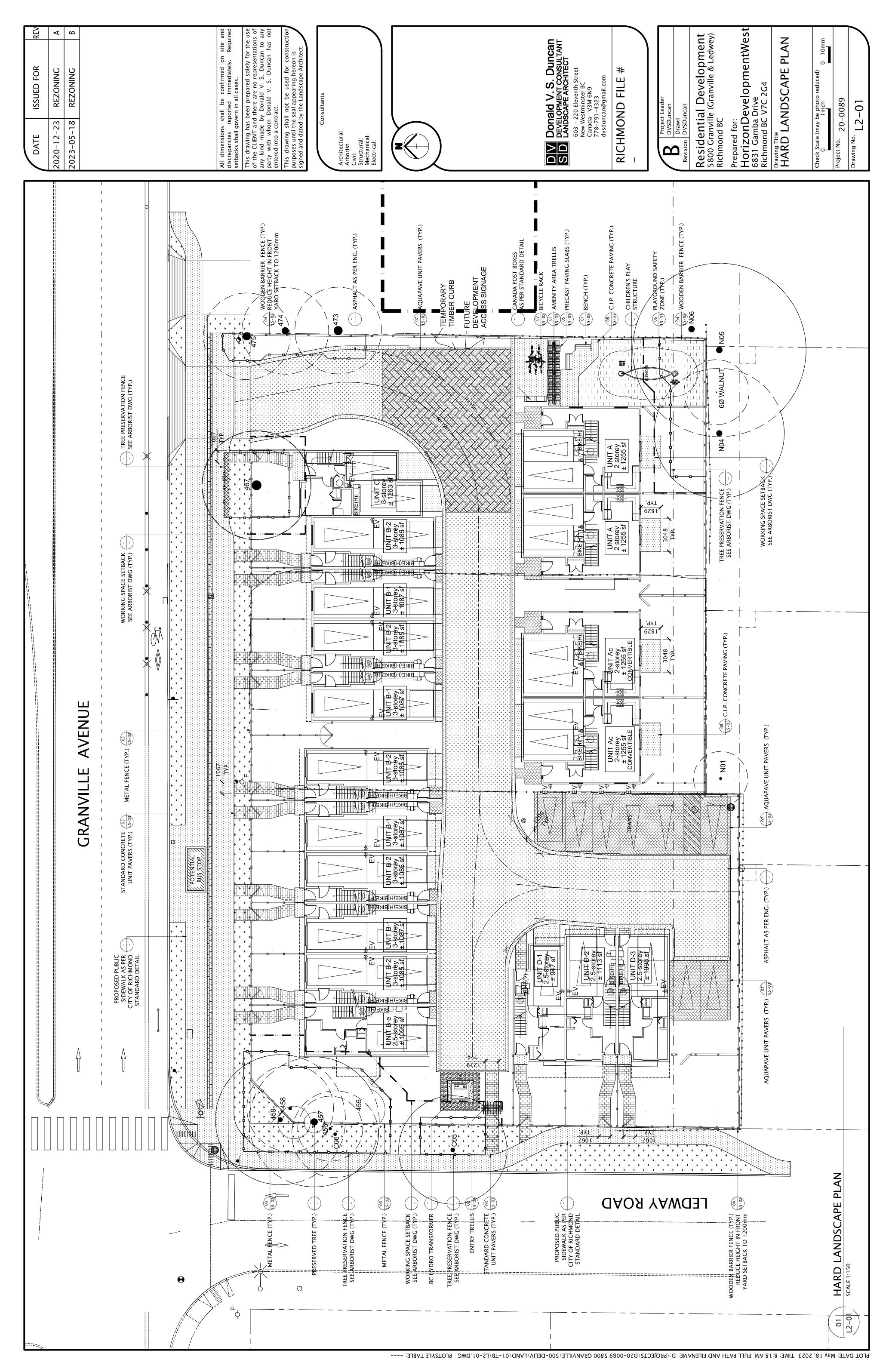
RZ3 RE-SUBMISSION

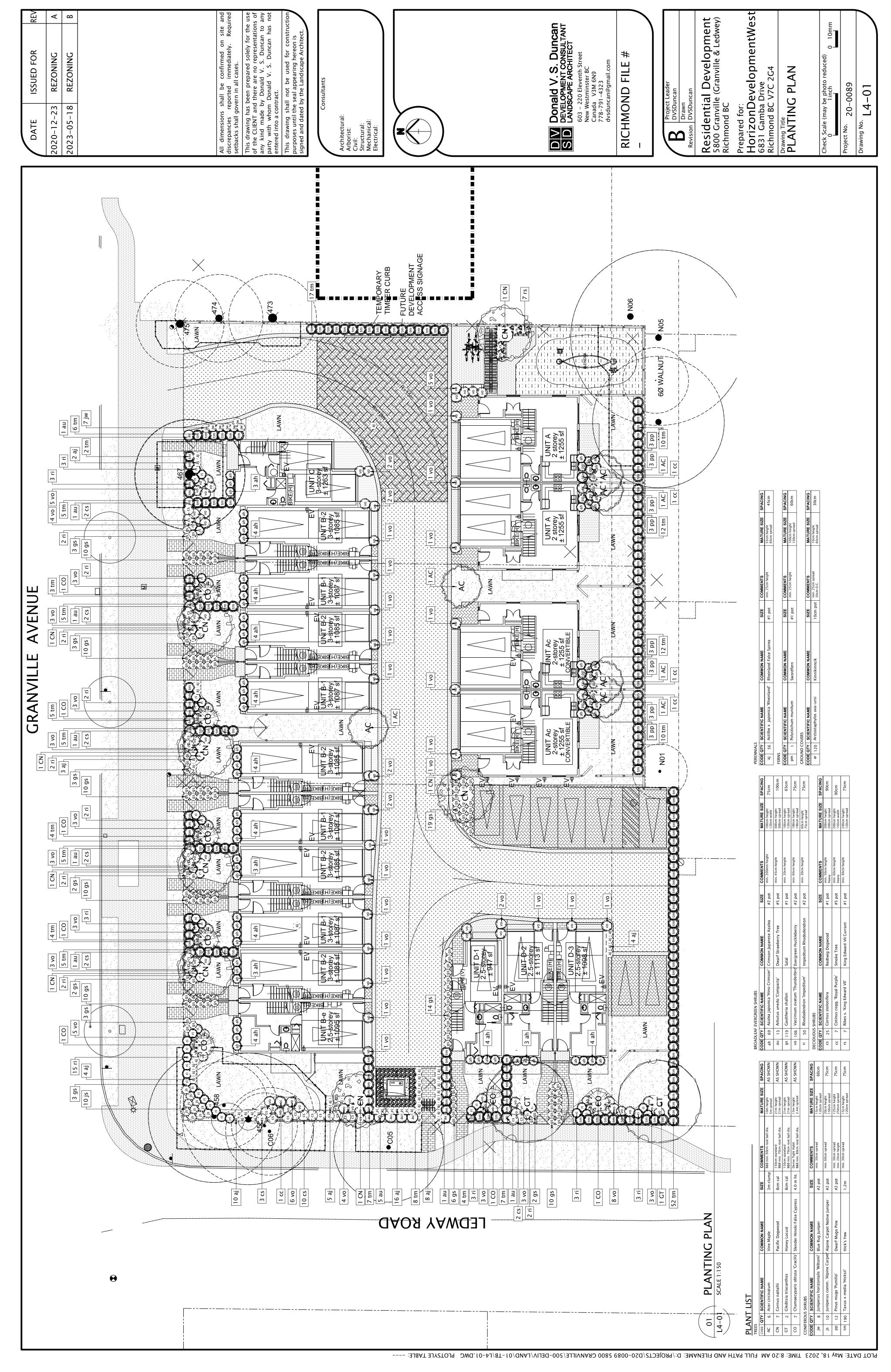
RZ1 APPLICATION

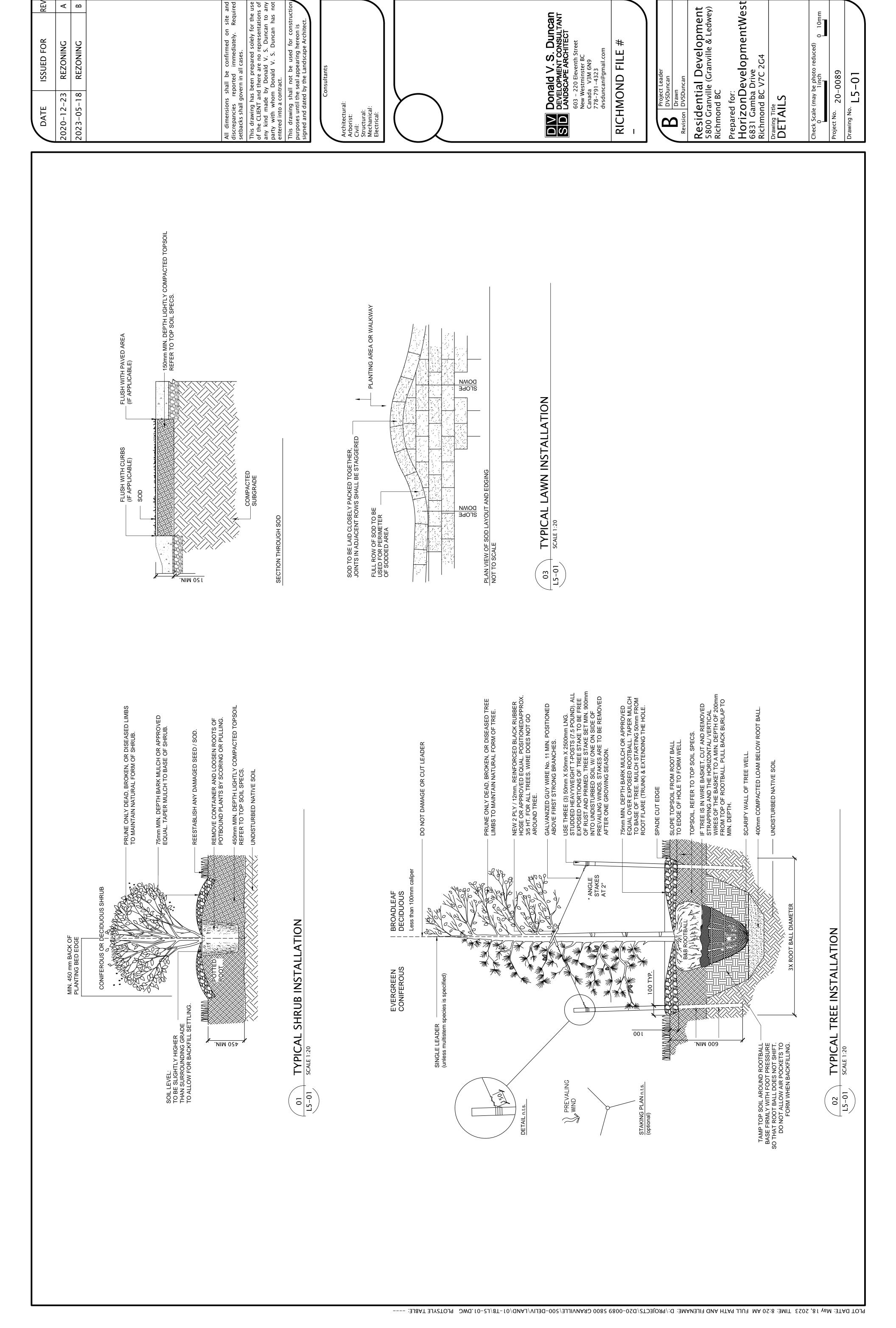
RZ2 RE-

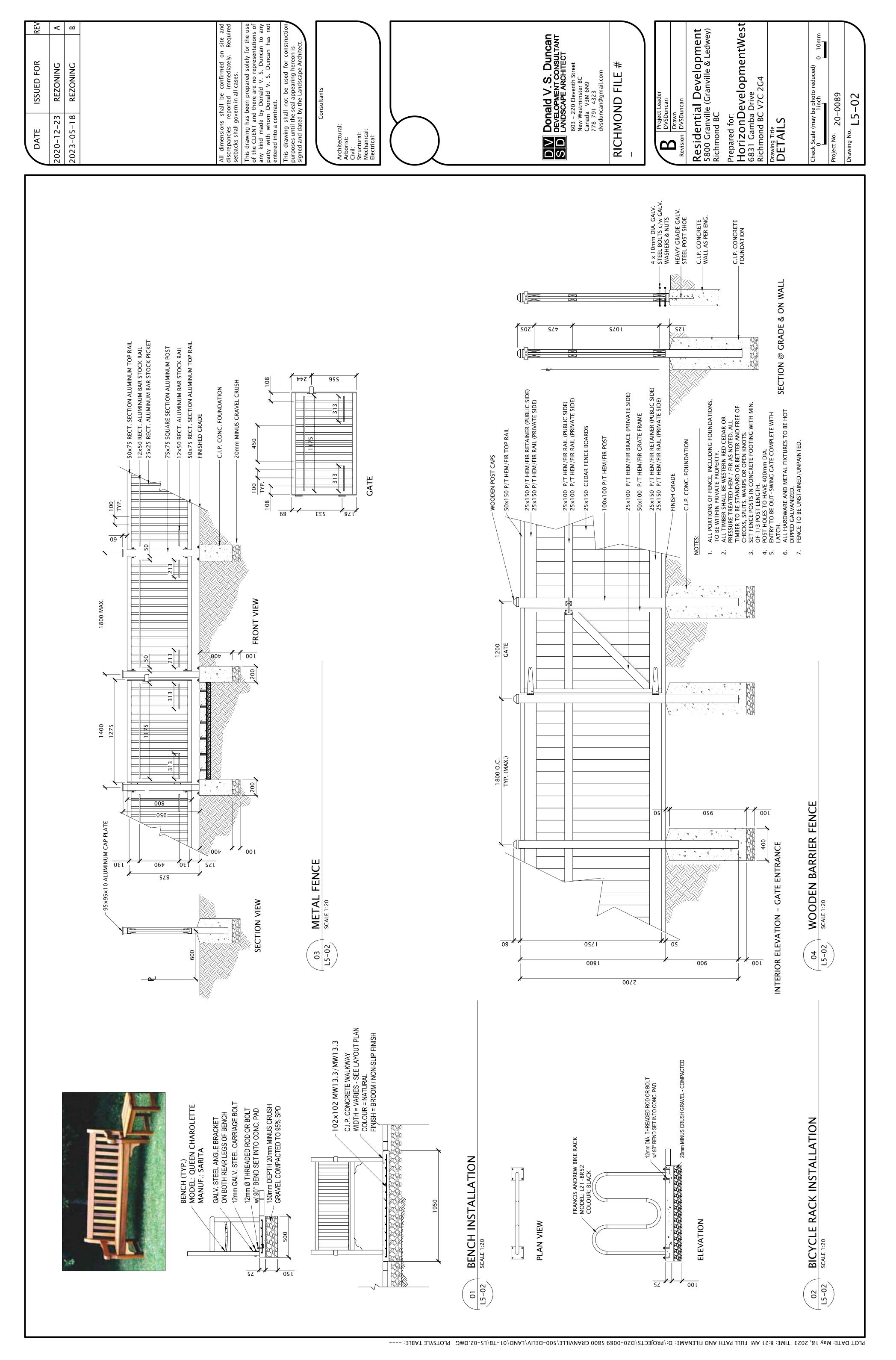


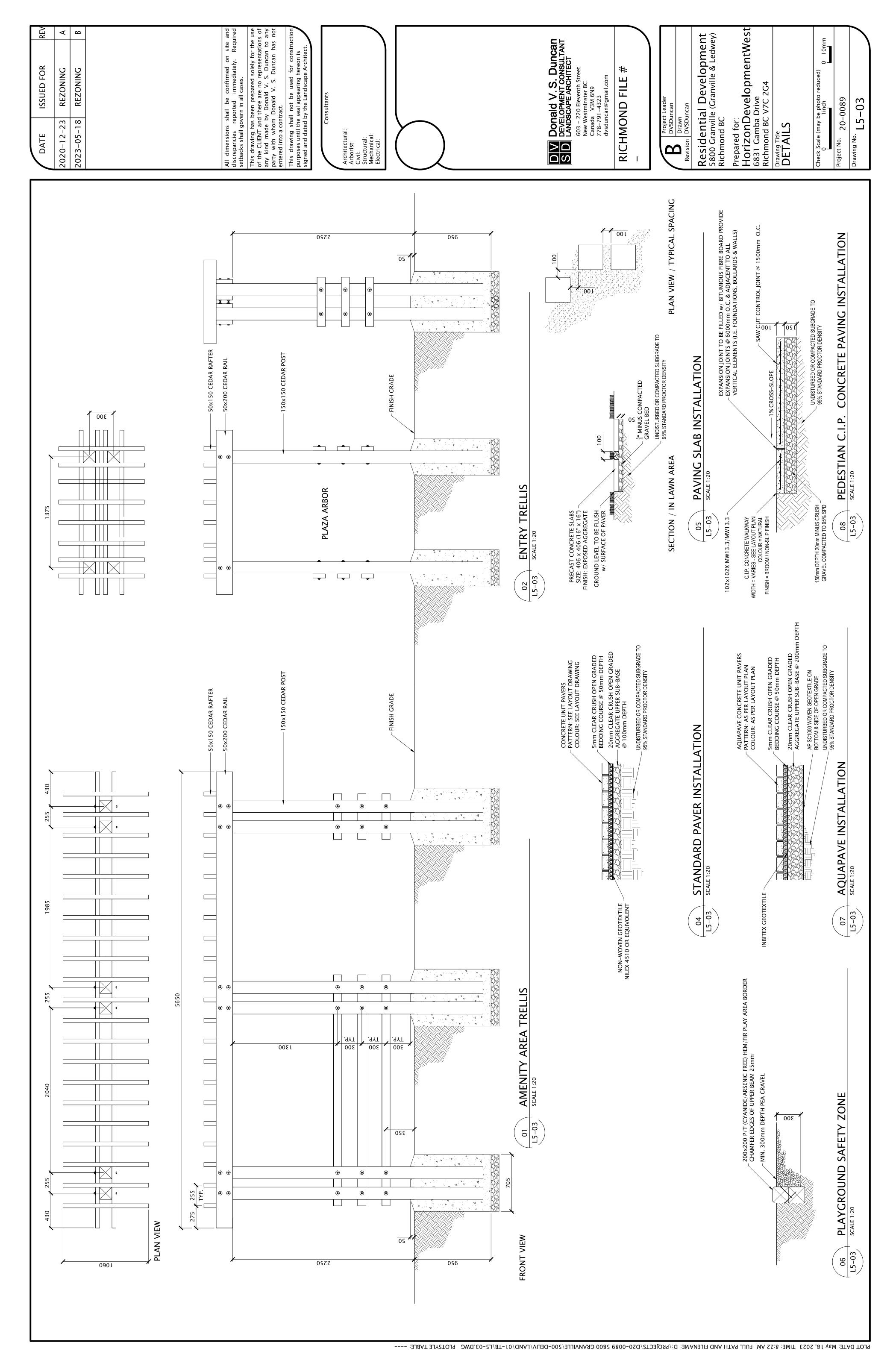
⋖











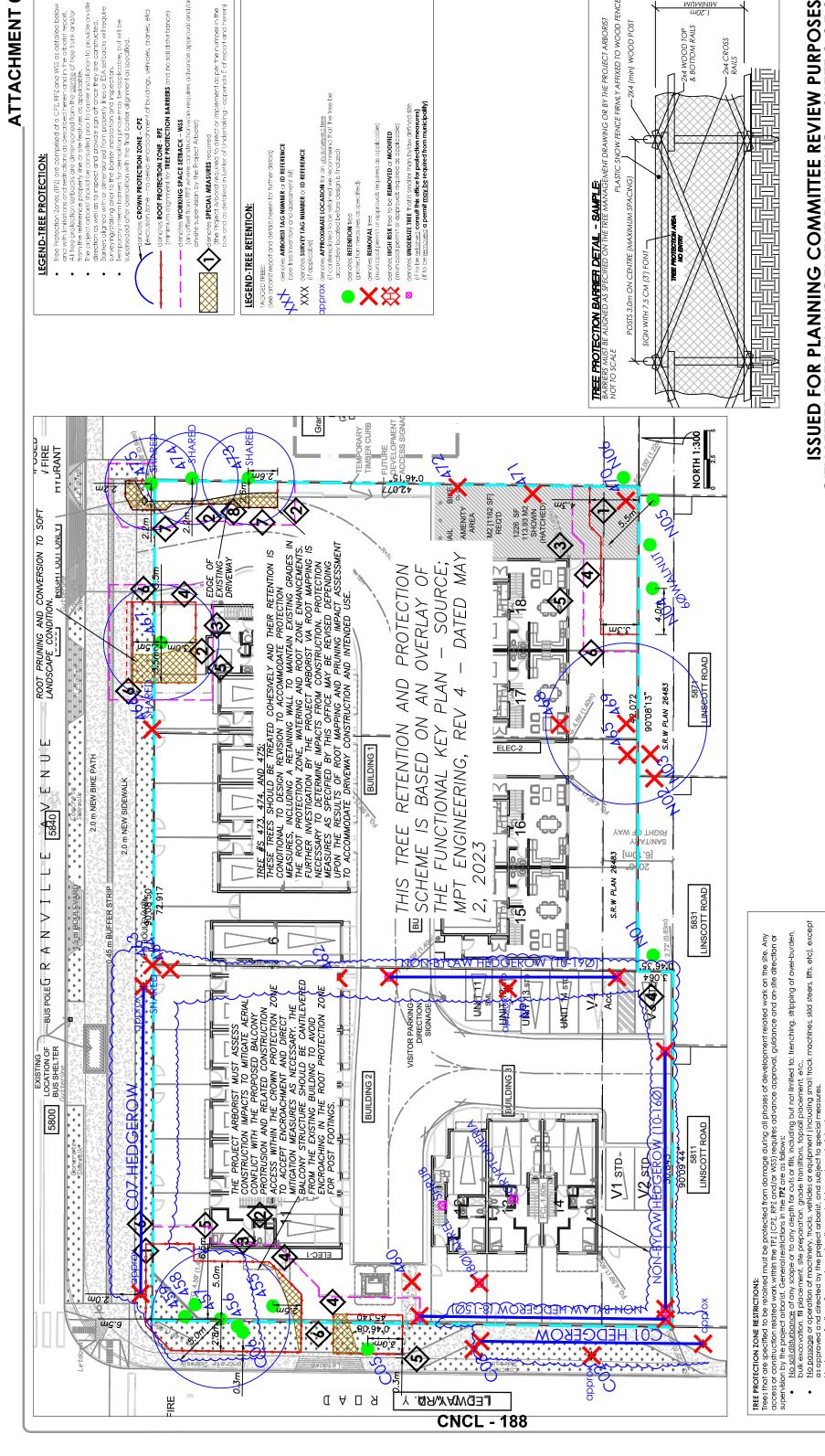
implement as per the number in the ing - appendix E of report and herein)

denotes **ROOT PROTECTION ZONE - RPZ** (minimum alignment for **TREE PROTECTION BARRIERS** and no soil disturbance)

denotes WORKING SPACE SETBACK – WSS (an offset from PP7 · · · · · ·

denotes **SPECIAL MEASURES** (The Project Arhamist seed)

-denotes CROWN PROTECTION ZONE - CPZ (exclusion zone - no market no.



ISSUED FOR PLANNING COMMITTEE REVIEW PURPOSES CITY LETTER TREE MANAGEMENT DRAWING - SHEET 2 OF 3

: machines, skid steers, lifts, etc), except

No placement of temporary structures of services.

No affixing lights, signs, cables or any other devices to retained trees,

No affixing lights, signs, cables or any other devices to retained trees.

No puning or cutting of retained trees, except as approved and directed by the project arborist, and performed by a qualified tree service firm employing ISA Certified Arborists and working to ANSI A300 and ANSI 2133 standards.

No landscape finishing, such as but not limited to; installing retaining walls, degaing planting holes, placing growing medium, installing irrigation or conduit, etc., except as approved and directed by the project arborist.

<u>No starage</u> of sail, spail, gravel, construction materials, waste materials, etc., No waste or washing of concrete, stucco, drywall, paint, or other potentially harmful materials,

. . .

mos.1 MUMINIM

- 2x4 CROSS
RAILS

2x4 WOOD TOP & BOTTOM RAILS

GEMENT DRAWING OR BY THE PROJECT ARBORIST

-2X4 (min) WOOD POST



	PROJECT: PROPOSED TOWNHOUSE DEVELOPMENT	ADDRESS: 5800, 5840 & 5860 GRANVILLE AVE., RICHMONI		CLIENT: HORIZON WEST DEVELOPMENT	ACL FILE: 20197	PLOT SIZE: 11"X17" REV #: DATE: MAY 15, 2023
	PROJECT:	ADDRESS:		CLIENT:	CITY REF:	PLOT SIZE:
ĺ	L Group	ÿ	,	ij	1	p.ca



Rezoning Considerations

Development Applications Department 6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Address: 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue File No.: RZ 21-922202

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10470, the applicant is required to complete the following:

- 1. 4 m x 4 m corner cut road dedication at the intersection of Granville Avenue and Ledway Road.
- 2. Consolidation of all the lots into one development parcel (which will require the demolition of the existing dwellings).
- 3. City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$4,500.00 to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for the planting of replacement trees within the City (i.e., \$1,500.00 for Tree # 466; \$1,500.00 for Tree # C02; and \$1,500.00 for Tree # C03)...
- 4. Submission of a Contract/Letter of Undertaking between the applicant and a Certified Arborist for supervision of any works conducted within the tree protection zone of the trees to be retained (Trees # 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 467, 473, 474, 475, N01, N04, N05, N06, C05, C06 and the unnumbered Walnut tree). The Contract should include the scope of work to be undertaken, including: the proposed number of site monitoring inspections, and a provision for the Arborist to submit a post-construction assessment report to the City for review.
- 5. Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$45,000.00 for Trees # 455, 457, 458, 459, 467, 473 and 474 to be retained. To accompany the tree survival security, the applicant must enter into a legal agreement, which sets the terms for its use and release.
- 6. Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$5,000.00 for shared Tree # 456 and \$5,000.00 for shared Tree # 475 to be retained. To accompany the tree survival securities, the applicant must enter into a legal agreement, which sets the terms for its use and release.
- 7. Submission of a Tree Survival Security to the City in the amount of \$10,000 for City Tree # C05 and \$5,000 for City Tree # C06 to be retained. To accompany the tree survival securities, the applicant must enter into a legal agreement, which sets the terms for its use and release.
- 8. City acceptance of the applicant's voluntarily contribution in the amount of \$12.00 per buildable square foot (e.g. \$244,512.00) to the City's Affordable Housing Reserve Fund.
- 9. City acceptance of the applicant's offer to make a voluntary cash contribution towards the City's Public Art Reserve Fund, the terms of which shall include the following:
 - a) The value of the applicant's voluntary public art contribution shall be based on the Council-approved rates for residential and non-residential uses and the maximum buildable floor area permitted under the subject site's proposed zoning, excluding floor area associated with affordable housing and market rental, as indicated in the table below.

Building Type	Rate	Maximum Permitted Floor Area (after exemptions)	Minimum Voluntary Cash Contribution
Townhouses	\$0.99/ft ² (2023 rate)	1,893 m ² (20,376 ft ²)	\$20,172.24

- b) In the event that the contribution is not provided within one year of the application receiving third reading of Council (i.e. Public Hearing), the contribution rate (as indicated in the table in item a) above) shall be increased annually thereafter based on the Statistics Canada Consumer Prince Index (All Items) Vancouver yearly quarter-to-quarter change, where the change is positive.
- 10. Contribution of \$2,066.00 per dwelling unit (e.g. \$37,188.00) in-lieu of the provision of on-site common indoor amenity space.

- 11. Payment of all fees in full for the cost associated with the Public Hearing Notices, consistent with the City's Consolidated Fees Bylaw No 8636, as amended.
- 12. Submission of a concept plan for the proposed Servicing Agreement works.
- 13. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title.
- 14. Registration of a legal agreement on title identifying that the proposed development must be designed and constructed in a manner that mitigates potential traffic noise to the proposed dwelling units. Dwelling units must be designed and constructed to achieve:
 - a) CMHC guidelines for interior noise levels as indicated in the chart below:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

- b) the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard for interior living spaces.
- 15. Registration of a restrictive covenant prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit.
- 16. Registration of a cross-access easement, statutory right-of-way, and/or other legal agreements or measures, as determined to the satisfaction of the Director of Development, over the internal drive-aisle in favour of the public and future developments to the east, including the installation of way-finding and other appropriate signage on the subject property, and requiring a covenant that the owner provide written notification of this through the disclosure statement to all initial purchasers, provide an acknowledgement of the same in all purchase and sale agreements, and install signage in the initial sales centre advising purchasers of the potential for these impacts.
- 17. Registration of a legal agreement on title prohibiting the conversion of the tandem parking area into habitable space.
- 18. The submission and processing of a Development Permit* completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.

Prior to a Development Permit application* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the applicant is required to:

• Complete an acoustical and thermal report with recommendations prepared by an appropriate registered professional, which demonstrates that the interior noise levels and noise mitigation standards comply with the City's Official Community Plan and Noise Bylaw requirements. The standard required for air conditioning systems and their alternatives (e.g. ground source heat pumps, heat exchangers and acoustic ducting) is the ASHRAE 55-2004 "Thermal Environmental Conditions for Human Occupancy" standard and subsequent updates as they may occur. Maximum interior noise levels (decibels) within the dwelling units must achieve CMHC standards follows:

Portions of Dwelling Units	Noise Levels (decibels)
Bedrooms	35 decibels
Living, dining, recreation rooms	40 decibels
Kitchen, bathrooms, hallways, and utility rooms	45 decibels

- Submit a finalized Landscape Plan, prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect, to the satisfaction of the Director of Development. The Landscape Plan should:
 - comply with the guidelines of the OCP's Arterial Road Policy and should not include hedges along the front property line;
 - include a mix of coniferous and deciduous trees;
 - include the dimensions of tree protection fencing as illustrated on the Tree Retention Plan attached to this report; and
 - include the 22 required replacement trees (minimum 8 cm caliper deciduous or 4 m high conifer).

If any of the required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required.

Among other items to be identified at Development Permit* stage, prior to Development Permit issuance, the applicant must complete the following requirements:

• Submit a Landscape Security in the amount of 100 % of a cost estimate for the finalized Landscape Plan works prepared by a Registered Landscape Architect (including installation and a 10% contingency). A legal agreement is to accompany the Security, which sets the terms for its use and release. If any of the required replacement trees cannot be accommodated on-site, a cash-in-lieu contribution in the amount of \$750/tree to the City's Tree Compensation Fund for off-site planting is required.

Prior to Demolition Permit* issuance, the applicant must complete the following requirements:

• Installation of tree protection fencing around all trees to be retained. Tree protection fencing must be installed to City standard in accordance with the City's tree protection information Bulletin Tree-03 prior to any works being conducted on-site and remain in place until construction and landscaping on-site is completed.

Prior to Building Permit* issuance, the applicant must complete the following requirements:

- Enter into a Servicing Agreement (SA)* for the design and construction of servicing and frontage improvements. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the SA works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the SA. The works are to include, but may not be limited to:

 Water Works:
 - a) Using the OCP Model, there is 1332 L/s and 708 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at the Granville Ave and Ledway Rd frontages respectively. Based on your proposed development, your site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s.
 - b) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Install a new water service connection off of the existing 200 mm water main along Ledway Rd frontage complete with meter and meter box in a proposed utility right of way. Minimum statutory right-of-way (SRW) dimensions to be the size of the meter box (from the City of Richmond supplementary specifications) + any appurtenances (for example, the bypass on W2o-SD) + 0.5 m on all sides. Exact SRW dimensions to be finalized through the SA process. Connection to the existing 400 mm City watermain at Granville Ave is not permitted as per City of Richmond's Engineering Design Specifications.
 - ii. Review hydrant spacing on all road frontages and install new fire hydrants as required to meet City spacing requirements for the proposed land use.
 - iii. Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow calculations to confirm development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage building designs.
 - c) At the applicant's cost, the City will:
 - i. Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.
 - ii. Cut and cap, at main, the existing water service connection located at the Granville Ave frontage.

Storm Sewer Works:

- d) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Upgrade the existing storm sewer along Ledway Rd frontage to a 600 mm storm sewer within the roadway. Approximate length of required upgrade is 50 metres. Tie-in to the south shall be to the existing storm sewer at the west side of Ledway Rd via new manholes (complete with stub). After removing existing manhole STMH661, tie-in to the north shall be to the existing storm sewer along the south side of Granville Ave with a new manhole.
- e) At the applicant's cost, the City will:
 - i. Tie-in the proposed storm sewers to the existing drainage systems.
 - ii. Install a new storm service connection complete with inspection chamber connecting to the existing storm sewer along Granville Ave.
 - iii. Cut and cap all existing storm connections along the Granville Ave frontage.

Sanitary Sewer Works:

- f) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Not start on-site excavation or foundation construction until completion of rear-yard sanitary works by City crews.
 - ii. Ensure no soil fill or building encroaches into the existing sanitary SRWs along the south property line.
- g) At the applicant's cost, the applicant will:
 - i. Cut and cap all existing connections and remove inspection chambers along the south property line.
 - ii. Complete all tie-ins for the proposed works to existing City infrastructure.
 - iii. Install a new sanitary service connection c/w inspection chamber and tie-in to the existing sanitary manhole at the high end of the existing sanitary system.

Frontage Improvements:

- h) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Complete frontage improvements along Granville Avenue to include an off-street bike path, new arterial road standard sidewalk, and treed/grassed boulevard. The cross-section of the required frontage improvements (measured from south to north) is to include:
 - 1.5 m wide grass boulevard
 - 2.0 m wide concrete sidewalk.
 - 0.3 m wide buffer strip (with different surface texture/colour).
 - 2.0 m wide off-street machine paved asphalt bike path.
 - 1.5 m wide treed/grassed boulevard (outside of bus stop/shelter area).
 - 0.15 m wide curb (existing south curb of Granville Avenue).
 - (Note: measuring from the curb, a 3.0 m x 9.0 m bus stop/shelter area plus bus stop pole is to be provided).

The frontage improvements are to transition to meet the existing frontage condition to the east of the subject site and the sidewalk and bike path alignments are to take into account requirements for tree protection.

- ii. The joint City/Translink initiative to enhance the Granville Avenue bus lanes has since been implemented along the subject site's frontage. The project comprised the installation of plastic delineators between the existing bike lane and adjacent vehicle lane. The requirements for the applicant will be to add delineators where the existing driveways will be closed and to remove the existing delineators as required where the new driveway crossing to the site will be located.
- iii. As per Engineering Design Specifications, the southeast corner of the Granville Avenue/Ledway Road intersection is to be reconstructed to show a 5.5 m corner radius. Two separate wheelchair ramps (eastwest and north-south) are to be included in the corner reconstruction.
- iv. All existing driveways along the Granville Avenue site frontage are to be closed permanently. The applicant is responsible for the removal of the existing driveway letdowns and the replacement with barrier curb/gutter, boulevard and concrete sidewalk as per the standards described above.
- v. The design of the proposed driveway off Granville Avenue requires modifications to be consistent with Engineering Design Specifications. The design is to be further refined through the SA design review process.
- i) The City's Parks Department will provide details on the Granville Avenue frontage requirements for tree protection/placement including tree species and spacing as part of the SA design review process.
- j) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Complete frontage improvements along Ledway Road to include a new sidewalk and treed/grassed boulevard. The cross-section of the required frontage improvements (measured from east to west) is to include:
 - 1.5 m wide concrete sidewalk (existing sidewalk is to be removed).
 - Treed/grassed boulevard over the remaining width between the new sidewalk and the existing east curb of Ledway Road.
 - 0.15 m wide curb (existing east curb of Ledway Road).

- The frontage improvements are to transition to meet the existing frontage condition to the south and the sidewalk alignment is to take into account requirements for tree protection.
- ii. All existing driveways along the Ledway Road frontage are to be closed permanently. The applicant is responsible for the removal of the existing driveway letdowns and the replacement with barrier curb/gutter, boulevard and concrete sidewalk as per the standards described above.
- iii. The frontage design is to be further refined through the SA design review process.
- iv. The City's Parks Department will provide details on the Ledway Road frontage requirements for tree protection/placement including tree species and spacing as part of the SA design review process.
- k) There is an existing special crosswalk at the southeast corner of the Granville Avenue/Ledway Road intersection. The required corner radius reconstruction may impact the existing crosswalk infrastructure. The SA design is to identify any required traffic signal device modifications. The costs of design works and actual crosswalk infrastructure works are the full responsibility of the applicant.

General Items:

- 1) At the applicant's cost, the applicant is required to:
 - i. Complete the other frontage improvements as per the Transportation Department's requirements as described above.
 - ii. Not encroach into City SRWs with any proposed trees, retaining walls, or other non-removable structures. Retaining walls proposed to encroach into SRWs must be reviewed by the City's Engineering Department.
 - iii. Relocate the existing private utility overhead lines along Granville Ave that may conflict with the required sidewalk at the property line.
 - iv. Applicant to coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - To pre-duct for future hydro, telephone and cable utilities along all road frontages at the applicant's cost.
 - When relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the rear yards.
 - To locate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the design review. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements and the locations for the above ground structures. If a private utility company does not require an above ground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of SRWs that shall be shown in the functional plan and registered prior to SA design approval:

```
BC Hydro PMT – 4 m w X 5 m d
BC Hydro LPT – 3.5 m w X 3.5 m d
Street light kiosk – 1.5 m w X 1.5m d
Traffic signal kiosk – 2 m w X 1.5m d
Traffic signal UPS – 1 m w X 1m d
Shaw cable kiosk – 1 m w X 1m d – show possible location in functional plan
Telus FDH cabinet – 1.1 m w X 1 m d – show possible location in functional plan
```

- Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department for approval. The Management Plan shall address the requirements for: parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for Works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570 (for more details, refer to https://www.richmond.ca/services/transportation/special.htm#ConstructionZonePermit). The Management Plan is also to meet the following requirements over the course of the construction period of the subject development:
 - Access to the site via Ledway Road is not permitted.
 - Construction-related parking is not permitted in the adjacent residential area. Other off-site parking arrangements are to be made.

- The existing bus stop at the subject site's Granville Avenue frontage is to be maintained and kept operational. If this condition cannot be met and the bus stop needs to be relocated temporarily, contact TransLink through City Traffic Operations (Bill Dhaliwal) for interim bus stop relocation.
- Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
- Obtain a Building Permit for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Notes:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.
 - All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.
 - The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.
- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or
 Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing,
 monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities
 that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial Wildlife Act and Federal Migratory Birds
 Convention Act, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not
 give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists
 on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are
 in compliance with all relevant legislation.

(signed concurrence on file)		
Signed	 Date	



Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10470 (RZ 21-922202) 5800, 5840, 5860 Granville Avenue

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1.	The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "LOW DENSITY TOWNHOUSES (RTL4)".
	P.I.D. 004-316-401 Lot 129 Section 13 Block 4 North Range 7 West New Westminster District Plan 27915

P.I.D. 008-927-821 Lot 130 Section 13 Block 4 North Range 7 West New Westminster District Plan 28015

P.I.D. 004-211-421

Lot 127 Section 13 Block 4 North Range 7 West New Westminster District Plan 27743

2. This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10470".

FIRST READING	RIC	ITY OF HMOND
A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON		PROVED By
SECOND READING		PROVED Director
THIRD READING		Solicitor
OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED		
ADOPTED		
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER	



Report to Committee

To: Planning Committee Date: May 24, 2023

From: Wayne Craig File: RZ 18-817742

Director, Development

Re: Application by Inter luck Trading Corp for Rezoning at 3560 Moncton Street from

"Steveston Commercial (CS2)" Zone to "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) -

(Steveston Village)" Zone

Staff Recommendation

That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10075, to create the "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zone, and to rezone 3560 Moncton Street from "Steveston Commercial (CS2)" zone to "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zone, be introduced and given first reading.

Wayne Craig

Director, Development

(604-247-4625)

WC:ke Att. 9

REPORT CONCURRENCE			
ROUTED TO:	CONCURRENCE	CONCURRENCE OF GENERAL MANAGER	
Affordable Housing	Ø	be Erreg	

Staff Report

Origin

Inter Luck Trading Corp. (Nuong Truong – President) has applied to the City of Richmond for permission to rezone 3560 Moncton Street from "Steveston Commercial (CS2)" to a new "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zone in order to develop a two-storey, mixed use building containing approximately 419 m² (4,513 ft²) of commercial space at grade and five residential units above, with vehicular access from the lane to the west. A location map and aerial photo are contained in Attachment 1. Conceptual development plans are provided in Attachment 2.

The subject site is located in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. It does not contain an identified heritage resource.

Background Information

The following provides background information about the previous proposal under this rezoning application and consideration of the proposal at Planning Committee; and the submission of a revised proposal in accordance with the Enhanced Development Review Process for new projects in Steveston:

- On October 22, 2019, Planning Committee made the following referral:

 That Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10075 to create the "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) Steveston Village" zone, and to rezone 3560 Moncton Street from "Steveston Commercial (CS2)" to "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) Steveston Village", be referred back to staff to review proposed building design and building materials.
- A revised proposal that responded to the October 22, 2019 Planning Committee referral was presented to the March 2, 2021 Planning Committee meeting, who made the following referral:

 That the application by Inter Luck Trading Corp. for Personing at 3560 Moneton Street.
 - That the application by Inter Luck Trading Corp. for Rezoning at 3560 Moncton Street from "Steveston Commercial (CS2) to Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) Steveston Village" be tabled until the Steveston Design Committee is established.
- Related to Planning Committee's referrals on the rezoning application at 3560 Moncton Street, on June 28, 2021, Council endorsed the following:
 - Amend the terms of reference and membership composition of the Richmond Heritage Commission to strengthen the review of development applications citywide and in Steveston Village; and
 - Endorsed an Enhanced Development Review Process for development proposals in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area.
- Zaher Verjee Architect was the architect of record for the rezoning application submission up until a formal notification was received by the City on May 30, 2021 indicating they no longer represented the applicant/owner for this project.

- In February 2022, the rezoning application at 3560 Moncton Street was amended to indicate Ken Chow (Interface Architecture) as the architect of record for the subject proposal and a new development proposal was submitted and processed in accordance with the Enhanced Development Review Process.
- In compliance with the Enhanced Development Review Process applicable for new development projects in the Steveston Village Conservation Area, the following has been undertaken as part of the new development proposal submitted for this rezoning:
 - A heritage professional consultant has been engaged to research the historical and heritage context applicable to the site and to aide and inform the expanded design rationale for the rezoning submission.
 - Development of an expanded design rationale and submission of new architectural drawings based on the principles of this rationale and recommendations from the heritage consultant.
 - Richmond Heritage Commission review of the new rezoning proposal and accompanying materials.
 - Separate sections of this report provide additional information about the Enhanced Development Review Process that the rezoning application is subject to.

Findings of Fact

A Development Application Data Sheet providing details about the development proposal is provided in Attachment 3.

Subject Site Existing Housing Profile

There are no residential dwelling units on the subject site.

Subject Site Existing Uses

The subject site contains a vacant one-storey building that was used as a commercial and hardware/marine business until 2018.

Surrounding Development

The subject site is an L-shaped property located at the southwest corner of Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue. The site currently contains a one-storey commercial building (currently vacant) on the north side and an open gravel surfaced area on the south side.

To the North: Across Moncton Street is a two-storey commercial building zoned "Steveston Commercial (CS2)". A rezoning application has been submitted for the site on the north side at 3551 Moncton Street (RZ 21-934507) for a two-storey mixed use redevelopment.

To the South: The rear parking lot of the property fronting onto Bayview Street zoned "Steveston Commercial (CS2)" at 3711 Bayview Street.

To the East: Across 2nd Avenue is a two storey commercial building (Hepworth Block) zoned

"Steveston Commercial (CS2)" at 3580 Moncton Street, which is one of the

identified heritage resources in Steveston Village.

To the West: One storey commercial buildings at 3500 Moncton Street and 3480 Moncton

Street. The building at 3480 Moncton Street is one of the identified heritage resources in Steveston Village, known as "Watsida Building/Riverside Art

Gallery". Both sites are zoned "Steveston Commercial (CS2)".

Related Policies & Studies

Official Community Plan/Steveston Area Plan

The subject site is located in the Steveston Village Core Area, and is designated "Neighbourhood Service Centre" in the Official Community Plan and "Heritage Mixed-Use" in the Steveston Area Plan. The proposed mixed-use development is consistent with these land use designations.

The Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map in the Steveston Area Plan allows for maximum Floor Area Ratio of 1.2 and maximum building height of 9 m (29.5 ft.) and two storeys along Moncton Street (Attachment 4). The proposed height and density for this project is consistent with the Steveston Area Plan.

The subject property is also located in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area (SVHCA); it is not one of the identified heritage resource properties (i.e., protected heritage properties). When the development proposal was originally submitted, both a rezoning and Heritage Alteration Permit application was submitted. However, with recent changes approved by Council on May 15, 2023, new development proposals in the SVCHA will only require a rezoning application and Development Permit application. As a result, the previously submitted Heritage Alteration Permit application for this site will be cancelled.

Floodplain Management Implementation Strategy

The proposed redevelopment must meet the requirements of the Richmond Flood Plain Designation and Protection Bylaw 8204. Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on Title is required prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Affordable Housing Strategy

The City's Affordable Housing Strategy requires that all rezoning applications that propose 60 or less apartment units provide a cash-in-lieu contribution to the Affordable Housing Reserve Fund. Consistent with the Strategy, the applicant proposes to submit a cash-in-lieu contribution to the Affordable Housing Reserve Fund in the amount of \$15.00 per buildable square foot (excluding the proposed commercial floor area) for a total contribution of \$149,655.00 prior to the final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Market Rental Housing Policy

The rezoning application was received prior to the current Market Rental Housing Policy adopted by Council on June 20, 2022. In keeping with Council policy, instream rezoning applications are exempted from the Market Rental Housing Policy if the project reaches first reading no later than June 20, 2023.

Public Consultation

A rezoning sign has been installed on the subject property. Public correspondence received on the rezoning application prior to the implementation of the Enhanced Design Review Process and 2022 change in architect is contained in Attachment 5 and provides comments on a prior proposal. Since receipt of this correspondence, a new development proposal has been submitted by a different architect working with the required heritage consultant under the new Enhanced Design Review Process. A summary of the comments in the correspondence is provided with a staff response in bold italics where appropriate.

• Comments about too many condominiums in Steveston and expressing concerns about the loss of existing character in Steveston Village and concerns about the size and overall mass of the proposed project.

The proposed mixed-use development is consistent with the "Heritage-Mixed Use (Commercial-Industrial with Residential & Office above)" designation for Steveston Village in the Steveston Area Plan that allows for at-grade commercial along the street frontage and residential uses above.

Along Moncton Street, the height of buildings is limited to two storeys and 9 m (29.5 ft.) height to ensure the building size and overall massing is consistent with historic structures and existing development. The proposed density and height is consistent with the Steveston Area Plan.

- Comment about the rooftop spaces for residential units being made accessible.

 The current proposal provides for individual rooftop decks with access provided by a set of external stairs to the rooftop area to each residential unit. The architect has confirmed that the stair access can be outfitted with a chair lift system to improve accessibility and that the proposed stair access is the best option to comply with applicable BC Building Code requirements and ensure the rooftop access design does not negatively impact the building envelope. Rooftop deck areas have also been setback from the edge of the building to reduce visibility from the street
- Redirecting customer traffic and commercial activities away from Moncton Street with the additional commercial frontage proposed along 2nd Avenue.

 Due to the location of the site at a corner and current geometry of the site, two public road frontages exists for the subject site along Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue.

 Although Moncton Street is the shorter of the two road frontages, the proposed development provides for a strong presence along Moncton Street and to the corner intersection placing the building in line with other commercial buildings and ensuring additional commercial units and entrances are oriented to Moncton Street.

• Concerns about vehicle access from the lane and using the lane as a loading area. The lane is designed to service existing and future traffic and accommodating vehicle access from the lane is supported in the Steveston Area Plan. This proposal is not required to provide for dedicated on-site loading facilities in accordance with Zoning Bylaw provisions. Any loading functions can be accommodated for in the existing lane to the west of the subject site. Garbage and recycling service pick-up will also occur in the lane and the subject redevelopment is providing dedicated on-site garbage and recycling rooms where bins/carts will be stored and located to allow them to be transported into the lane during pick-up. Lane upgrades will also be undertaken along the subject site's lane frontage.

Since the change in architect in 2022, additional outreach has been undertaken by the applicant by contacting the neighbouring property owners to the west (3500 Moncton Street) and east (3580 Moncton Street on the other side of 2nd Avenue) with information about their development proposal. During this outreach the applicant indicated no concerns about the proposed development from these adjacent property owners. The site further to the west at 3480 Moncton Street recently changed ownership and the applicant has recently connected with the new owners to share information about their proposed development. Additional consultation with the new property owners will be undertaken by the applicant to obtain any applicable comments and feedback on the development proposal.

Through the previous processing and review of the rezoning application with the prior architect, initial geotechnical investigation and accompanying report was provided to assess soil and groundwater conditions and potential impacts of the proposed development on neighbouring buildings.

The applicant also consulted with the Steveston 20/20 Group (consisting of non-profit and historical groups in Steveston) and presented the concept of their development proposal for information purposes and for members to ask questions and provide feedback at their April 28, 2022 meeting. Based on the consultation with the Steveston 20/20 Group, no outstanding concerns were identified at the time. A copy of the Steveston 20/20 meeting minutes is provide in Attachment 6.

Should the Planning Committee endorse this application and Council grant first reading to the rezoning bylaw, the bylaw will be forwarded to a Public Hearing, where any area resident or interested party will have an opportunity to comment. Public notification for the Public Hearing will be provided as per the Local Government Act and the City's Zoning Bylaw 8500.

Richmond Heritage Commission

The rezoning proposal was also presented and reviewed by the Richmond Heritage Commission on May 10, 2023. The Richmond Heritage Commission received a presentation from the project architect and heritage consultant on the heritage context, design rationale and overall project and provided comments and feedback on the proposal.

Based on the consideration of the rezoning application by the Richmond Heritage Commission, the following motion was passed (Attachment 7 provides an excerpt of the drafted Richmond Heritage Commission meeting minutes):

That the rezoning application for 3560 Moncton Street (RZ18-817742) be supported subject to the applicant giving consideration to the comments of the Commission.

Comments made by the Richmond Heritage Commission on the proposal will be addressed through the Development Permit application process.

Analysis

Heritage Consultant Report

McLean Heritage Planning & Consulting has been engaged by the applicant to assist with the historical research and context of the subject site and surrounding area and inform the project's design rationale related to the heritage site planning and design components integrated into the proposal. The heritage consultant report is provided in Attachment 8.

The following provides a summary of the heritage consultant report recommendations that inform the design rationale for the project. The report:

- Recognizes the historical building and development pattern for the subject site prior to construction of the current building on the subject site in 1963.
- References that the prior building and land (owned by a Japanese Canadian Matsu Tanaka until 1942) was used as a commercial/hardware store that included living quarters that were likely attached to the side and rear of the principal commercial building.
- Includes archival photographs show a building with a strong corner presence that included an entry door at the corner with orientation to both Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue.
- Highlights the development pattern that occurred in the area over time that was often the result of historical lot configuration, multiple uses on a site and phasing of development, a historic lot expression is a design component included in the proposal that is reflected by providing for distinct and broken up commercial frontages along Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue that is reflective of the historical development pattern in Steveston and is a heritage element that helps to integrate the proposal into the surrounding area.
- Supports land use policies and Development Permit guidelines applicable to the Steveston Area Plan for the subject site with a building proposal that maintains a strong presence along Moncton Street and recognizes the significance of the 2nd Avenue commercial frontage and the importance of including design and architectural elements to break up and create separate distinctive façade treatments.
- In addition, the heritage consultant report recommends the incorporation of a historical commemorative element into the development proposal to recognize the historical and/or cultural significance of prior development on the site.

The details of which will require further design development and review to determine if this component should be included in the proposed redevelopment. This will occur as part of the processing of the Development Permit application. If a commemorative element is included in this project, this component of the project will be presented to the Richmond Heritage Commission for review and comment as part of the processing of the Development Permit application. Final details of a commemorative element will be provided as part of the Development Permit, which will be forwarded to Council for consideration.

Built Form and Architectural Character

The proposed development is a two-storey mixed-use building with at grade commercial fronting Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue and five residential units on the second level. Access to the parkade is from the existing lane. A pedestrian breezeway located along 2nd Avenue connects the parking area to the street. In accordance with the Steveston Area Plan Development Permit Guidelines, the building is generally sited at zero lot line to both road frontages and the lane.

The proposed massing is two-storeys and with an 8.9 m (29 ft.) building height, which is consistent with Steveston Area Plan provisions for development along Moncton Street. This massing approach also is compatible with the Hepworth Block building to the east and existing one-storey buildings to the west. The proposed flat roof form and parapet treatment with differing architectural treatment, provide distinctive frontages along Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue in accordance with recommendations in the heritage consultant report. Along Moncton Street, a slight difference in building setback, parapet height and differences in architectural façade treatment maintains a continuous street wall approach while also breaking up the building form. A combination of building recesses, and building entrances (residential lobby and pedestrian breezeway into the parkade) combined with three distinctive architectural facades breaks up the massing along the longer 2nd Avenue frontage.

The five residential units can be accessed and entrance lobby on 2nd Avenue. Elevator and/or stairs access an exterior corridor and courtyard on the 2nd level. Private rooftop decks are proposed for each of the five residential units with access being provided by a set of stairs from the corridor/courtyard up to the rooftop decks. These access stairs are located away from the edges of the building and screened by the proposed building parapet and will not be visible from the street. This approach does not result in any additional building massing for access structures to the rooftop and can also accommodate the installation of chair stair lift to improve accessibility if needed. No communal outdoor amenity is provided for this small-scale mixed use development.

Additional design development of the built form and refinement of the architectural elements and building materials, including consideration of comments from the Richmond Heritage Commission and received through the processing of the rezoning will be addressed through the Development Permit application.

Proposed Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) - Steveston Village Zone

The proposed new zone allows for similar uses as other mixed use zones in Steveston Village that include general commercial and residential (apartment) uses.

The new proposed zone includes the following specific provisions:

- General base density of 1.0 Floor Area Ratio (FAR).
- Additional density related to affordable housing up to 1.1 FAR.
- Parking reductions in accordance with Steveston Area Plan policies.

Registration of a covenant identifying that the building is a mixed use building and indicating that the building is designed to avoid unwanted noise generated by internal use from penetrating into residential areas will be secured as a rezoning consideration for this project.

Existing Legal Encumbrances

There is an existing 3 m (9.8 ft.) wide Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW) immediately south of the adjacent properties to the west for sanitary sewer infrastructure. This area is part of the site's driveway access. No buildings, structures or landscaping is permitted or proposed over this SRW area.

Housing Type and Tenure

Five residential apartment units are proposed and are all sized to be family friendly units (two three-bedroom units; two four-bedroom units; one five-bedroom unit). Consistent with OCP policy respecting multiple-family housing development projects, and in order to maximize potential rental and housing opportunities throughout the City, the applicant has agreed to register a restrictive covenant on Title, prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit. This will be secured as a rezoning consideration item (see Attachment 9 for the proposed rezoning considerations for this project).

Transportation and Site Access

Vehicle access will be through the existing lane to the west, and the existing driveway crossing located on 2nd Avenue will be closed.

The development contains a total of 15 parking stalls: nine commercial parking stalls and six residential parking stalls. One residential visitor parking will be shared with the commercial spaces. This approach to on-site parking is consistent with applying a 33 per cent parking reduction for non-residential (commercial uses) and sharing of residential visitor parking with commercial parking in accordance with policy provisions contained in the Steveston Area Plan. For residential use, a 20 per cent parking reduction in conjunction with a package of transportation demand management measures (TDM) will be secured in accordance with the regulations contained in the City's Zoning Bylaw.

Based on the above on-site parking provisions, the following TDM's will be secured through rezoning consideration legal agreement(s):

- Transit pass program available for the residential units (two transit passes per unit; 10 total transit passes) to provide monthly transit passes (2 zone) for a specified period (one year).
- Bicycle amenities increase the number of Class 1 on-site bicycle spaces provided from one to two per dwelling unit and increase the size of half of the Class 1 bicycle spaces to accommodate bikes with trailers and provide for on-site bicycle maintenance facilities and equipment. Additionally, all Class 1 bicycle parking stalls for residential use are to be provided with electric battery charging infrastructure.
- The forthcoming Development Permit application will confirm the provisions for bicycle parking provisions on the subject site, including the additional bicycle amenities being secured through the TDM.

The proposed development includes provisions for six small car parking stalls (four commercial; two residential). The inclusion of small car parking stalls into the project will require a variance. Any specific changes or requirements identified as part of the proposed variance will be identified and secured through the Development Permit application.

BC Energy Step Code

As a Part 3 building under the BC Building Code, the proposed development is subject to the City's Step Code requirements. The project architect has submitted a letter confirming that the proposed development has been designed to meet Energy Step Code 3 with inclusion of a Low Carbon Building Energy Systems (i.e., air sourced heat pump systems). Additional details on Energy Step Code compliance and the integration of applicable building mechanical systems into the development will be provided through the Development Permit application.

Amenity Space

For each residential unit, private outdoor decks on the rooftop are provided. The sizes of these rooftop decks exceed the minimum required (6 m²; 65 ft²) for apartment units. A common outdoor amenity area is not provided for this small-scale mixed use development.

Indoor amenity space or cash-in-lieu contribution is not provided based on the Official Community Plan guidelines, which provides an exemption where the average unit size is greater than 148 m² (1,593 ft²). The average residential unit size in the proposed development is 164 m² (1,769 ft²).

Geotechnical Considerations

As a new proposal has been submitted for the rezoning application by a different architect, submission of a new or updated geotechnical report will be required as a rezoning consideration item. In addition, the applicant will also be required to engage a qualified consultant to inspect the current condition of neighbouring/adjacent buildings prior to any works on the subject site and monitor exterior of the buildings and settlement.

Also, registration of a subsidence covenant on Title will be required prior to issuance of a Building Permit. A signed and sealed letter/report from a geotechnical engineer must be provided to confirm that the proposed development will not impact the serviceability of neighbouring buildings, including the properties at 3480, 3500 and 3580 Moncton Street, and they may continue to be safely used for their intended purposes. All buildings must be built only in strict compliance with the recommendations set forth in the geotechnical report.

Site Servicing and Frontage Improvements

Completion of a Servicing Agreement is a rezoning consideration item for the proposed development to undertake the following servicing and frontage related works and improvements:

- Along the north property line, construct a concrete sidewalk with appropriate hardscape boulevard and concrete curb and gutter to City specifications. Along the west property line, construct a concrete sidewalk and curb and gutter to City specifications. Any existing driveways are to be removed and replaced with the applicable frontage works.
- Upgrade the existing accessible ramp with tactile warning strips for the visually impaired at the south west corner of the intersection of Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue.
- Along 2nd Avenue, adjust pavement markings and signage to add angled parking where
 the existing driveway crossing is to be removed and replaced with concrete sidewalk and
 curb and gutter.
- Upgrade the entire lane width of the lane along the subject site's entire frontage along the west property line to City specifications.
- Grant a 2 m x 2 m corner cut (SRW) at the north east corner of the subject site and undertake works to match the proposed sidewalk improvements.
- Install fire hydrants along the Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue frontages at the appropriate spacing.

Development Permit Application

A Development Permit application is required to be processed to a satisfactory level prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw. Further design development and refinements to the architecture, urban design, landscape design and integration of elements recommended by the heritage consultant will be undertaken as part of the Development Permit application review process, including, but not limited to:

- Compliance with Development Permit Guidelines in the 2041 Official Community Plan and the Steveston Area Plan, including the Sakamoto Guidelines.
- On-site landscape design development, including design approach to the outdoor courtyard/corridor and rooftop deck areas.
- Review and refinement of the proposed cladding materials, window and door treatments, awnings and signage elements.

- Further design development in response to recommendations of the heritage consultant and comments received from the Richmond Heritage Commission, including applicable information on the integration of a historical commemorative element into this project.
- Review the requested variance proposing small car stalls (6 total 4 commercial; 2 residential) in the proposed development.
- Review of the aging-in-place features and accessibility measures.
- Review of the sustainability measures and components.

Financial Impact or Economic Impact

The rezoning application results in an insignificant Operational Budget Impact (OBI) for off-site City infrastructure (such as roadworks, waterworks, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, street lights street trees and traffic signals).

Conclusion

The purpose of this rezoning application is to create a new "Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village" zoning district and to rezone 3560 Moncton Street to this new zone to permit development of a 2 storey mixed use development with at-grade commercial space and five residential units on the second level.

The proposal was also subject to the Enhanced Development Review Process applicable for redevelopment in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area, implemented by Council in June 2021.

Staff support the rezoning application as it is consistent with the land use, density and height policies within the Steveston Area Plan.

It is recommended that Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10075 be introduced and given first reading.





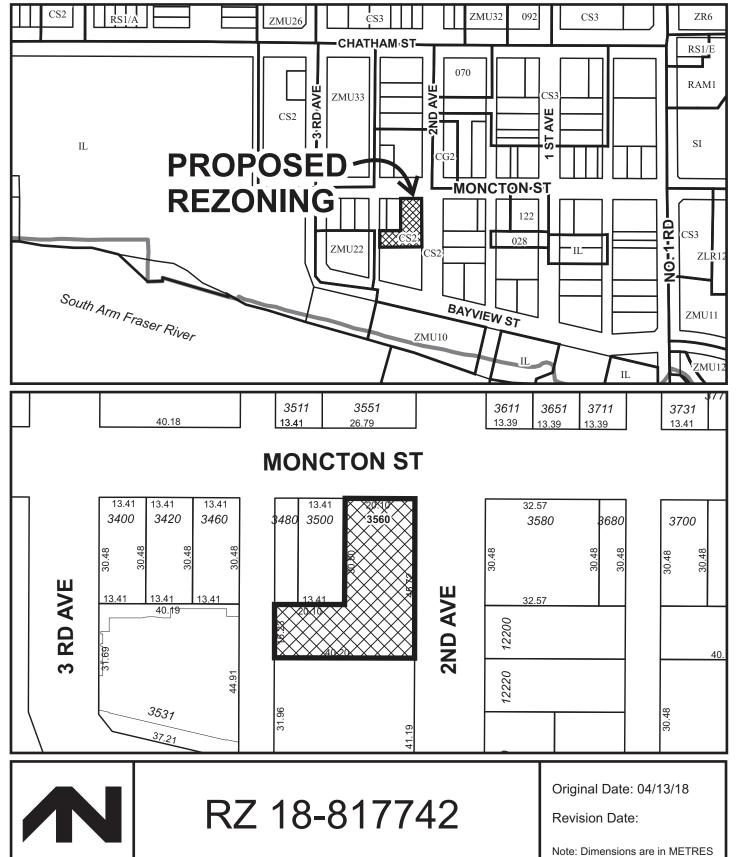
Kevin Eng Planner 3

KE:cas

Att.

- 1: Location Map
- 2: Conceptual Development Plans
- 3: Development Application Data Sheet
- 4: Steveston Area Plan (excerpt)
- 5: Public Correspondence Received
- 6: April 28 2022 Steveston 20/20 meeting minutes (excerpt)
- 7: May 10 2023 Richmond Heritage Commission Meeting Minutes (excerpt)
- 8: Heritage Consultant Report (McLean Heritage Planning & Consulting)
- 9: Rezoning Considerations









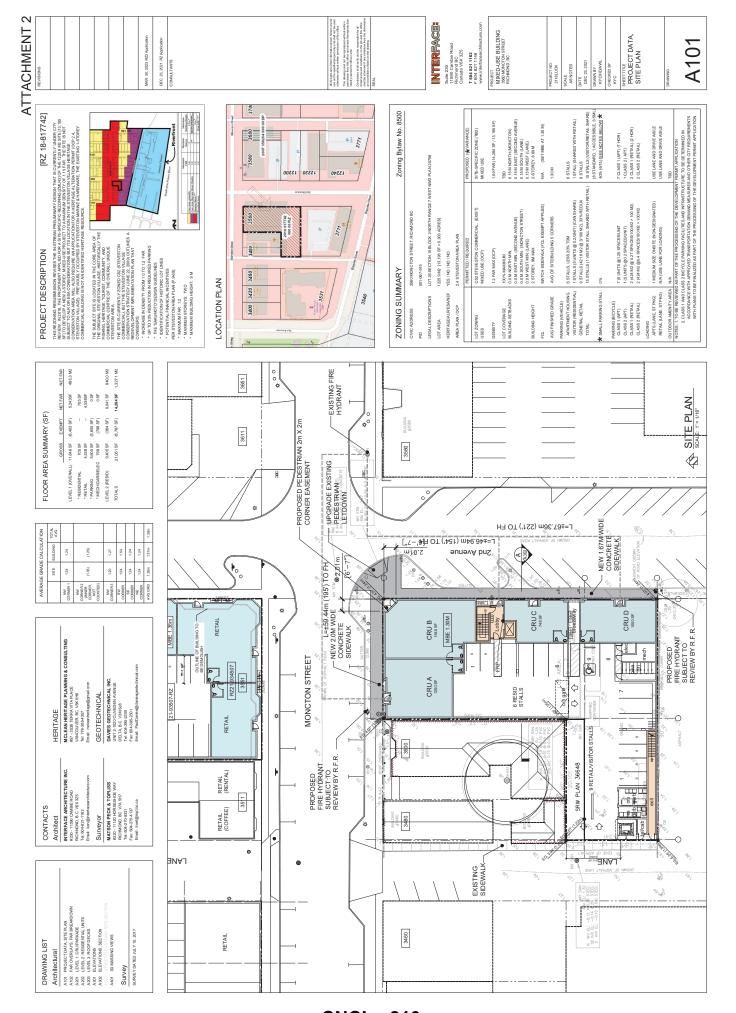


RZ 18-817742

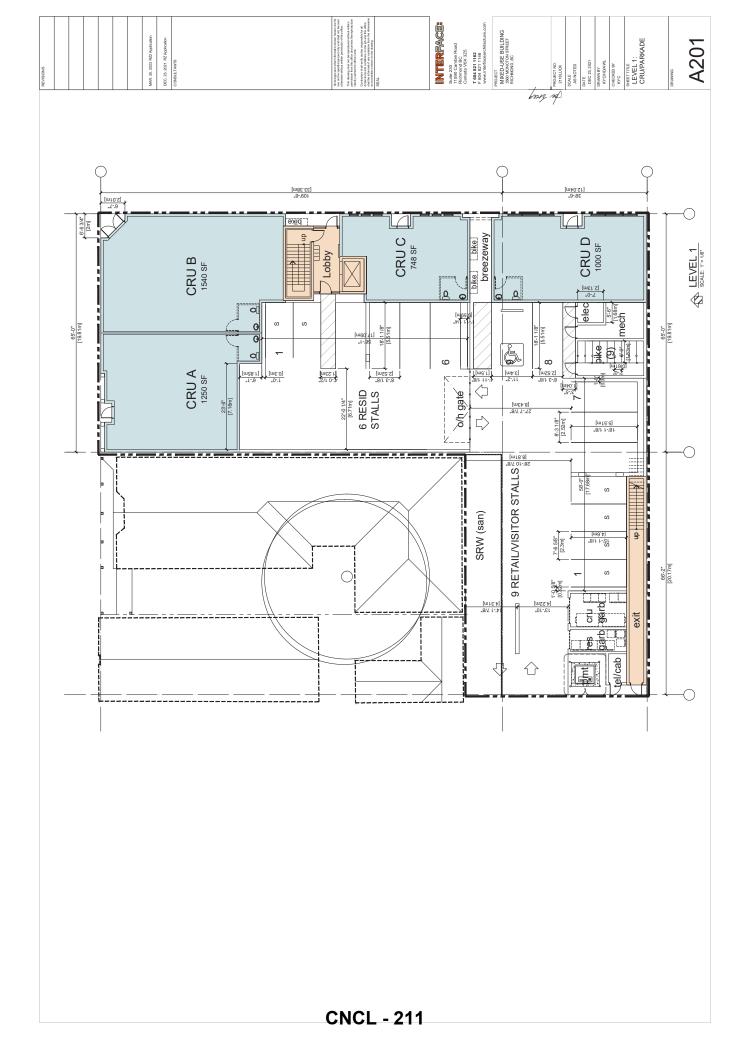
Original Date: 04/13/18

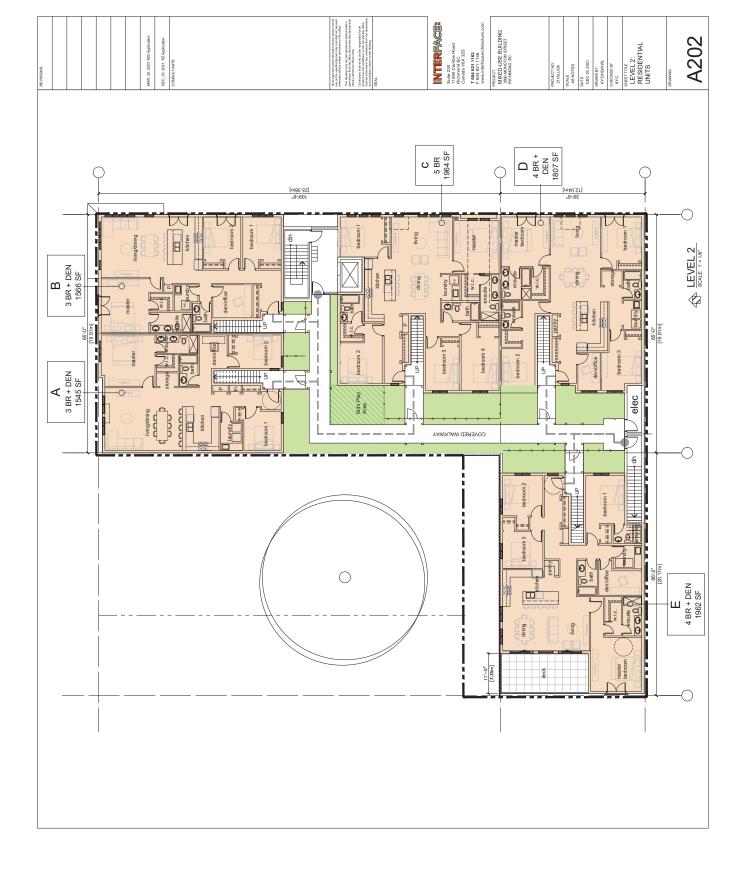
Revision Date:

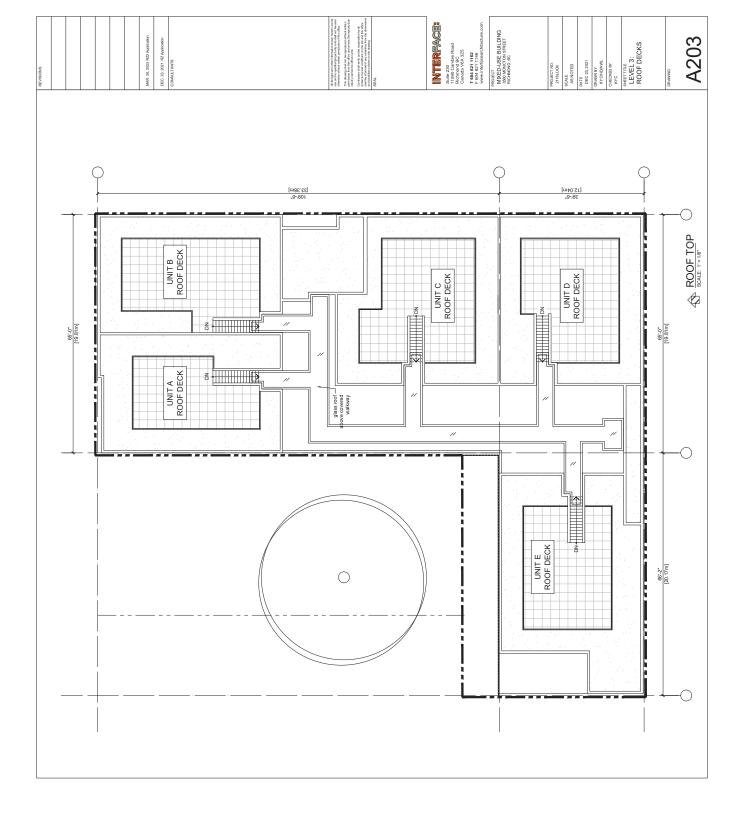
Note: Dimensions are in METRES

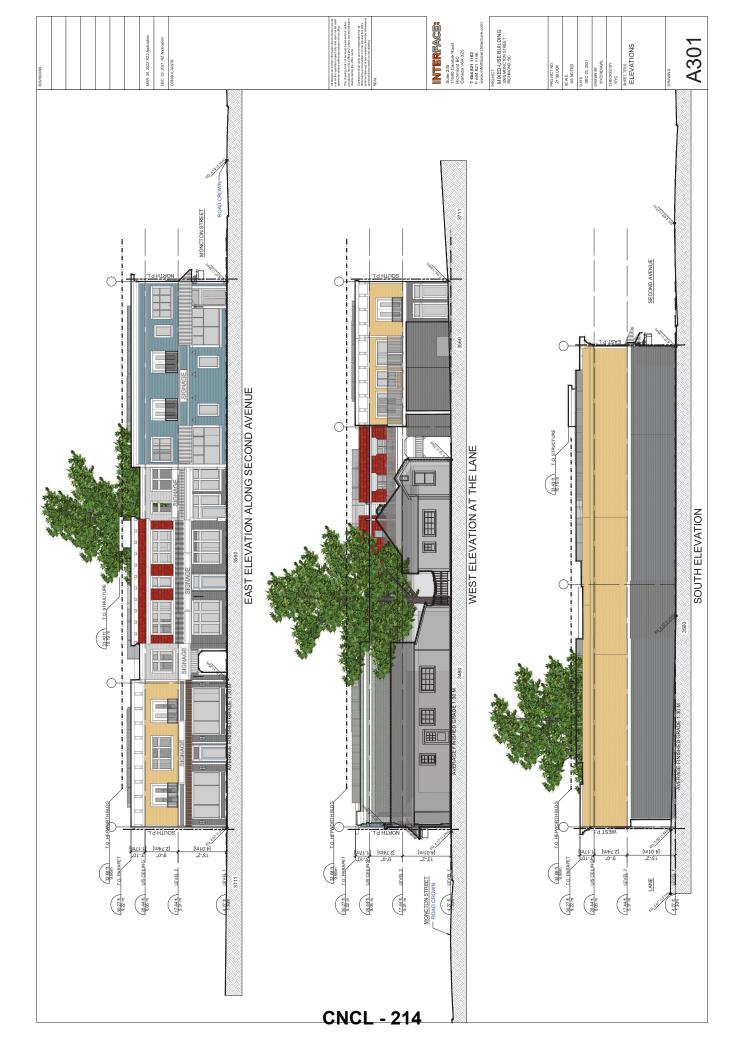


CNCL - 210





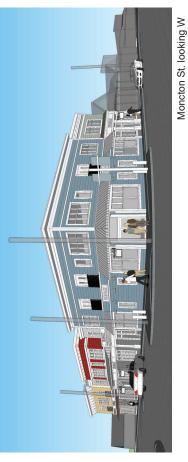








Moncton St. looking E





Second Ave. looking N

Second Ave. looking S

INTERFACE

Suite 230 11590 Cambie Road Richmond BC Camada VEX 325 T 604 821 1165 F 604 821 1146 www.interfacesrchitect*



Aerial looking NE



Aerial looking NW

A401

3D MASSING VIEWS



Development Application Data Sheet

Development Applications Department

RZ 18-817742 Attachment 3

Address: 3560 Moncton Street

Applicant: Inter Luck Trading Corp.

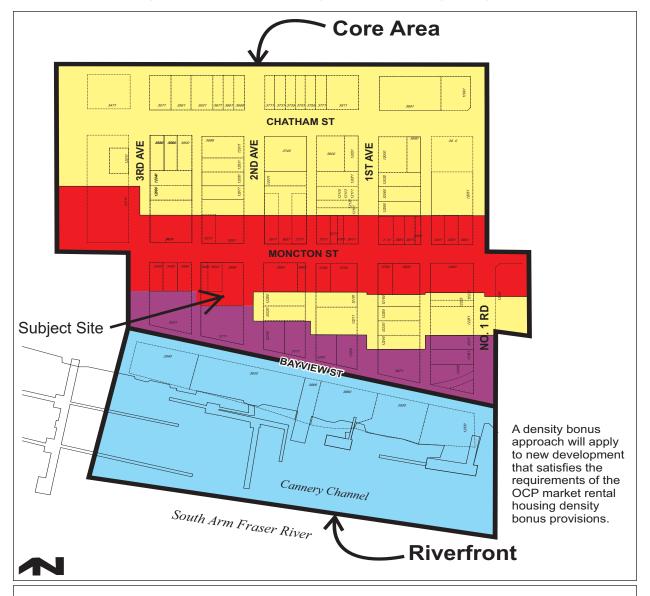
Planning Area(s): Steveston Area Plan

	Existing	Proposed
Owner:	Inter Luck Trading Corp.	TBD
Site Size (m²):	1,225.9m ² (13,195.48 ft ²)	No change
Land Uses:	Commercial	Mixed-Use commercial and residential
OCP Designation:	Neighbourhood Service Centre (NSC)	No Change – complies
Area Plan Designation:	Heritage Mixed Use (Commercial- Industrial with Residential and Office above)	No Change – complies
Zoning:	Steveston Commercial (CS2)	Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) – Steveston Village
Number of Units:	One commercial unit	At grade commercial units and five 2 nd level residential units

On Future Subdivided Lots	Bylaw Requirement	Proposed	Variance
Floor Area Ratio:	Max 1.1	1.1	none permitted
Lot Coverage (% of lot area):	Max. 100 %	100% (approx.)	none
Setbacks (m):	No front, rear or side yard setback	No front, rear or side yard setback	none
Height (m):	9 m	8.9 m	none
Off-street Parking Spaces – Total:	Commercial - 9 Residential - 6 Visitor - 1 (shared with commercial)	Commercial – 9* Residential – 6* Visitor - 1 (shared with commercial)	None *Variance requested for small car stalls
Off-street Parking Space – Accessible	1	1	none
Class 1 Bicycle Parking Spaces	Commercial - 2 Residential - 7	TBD as part of the Development Permit and Approved TDM	none
Class 2 Bicycle Parking Spaces	Commercial - 2 Residential - 1	TBD as part of the Development Permit	none

Proposed small car stalls (6 total – 4 commercial; 2 residential) to be reviewed as part of the Development Permit application

Steveston Village Land Use Density and Building Height Map 2022/12/22



		Maximum	Maximum	Maximum	
		FAR	Storeys	Building Height	
Core	Area, generally	1.6	3	12 m *	
Core	Area, Bayview Street (North)	1.2	3**	Varies due to grade elevation difference north of Bayview Street	
Mono	cton Street **	1.2	2	9 m *	TPulou 1020
River	rfront Area	1.2	2	9 m***	Bylaw 1039 2022/12/19

- * Maximum building height may increase where needed to improve the interface with adjacent existing buildings and streetscape, but may not exceed the maximum storeys.
- ** Three storey building height for buildings along the north side of Bayview Street shall Include two storeys over a parkade structure.

Bylaw 10392] 2022/12/19

Maximum building height along the south side of Bayview Street shall not exceed two storeys above finished site grade.

Park, Minhee

rom: Sent: MayorandCouncillors

Friday, 27 July 2018 08:24

To:

'June Stevens'

Subject:

RE: Steveston Marine

Good morning Ms. Stevens,

This is to acknowledge and thank you for your email. Please be advised that copies of your email have been forwarded to the Mayor and each Councillor.

Thank you again for taking the time to make your views known.

Hanieh Berg | Acting Manager, Legislative Services City Clerk's Office | City of Richmond 6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

----Original Message----

From: June Stevens [mailto:jstevens0613@hotmail.com]

Sent: Thursday, 26 July 2018 18:37

To: MayorandCouncillors Subject: Steveston Marine

This is the first time I have ever made the move to voice my concerns about the way that Richmond seems to be "selling out" and changing the reason for my living here. I am usually a part of the silent majority but reading the latest issue of the Richmond News, has prompted me to protest vehemently.

I live in Steveston because of the character and pace of living but I have been watching this succumb to developers. Firstly it was Rod's Lumber being replaced with expensive condos. It is now going to be Steveston Marine being replaced with condos. We DO NOT need more condos, we need the character of our village to be maintained. May be you could take a leaf out of Fort Langley's book, the council seem to care more about keeping their character village than money. Development permits seem to be handed out like bus tickets without any consideration of the infrastructure. We still only have the same bridges and tunnel for as long as I have lived here, yet thousands of condos and mega houses bring more vehicles onto the island.

I could go on about the irresponsibility of allowing the gigantic houses in our agricultural land but I'll spare you my ire on this subject.

When I moved here in 1988 It was a great place to live. The last thing I want is to move from Richmond but the decisions of your staff, councillors and mayor push me closer to making this change.

June Stevens

Sent from my iPad

Park, Minhee

From:

Linda Barnes < loulindy50@gmail.com>

Sent:

Wednesday, 31 July 2019 09:26

To:

Park,Minhee

Cc:

Zaher Verjee

Subject:

Re: 3560 Moncton Street (RZ18-817742) Rezoning Plans

Thanks Michele! I did forward to them and asked them to reply to you directly. With holidays and summer in Steveston many are quite busy so am sorry if no one got back. I'm an example! My comments are as follows;

I feel its an acceptable design although nothing of notable excitement

The rooftop access should be accessible for people with disabilities. I understand the issue of the individual "dog houses" visible from street level but there must be a much better way of making the rooftop usable, green and accessible for all residents and their visitors. With so little green garden space in developments (understandable), especially in Steveston, the use of rooftops is really important and should be maximized.

Cheers Linda Barnes 4551 Garry St Richmond 604 787 3118

On Jul 30, 2019, at 4:00 PM, Park, Minhee < MPark@richmond.ca > wrote:

Hi Linda,

Just following up to see if you have received comments from Steveston 20/20 members and if you have any comments on the proposed development.

I am finalizing the rezoning staff report this week. If you want your comments to be attached to the staff report, please send me your written comments by the end of tomorrow.

Thanks.

Minhee Park, Planner 2 Policy Planning Department City of Richmond Tel. (604) 276-4188 Fax. (604) 276-4052

From: Park, Minhee

Sent: Wednesday, 26 June 2019 09:35

To: 'Linda Barnes' Cc: Zaher Verjee

Subject: 3560 Moncton Street (RZ18-817742) Rezoning Plans

Hi Linda,

Further to our meeting on June 20, 2019, please find attached a copy of the plans submitted for the rezoning application for 3560 Moncton Street. Please note that these plans are preliminary and more detailed plans will be provided and reviewed at the Development Permit stage.

The rezoning application is tentatively placed on the September 4 Planning Committee agenda for consideration. This means I need to finalize my report before the end of July. If you want your comments to be included in the staff report, please send me your written comments by July 31, 2019.

If the Planning Committee and Council decide to move the application forward, a Public Hearing for the rezoning bylaw will be held on October 21.

Please be advised that a Development Permit (DP) application has not been submitted yet. If the rezoning bylaw receives third reading, the applicant will be required to submit complete Development Permit and Heritage Alteration Permit applications and they must be processed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development prior to final adoption of the rezoning bylaw.

Please let me know if you have any questions or need further information. Thanks.

Minhee Park, Planner 2 Policy Planning Department City of Richmond Tel. (604) 276-4188 Fax. (604) 276-4052

PD Riverside Ventures Inc.

#107-970 Burrard Street Vancouver, B.C. V6Z 2R4

August 20, 2019

City of Richmond 6911 No.3 Road Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Attention: Ms. Minhee Park,

Planner 2, Policy Planning Division.

Wayne Craig,

Director of Development

Dear Ms. Park and Mr. Craig,

Thank you for your email correspondence regarding the proposed Mixed Use Development of 3560 Moncton Street, located in the Steveston Village.

As requested, this letter outlines our main concerns of the proposed development as owners of the neighbouring property, 3480 Moncton Street and landlord for a new business tenant operating from that location.

Our primary concerns are as follows:

The proposed development redirects customer traffic away from Moncton Street with the focus being on Second Avenue as the major points of storefront entry and decorative access points are facing Second Avenue. Unlike the existing Marine building this proposed development does not support the historical influence of Moncton Street.

The size and overall mass of the proposed development overshadow the neighbouring buildings and do not support the concept of Steveston as a small heritage community and creates the illusion of engulfment of the existing buildings along Moncton Street. This proposal clearly does not support the current vison of a historical fishing vision and does nothing to preserving the historical aspects of Stevston for future generations.

The proposed parking includes nine commercial spaces and seven residential spaces and all of these parking stalls are accessed through the lane. Currently the lane is already extremely busy with heavy delivery and pedestrian traffic and services a condominium complex and several commercial businesses.

In fact our building is right at the property line to this lane and the entrance and exits to our property face into this lane. This includes emergency evacuation exit points. In addition, as a result of the lack of parking in Steveston this area is used for restaurant patio and takeout service, deliveries and parking for the existing commercial buildings and is always congested with cars, delivery and garbage trucks and pedestrian traffic. The proposed development includes one entrance off the lane which is the ONLY service entrance, delivery access, residential tenants access. The width of the lane and the visibility in the lane do not support the proposed pre and post construction traffic as it is too dangerous for pedestrian traffic.

In addition, we do not see a designated loading area for the building included in the development proposal and therefore will be increased congestion in the lane. Garbage trucks will not be able to turn into their property and will have to block the lane to manually load the containers onto the truck. This garbage and recycling area is proposed for the area behind our building and will be extremely disruptive. The proposed drawings include a deck on the second level overlooking our building at 3480 Moncton these decks are greater than 180 square feet. We are concerned about the impact the closeness of the decks and the second floor of this building will have on our building and future redevelopment of our property.

The sewer right of way shown on the drawings appears to provide a ten foot buffer on the west side of the proposed building and ours building. This buffer is undersized considering the size of the new structure.

At this point we will be engaging construction and heritage professionals to help us further investigate the impact of this development on our property and business tenant in order to preserve and protect our property and business. Please feel free to contact me if you wish to discuss any of these points in more detail and we do look forward to working with you throughout this process.

With regards,

PD Riverside Ventures Inc.

Dyona Dallas, Director

Eng, Kevin

From: Eng, Kevin

Sent: September 16, 2021 11:40 AM

To: 'Don O'Toole'

Subject: RE: Opposition to rezoning application of Steveston Marine Hardware (File No. HA

18-817743)

Hi Christine,

Thanks your email. The following are some applicable updates in response to your question:

- Updates to the membership of the Richmond Heritage Commission, in accordance with the Council direction
 provided on this back in late June 2021, is currently being undertaken. Referencing my previous email, Council
 decided not to establish a new "Steveston Design Committee". Instead, it was decided to amend the
 membership and terms of reference for the Richmond Heritage Commission to assist in the review of
 development applications in the Steveston Village Conservation Area. Staff hope to have the membership of the
 Richmond Heritage Commission updated sometime later this year (note: membership appointments to the
 Richmond Heritage Commission require Council approval).
- For the application at 3560 Moncton Street, a revised overall project is currently being prepared by the applicant.
- Once the Richmond Heritage Commission member appointments has been completed, the revised proposal at 3560 Moncton Street will be required to be submitted to the Richmond Heritage Commission for review and comment.

Please let me know if you have any questions on the above.

Regards, Kevin Eng

Senior Planner, Policy Planning Department, City of Richmond

604-247-4626; keng@richmond.ca; www.richmond.ca

From: Don O'Toole

Sent: September 13, 2021 7:57 AM

To: Eng, Kevin

Subject: Re: Opposition to rezoning application of Steveston Marine Hardware (File No. HA 18-817743)

HI Kevin,

Just to be extra clear, does it mean the development application of the old Steveston Marine Hardware building is on hold until the Steveston Design Committee? Or what is the current stats of this application?

thanks Christine

On Sep 13, 2021, at 7:53 AM, Don O'Toole < thedings@shaw.ca> wrote:

HI Kevin,

Thanks for this information. Is there update on this topic? (apologies if I somehow missed this. I have looked and can't see any updates)

thanks, Christine

On Jul 9, 2021, at 10:40 AM, Eng, Kevin < KEng@richmond.ca> wrote:

Good Morning Christine,

Thanks for your email and comments on the rezoning application proposal at 3560 Moncton Street (reference file RZ 18-817742 and related file HA-817743).

This email acknowledges receipt of your correspondence submitted to Council on this rezoning application. It will be included as public correspondence received when the rezoning application is considered by Council.

I would also like to take this opportunity to update you on a few matters related to the establishment of the "Steveston Design Committee" and how development applications are processed and reviewed in the Steveston Heritage Conservation Area. Recently, City Council considered, in general, the process for reviewing development proposals in the Steveston Village Conservation Area at the June Planning Committee meetings and as a result, decided to amend the current Richmond Heritage Commission terms of reference and membership in order to assist with the enhanced review of development proposals in Richmond (including Steveston). Furthermore, Council decided not to establish a separate brand new advisory committee (Steveston Design Committee). Full details are contained in the links to staff reports and minutes below:

- June 23 2021 Planning Committee
 - https://www.richmond.ca/ shared/assets/4 Steveston Advisory Desi gn Committee PLN 06232158723.pdf (Staff report)
 - https://www.richmond.ca/cityhall/council/agendas/planning/2021/062 321s minutes.htm (Item 4 in the minutes)
- June 28 2021 Council

0

- https://www.richmond.ca/ shared/assets/ 18 Steveston Village Advisory Design Committee Steveston Area Pl
 an Review CNCL 06282158757.pdf (Staff Report)
- https://www.richmond.ca/cityhall/council/agendas/council/2021/0628 21 minutes.htm (Item 18 in the minutes)

Presently, Council has endorsed amending the Richmond Heritage Commission as per the above report. As the Richmond Heritage Commission is established through a bylaw, the amending bylaw was considered when Council reviewed this in June. I understand that the bylaw to amend the Richmond Heritage Commission will be adopted at the next Council meeting in July. One thing I would like to clarify is that the Richmond Heritage Commission is an advisory body appointed by Council to provide comments/feedback to Council. The Richmond Heritage Commission does not make land use decisions or provide approvals on development proposals. Development application approvals and decisions resides with Richmond City Council. Once Council

adopts the bylaw to revise the terms of reference and membership of the Richmond Heritage Commission, staff will work to recruit the applicable qualified professionals (with demonstrated experience in heritage conservation planning and design) for Council's consideration sometime in the Fall 2021.

In relation to the project at 3560 Moncton Street – as noted in the staff report link, the development proposal will be required to be reviewed and considered by the Richmond Heritage Commission, as well as additional review and processing of the proposal by staff. As noted above, in the coming months the Richmond Heritage Commission membership will need to be updated before they are in a position to review proposals. Staff also anticipate that a revised development proposal for the subject site will be submitted by the applicant sometime later this year.

Thank you for taking the time to review this email and the provided links.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to contact me directly.

Regards,

Kevin Eng

Senior Planner, Policy Planning Department, City of Richmond

604-247-4626; keng@richmond.ca; www.richmond.ca

From: Don O'Toole < thedings@shaw.ca>

Sent: July 4, 2021 12:16 PM

To: MayorandCouncillors < MayorandCouncillors@richmond.ca>

Cc: Eng,Kevin < KEng@richmond.ca>

Subject: Opposition to rezoning application of Steveston Marine Hardware (File No. HA

18-817743)

Hello Mayor Brodie and City Councillors,

I would like to formally provide public feedback and opposition to the rezoning application of the building in historic Steveston that was formally the Steveston Marine and Hardware store.

I am a Steveston resident and am opposed to changing commercial one-story buildings in the heart of historic Steveston to two-level buildings. This building is on a block with single story buildings and should continue to match this character and level. I am extremely concerned that approval of this application will result in more one-story buildings on Moncton street in historic Steveston being torn down . This will change the charm of this key street of Moncton. You talk of historic Steveston as being a gem of Richmond. Support this gem and reject this rezoning application.

Thank you, Christine O'Toole

Begin forwarded message:

From: Don and Christine <thedings@shaw.ca>

Subject: Re: Opposition and request for information for Steveston Marine Hardware (File No. HA 18-817743)

Date: May 8, 2021 at 8:55:18 PM PDT To: "Eng,Kevin" <KEng@richmond.ca>

Hi Kevin,

Thanks so much for getting back to me. I have reviewed the documents and I would like to add my feedback and concerns. Can you let me know who is on the Steveston Design Committee and how I can voice these concerns:

- opposed to changing one story buildings to two story in historical Steveston. This building is on a block with single story buildings and should continue to match this character and level.
- opposed to adding additional stories that will impact sight lines to the Gulf of Georgia Cannery (from pedestrians on Moncton) and this will further take away the charm and character of the street
- opposed to adding more residential housing to the historical district which will further erode the charm and reason tourists, film industry, and other Richmondites come to Steveston

There is no need to add another level to buildings on Moncton in the heart of Steveston. There is not need to add more residents to this historical center.

Please let me know whom to contact.

Thank you, Christine

From: "Eng,Kevin" < KEng@richmond.ca> To: "Don and Christine" <thedings@shaw.ca>

Cc: "communityplanning" < CommunityPlanning@richmond.ca>

Sent: Wednesday, April 21, 2021 1:28:41 PM

Subject: RE: Opposition and request for information for Steveston

Marine Hardware (File No. HA 18-817743)

Hi Christine,

Thank you for contacting the City about the redevelopment proposal at 3560 Moncton Street (former Steveston Marine Hardware site).

My name is Kevin Eng and I work in Planning and Development at the City and am the development planner for the development application (rezoning application) that has been submitted for the site (reference file RZ 18-817742).

In relation to your concerns identified in your email, I wanted to provide you with some project updates and also where you can obtain further information about the development application through the City's website:

 The rezoning application was recently forwarded to the March 2 2021 Planning Committee meeting. Planning

Committee/Council did not make a decision on the application and a referral was passed to table the application. See below for links to the meeting minutes from the March 2 2021 Planning Committee meeting. Also provided are links to the staff report that provide detailed information, including drawings, about the proposed rezoning application for the subject site.

https://www.richmond.ca/cityhall/council/agendas/planning/2021/030221 minutes.htm

https://www.richmond.ca/ shared/assets/1 Applicati on 3560 MonctonSt PLN 03022157861.pdf

Once you have had the opportunity to review the information about the proposal, please feel free to contact me by email or phone about providing public input/concerns on the submitted rezoning application proposal.

Regards,
Kevin Eng
Planner 2, Policy Planning Department, City of Richmond
604-247-4626; keng@richmond.ca; www.richmond.ca

From: Don and Christine < thedings@shaw.ca>

Sent: April 11, 2021 8:58 PM

0

To: Community Planning < CommunityPlanning@richmond.ca>

Subject: Opposition and request for information for Steveston Marine

Hardware (File No. HA 18-817743)

City of Richmond Security Warning: This email was sent from an external source outside the City. Please do not click or open attachments unless you recognize the source of this email and the content is safe.

Hello,

RE: File No. HA 18-817743 + RZ 18-817742

I am a Steveston resident and would like to voice my opposition to the Heritage Altercation Permit application for the building that used to be Steveston Hardware. This village is the heart of this area and it's history generates tourism and business.

Can you please send me more information about the proposed application? Can you let me know whom to contact, and what steps I need to take to raise my concerns to those who are reviewing this application?

Thank you, Christine O'Toole performances as well as pop-up (activation stages) could also include marching/standing bands; 75th anniver as so a lot of themes over the years are to be weaved into the stages; pop-up booths to share ideas with community stories;

- Things that were in the past that won't be the same include: no fireworks, no BBQ, shorter hours, **may** have walk up for salmon sales (but the night before is a pre-paid for pick-up); no beer tarden; no bull head derby
- launch of communication early in May; including application for groups to participate in activation stages or pop-ups
- the kick off will be the kite festival (June 25 26)
- Merchants seem to be interested to be a participant a will be further asked
- Input re closing the streets to traffic, majority thank streets should be closed for July 1
- No food trucks on the Steveston site
- Grab and go might work for one de with food trucks
- Traditional ones that come
- Between kite festival and salmon festival activities being investigated
- Hub would low to participate just thinking about it and will discuss with festival committee
- (NOTE: a) is an alternative community space: engagement; wellness; collaboration; 5000 sq feet; co-work ace; yoga offered; public not as aware as the space just became available during COVID; not a lot of events because of this stevestonhub.com)
- Other Steveston sites/groups encouraged to offer something
- 3. Ken Chow and Associates from Interface architects- presented the development plans for old Nikkei Building and the Steveston Hardware Store site
- presentation for community not a public hearing, just an opportunity for organizations to ask questions and to provide feedback
- 20/20 members are invited to take the information presented back to their organization and review for feedback/questions or if more info is needed can be asked
- Ken Chow is at Cambie and #5 for 27 years, done Steveston projects before
- 2 projects: first: old Steveston Hardware building; across street old Nikkei building (owners of these buildings/ projects were in attendance to hear feedback from the group)

Review of existing areas:

Marine site (Nora and Richard)

- Ken explained how he reviewed all history and archives on buildings/sites
- not a heritage building/site
- street intersection is an important one
- the building should be interesting but also echo what was in the past so heritage feeling is not lost
- merchants want foot traffic to be strongly maintained along Monction
- 1950-60 vintage
- retail faces street
- original drawing in 2019 turned back for various reasons
- revised preliminary design: a prominent corner; area plan guidelines to be authentic and to recognize heritage; Steveston history; now community evolved to be more community based compared to old Steveston (fishing; Japanese heritage/history); reference building photos from the past eg 1939 1943) Proposed
- retail units; parking; five large apartment/condo units; rooftop access; greenway
- will look like four separate buildings but would be one which reflects the look of the current village units
- therefore these units are smaller notion is to break it down to look more like separate buildings not a big one; corner entry; one large tree that is there is featured by creating an open space around the units

مملياتهم

Richmond Heritage Commission Excerpt of DRAFT Meeting Minutes May 10, 2023

Rezoning Application for 3560 Moncton Street (RZ18-817742)

Kevin Eng, Planner 3, provided an introduction highlighting the site context and specific issues including the proposed façade reflecting historic lot lines, the commemoration plan, and building façade treatments.

Ken Chow, Interface Architecture Inc., provided a presentation with the aid of a visual presentation, highlighting the following:

- The subject site is a L-shaped site at the intersection of Moncton and 2nd Avenue.
- Although the Steveston Area Plan does not show historic lot lines on the subject site, the proposed design reflects historical lot expression based on archival research.
- Ground-floor retail space is proposed along Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue, and parking access is provided from the lane.
- The existing big tree on the adjacent site to the west is coordinated with the project design.

Hugh McLean, McLean Heritage Planning and Consulting, provided an overview of the site's history, with the aid of a visual presentation, highlighting the following:

- The subject site is surrounded by a number of protected heritage buildings that contribute to the heritage value of the area.
- The Steveston commercial core remains a collection of narrow false-front vernacular historic buildings; almost all of them are small wood buildings.
- The history of the Steveston Marine and Hardware goes further than the 1960s. A small commercial building (the "Tanaka Building") was built by Matsu Tanaka on the subject site circa 1928, and the Steveston Hardware business was established at that time. The site was conveyed to John Leach in 1944 and the building was expanded in the 1960s.
- The evolution of the earlier buildings (the original corner building and the living quarter to the west) on the site forms for a component of the design rationale of the project.
- The proposed design incorporates the historical elements such as the corner entry orientation, large storefront windows and smaller retail frontage on Moncton Street.

Ken Chow provided additional information regarding the proposed design with the aid of a visual presentation.

- The project draws upon the Tanaka Building as a design precedent. The proposed design incorporates a corner entry with a transom, large storefront windows.
- The proposed units are arranged along the second level courtyard. All five residential units have stairs to the rooftop decks, and there is elevator access to the main doors. Some units have balconies.
- The point of reference for the proposed massing and height of the proposed development is the Hepworth Block. The proposed building height is less than the height of the Hepworth Block.
- Strong horizontal lines relate to the building to the west, and the lower parapet serves as a transition.
- Architectural Elements such as columns, awnings, dentils and brackets are incorporated.
- A commemorative plaque is proposed on the west elevation to recognize the historical and cultural significance of the Tanaka Building.
- A breezeway and an elevator lobby breaks the building massing along the 2nd Ave. frontage.

In response to questions from the Commission, the following additional information was provided.

- The project architect noted that the previous issues were mainly related to the building articulation. To address the issues, the building massing was further broken up with more distinct facades. There were concerns regarding the potential loss of presence and focus on the Moncton Street commercial frontage. As indicated in the heritage report, the 2nd Avenue frontage has significance and provides an important connection to the waterfront and bring the people to the intersection and Moncton Street. Also, the courtyard design has been simplified.
- Staff noted that Development Permit application would not be brought forward to the Commission unless there are specific components that require Commission's review, and the proposed development is exempt from the Public Art contribution requirement.
- The project architect noted that the commercial parking entrance would not have a
 gate and that the residential parking access would have a gate implemented.
 Rooftop mechanical unit details and locations are to be determined, and a mix of
 Hardi-siding and wood will be used and architectural details such as window
 mullions, and a transom have been incorporated.
- The project architect noted that prominent band boards in different styles were proposed for future signs and a projecting sign with brackets on Moncton Street side was proposed. There will be no sign on the awnings.

The Commission is generally supportive of the design and appreciated the heritage report which helps to understand the history of the site. The elevations are well developed with interesting

design details. It was noted that detailing is very important to give a level of finesse and authenticity. The history of landscaping in the area, pre-development, would have been valuable information to understand the site's landscape history and value. The Commission provided the following comments for consideration and further design development:

- For crime prevention purposes, a second gate to secure the commercial parking area is recommended.
- Fiberglass windows could be an alternative material to be considered for this project.
- The design and locations of rooftop mechanical units should be considered in advance; the units should be grouped and screened.
- Vast improvement has been made from the previous design, particularly on the 2nd Avenue frontage. There are some opportunities to improve the design further by introducing variation in height (e.g., a higher cornice line in the middle).
- A simpler approach rather than applying additional architectural ornamentation using the building massing and recesses would be effective to create an interesting rhythm along the street and respect the historical lot lines.
- It was suggested that a shed roof form be introduced to the grey blocks on 2nd Avenue elevation to further break down the separation between the facades.
- The use of vinyl windows are acceptable for the upper portion of the building but details such as mullions should be treated carefully for a cohesive appearance.
- The projecting sign on Moncton Street would add an interesting character.
- The 2nd Avenue awnings are a bit too consistent. Slightly different treatments would add a visual interest.
- Rather than a plaque, consider some other artful or interpretive options to commemorate the history of the site.

It was moved and seconded:

That the rezoning application for 3560 Moncton Street (RZ18-817742) be supported subject to the applicant giving consideration to the comments of the Commission.

	A .	וח	ו ח		
Œ.	А	КΙ	КΙ	IH.	D



3560 Moncton Street, Richmond

March 2023 - Final





Courtenay Office:

6091 Ledingham Road, Courtenay, BC V9J 1MS

Vancouver Office:

S7-3436 Terra Vita Place, Vancouver, BC VSK SH6

(778) 30 8-4357

mcleanheritage@gmail.com www.mcleanheritage.ca

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTRODUC	CTION	1
2.	HISTORIC	CONTEXT	1
	2.1. STEVE	STON HISTORIC AREA	3
	2.2. MONO	CTON STREET – THE VILLAGE'S "HIGH STREET"	6
	2.3. SUBJE	CT SITE – 3560 MONCTON STREET	14
	2.4. SUMM	IARY	21
3.	MUNICIPA	L POLICY, STRATEGY, REGULATIONS AND GUIDELINES	22
	3.1. STEVE	STON AREA PLAN	22
	3.1.1.	HISTORICAL AREA AND CULTURAL CONTEXT	23
	3.1.2.	AREA ARCHITECTURAL ASSESSMENT	24
	3.2. STEVE	STON VILLAGE CONSERVATION STRATEGY AND	
	GUIDE	ELINES	25
	3.2.1.	HERITAGE CONSERVATION AREA	26
	3.2.2.	DESIGN GUIDELINES – SAKUMOTO AND STEVESTON AREA DP	26
	3.2.3.	EXAMPLES OF OTHER HISTORIC COMMERCIAL AREAS –	28
		GASTOWN, CHINATOWN	
	3.3. STANI	DARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR THE CONSERVATION OF	
	HISTO	RIC PLACES	29
	3.3.1.	SPATIAL ORGANIZATION	30
	3.3.2.	VISUAL RELATIONSHIPS	31
	3.3.3.	BUILT FEATURES	32
	3.4. SUMM	IARY	33
4.	DEVELOP	MENT PROPOSAL - 3560 MONCTON STREET	33
		OPMENT TIED TO LOCAL PLANNING OBJECTIVES	34
		OPMENT DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND RATIONALE	
	•	EDENT)	34
		S AND ELEVATIONS	36
	4.4. CONC		40
5.		ORATION PLAN	41
	5.1. PURPC		41
		N CONCEPTS (GRAPHIC LAYOUT)	42
6.		ANCE PLAN	43
		FENANCE GUIDELINES	43
		RED PERMITS	43
		NE, CYCLICAL AND NON-INVASIVE CLEANING	43
		R AND REPLACEMENT OF COMPROMISED MATERIALS	44
	6.5. INSPE		44
		INSPECTIONS AND SCHEDULE	44
		ONGOING MONITORING	45
		RMATION FILE	45
	6/EXIER	PIOR MAINTENANCE	45

1. INTRODUCTION

Primary Address: 3560 Moncton Street, Richmond **Neighbourhood and Zoning:** Steveston; CS2

Legal: Lot 25, Block 3N, Section 10, Plan NWP25758

Type of Resource: Building; Commercial; Single-storey retail

Historic Name: Steveston Marine and Hardware
Original Owner: Matsu Tanaka (previous building)
Date of Construction: 1963 (Source: BC Assessment)

Architect: Not known **Builder:** Not known

Heritage Status: Not listed on Richmond Heritage Inventory, situated within Steveston

Heritage Conservation Area

3560 Moncton Street is situated in the southwest area of the City of Richmond, commonly known as Steveston (Figure 1). While the building is not formally registered as a historic resource, it is located within the Steveston Heritage Conservation Area (HCA), and does contribute to the historic context. The City's requirement is that any development in the HCA requires a Heritage Alteration Permit as part of any Development Permit.



Figure 1: 3560 Moncton Street in context to Steveston

2. HISTORIC CONTEXT

The property on which the proposed development is located, at 3560 Moncton Street, has been a single-unit commercial building since its construction in 1963. It is currently

vacant, located on the westerly portion of Moncton Street, which is the primary commercial street of Steveston (Figure 2). Previous buildings on this site constituted a collection of smaller wood-frame buildings.

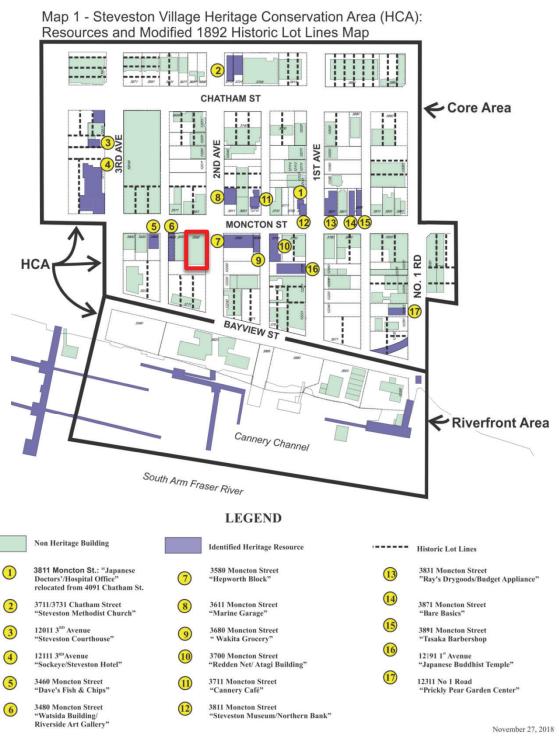


Figure 2: Steveston Heritage Conservation Area Map, City of Richmond, Planning Bulletin #3. 3560 Moncton Street outlined.

2.1. STEVESTON HISTORIC AREA

The development of Steveston's historic downtown through the late 1800s began as a result of the abundance of fish that passed into the mouth of the Fraser River, which resulted in construction of canneries to process the fish. It was new fish processing technology developed in the 1880s that allowed for canning, which required the fresh stocks to be as close as possible to the processing. Steveston also served as a service centre for Richmond's agricultural community as the area began to be settled and farmed. Its prosperity, driven in large part by the nearby canneries, was fueled in large part by labour which included First Nations, and those of Chinese and Japanese descent.

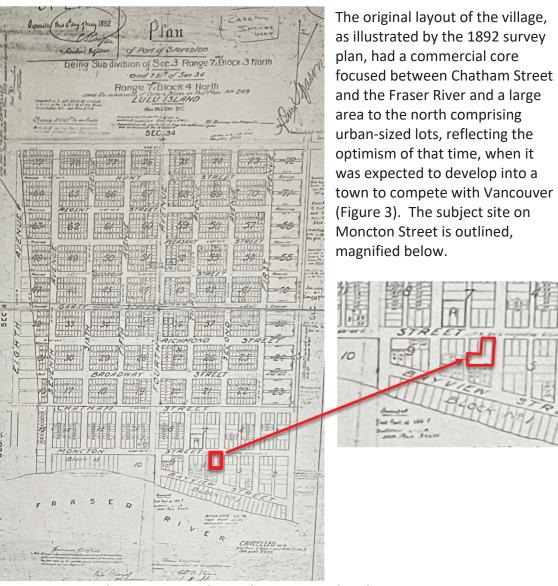


Figure 3: Original 1892 Survey Plan, subject site outlined Source: City of Richmond Archives Map 1990 14 6.

As the village gradually began to develop in the mid to late 1890s, the focus of commercial development was along Moncton Street between Third Avenue and No. 1 Road, and to the docks located along the mouth of the Fraser River (Cannery Channel).

Telephone service was provided to the community as early as 1895. Growth in the area was given a further boost beginning around 1904, following the 1902 completion of a rail line to Steveston by the CPR. By 1905 that rail line was leased to the BCER and electrified, which allowed for the Interurban to use the route; this also provided electricity to the community. Known as the "Sockeye Express" (Figure 4), the interurban ran as frequently as every hour, "attaining 90 km/h on the flat lands of Richmond." ¹ It took 45 minutes to get to downtown Vancouver.

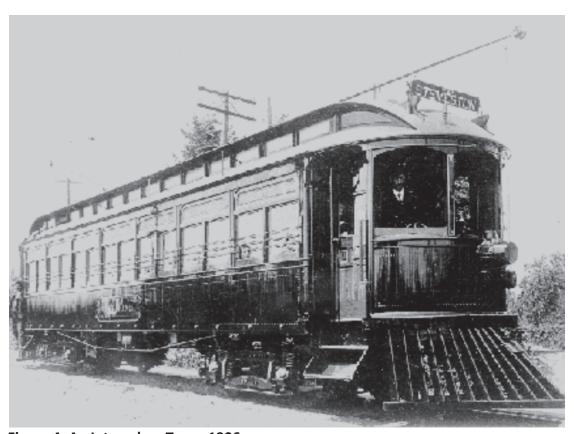


Figure 4: An Interurban Tram, 1906

Source: Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

 $\frac{https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm_v2.php?id=record_detail\&fl=0\&lg=English\&ex=00000591\&hs=0\&rd=263624\#$

By 1906, there were 18 canneries set along the two miles of foreshore making up the Fraser River waterfront. Steveston became the largest centre of commercial

¹ Historical Atlas of Vancouver, Derek Hayes, Douglas & McIntyre, 2005, p. 66.

fishing in Canada. The Northern Bank (which later became the Royal Bank) was in place by that time. This economic growth continued into the early years of the second decade. By 1912, however, the growth was beginning to peak, similar to other areas of the Lower Mainland.

The decline in the salmon industry starting in 1913, followed by a depression in world markets that hit by 1914, had profound impacts on all communities on the west coast, including Steveston. The original vision of W.H. Steves, who purchased the land that would become the townsite, was for a town that would rival Vancouver. However, the economic growth tied to the canneries along the river also led to major downturns.

Further devastation occurred with the fire of May 1918. The Star Cannery was the source of the fire, caused by accidental ignition from an oil lamp (Figure 5). This, combined with several bad fishing seasons, resulted in the closure and merging of several canneries.



Figure 5: Charred pilings of the Lighthouse, Steveston and Star Canneries after the fire of 1918.

Source: City of Richmond Archives, 1971 1 242

The fire's impact on the canneries and parts of the village was traumatic. It spread quickly, fueled by strong winds, and destroyed three canneries and three hotels and put roughly 600 workers – predominantly First Nations, Japanese-Canadian and Chinese-Canadian – out of work. It also destroyed many buildings on the south side of Moncton Street, as far east as First Avenue. If the subject site had a building on it

at that time, it was evidently destroyed, while it spared the exterior of the brick-clad Hepworth Block (although the interior had to be gutted and re-built) (Figure 6).



Figure 6: The Hepworth Building after the 1918 fire (circled, red). Subject site, adjacent (outlined, yellow).

Source: Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm v2.php?id=record detail&fl=0&lg=Englis h&ex=00000591&hs=0&rd=263658#

Over the first several decades of the 20th century, Steveston became a focus of Japanese-Canadian settlement, second only to Powell Street in Vancouver. Similar to Powell Street, by the 1930s the businesses along Moncton Street were predominantly owned by Japanese-Canadians. This reflected the success of that community over time, where business owners who were tenants acquired ownership of many buildings. The prosperity and importance of that community was also evident with a separate Japanese School and Japanese hospital. The community endured until the forced relocation from the west coast and the internment beginning in 1942.

2.2. MONCTON STREET - THE VILLAGE'S "HIGH STREET"

The development of Moncton Street as the commercial focus of Steveston was put in place early as a result of its proximity to both the canneries along the waterfront and the development of the BCER Interurban line that connected downtown Vancouver to Marpole and Steveston (see Section 2.0).

By 1890, Steveston boasted an Opera House, which reflected the prosperity and optimism of the community at that time (Figure 7).



Figure 7: Steveston Opera House, Chatham Street and Second Avenue, 1890 Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm_v2.php?id=record_detail&fl=0&lg=English&ex=00000591&hs=0&rd=263559

However, despite W.H. Steve's dream of rivaling Vancouver, the buildings that were developed in the 1890s and through the early 1900s along Moncton Street reflected more of a modest working-class community that was dependent on a cyclical industrial economy, servicing local agricultural areas and the canneries. The commercial buildings, while ornate in some cases, such as the 1894 Sockeye Hotel (Figure 8) and London Hotel built around the same time (Figure 9), were otherwise mostly modest one or two-storey wood frame structures.



Figure 8: Sockeye Hotel, 1894 Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

 $\frac{https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm_v2.php?id=record_detail&fl=0&lg=English&ex=00000591&hs=0&rd=263566$



Figure 9: London Hotel on Moncton Street, 1908
Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm v2.php?id=record detail&fl=0&lg=English&ex=00000591&hs=0&rd=263567#

By the early 1900s, Moncton Street was the site of many businesses and services. (Figure 10). While some of the buildings were on consolidated lots, the original lot layout dictated much of the form and design: relatively narrow false-front "boomtown" vernacular buildings, almost all wood-frame and wood-clad (Figure 11).

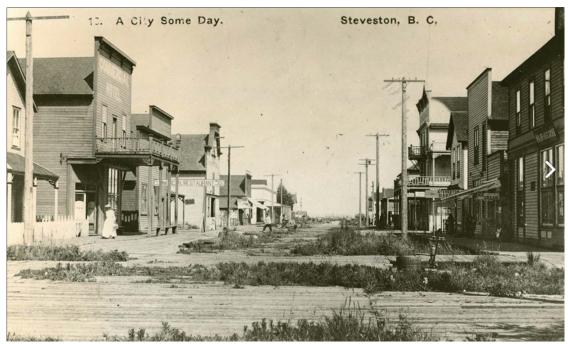


Figure 10: Moncton Street looking east from Third Avenue, showing Commercial Hotel (left) and London Hotel (right), 1908

Source: City of Richmond Archives, Centennial Collection 1978 5 18



Figure 11: Moncton Street Looking West from Second Avenue, 1920s Source: City of Richmond Archives 1978 37 12

The commercial core lies between Third Avenue to the west and No. 1 Road to the east, south of Chatham Street. It has a variety of 20th century buildings which

collectively illustrate the evolution of the area. 3560 Moncton Street is one of those that contributes to this story. The Gulf of Georgia Cannery, a National Historic Site, anchors that west end of Moncton Street, although it is not located within the HCA. The remainder of Moncton Street contains buildings of a modest scale and primarily constructed of wood (with some exceptions).

Immediately to the east of 3560 Moncton Street is the landmark Hepworth Block at 3580 Moncton Street (Figure 12) while to the northeast is the Marine Garage at 3611 Moncton Street (Figure 13). At the west end of the block is Watsida Building/Riverside Art Gallery at 3480 Moncton Street (Figure 14).



Figure 12: Hepworth Block, 3580 Moncton Street

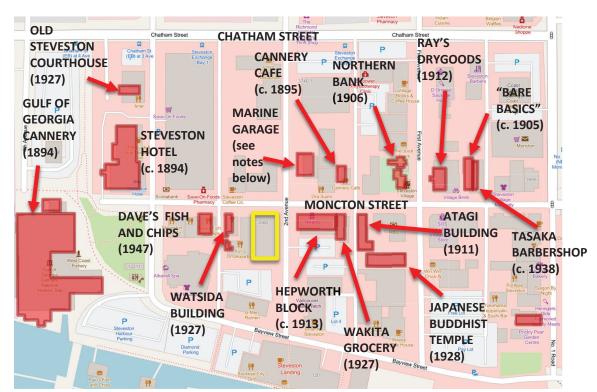
The design elements of both historic and newer buildings are elaborated on in Section 3.1.2 of this report.



Figure 13: Marine Garage, 3611 Moncton Street



Figure 14: Watsida Building, 3480 Moncton Street (right)



The listed heritage buildings along Moncton Street are illustrated in Figure 15.

Figure 15: Historic context map outlining listed or protected historic sites along and adjacent to Moncton Street

[Note: no date is given in the walking tour for the Marine Garage but text implies it is the same building as Seppo's Automotive/Walker's Emporium, which is pre-1918. Archival image of Walker's Emporium is clearly not the same building as seen today but a better explanation is that the front of Walker's Emporium was cut back in order to allow for gas pumps as part of the conversion to a gas station.]

The development pattern, particularly as affected by the 1918 fire, is evident in the ages of the listed buildings. Those on the north side of Moncton Street tend to date from the pre-fire era, as this side was saved by being slightly further away from the source of the fire. Those on the south side did not fare as well, with the exception of the Hepworth Block, as it was constructed of brick.

Collectively and individually, these buildings and their sites contribute to the historic character of these blocks of Moncton Street, and are the basis for the creation of the Heritage Conservation Area (see Section 3.2.1).

2.3. SUBJECT SITE – 3560 MONCTON STREET

The historic uses found at 3560 Moncton Street exemplify some of the earliest commercial development in Steveston attributed to the post-fire era.

The early history of the subject site is not entirely clear: whether there was a building situated here prior to the 1918 fire has not been determined. If there were a building, it would have certainly been destroyed in that fire (as evidenced in Figure 6, page 6).

While the existing building has little architectural merit – and is the reason it is not noted as a resource of importance (i.e. listed) in the HCA – it is an expression of the mid-20th century changes of Steveston from a small service community, initially for the farming and fishing industry, and the evolving urban community of Richmond as the surroundings began to be more fully developed. It is also has an unusual modern design (Figure 16).



Figure 16: 3560 Moncton Street, n.d.

However, it is the continuity of a business here, dating back to the 1920s, that expresses the earlier evolution of the site and its associations: these are the intangible heritage values, and they are the most important.

Through the 1920s, Moncton Street gradually recovered from the fire, and the first building constructed on this site in that post-fire era dates from 1928, according to Assessment Roll records. Based on those records, it appears that M. Tanaka acquired the site that year – comprising Lots 5 and the East ½ Lot 6, Block 6, Plan

249. He was initially listed as a fish exporter, but by 1937 the local directory listed this site as Steveston Hardware.

City Directories for 3560 Moncton Street

YEAR	STREET ADDRESS, BUSINESS,
	INDIVIDUAL
Prior to	No listing at this address
1928	
1929-1931,	Tanaka, M Fish exporter
1935-1936	
1937	Steveston Hardware (M Tanaka)
1938-1939	44 Moncton Tanaka, M - Hardware
1940-1942	Steveston Hardware (M Tanaka)
1947	352 Apostolic Faith Mission
	356 Steveston Hardware
	J.W. Leach

Tax assessment records similarly indicate that the ownership changed in the early 1940s and that by 1960 an additional parcel, Lot 3 (the most southerly lot of the subject site fronting Second Avenue) was added to the ownership by Steveston Hardware Limited.

Assessment Records

YEAR	LEGAL DESCRIPTION	NAME OF OWNER
1929	Lot 4 & E ½ Lot 5, Block 6, Plan 249	M Tanaka
1937		M Tanaka
1946		John Leach
1949		Steveston Hardware Ltd. (changed
		from John Leach)
1951		Steveston Hardware Ltd.
1960	Lot 3, 4, & E ½ Lot 5, Block 6, Plan 249	Steveston Hardware Ltd.

The acquisition of property by Matsu Tanaka – not just as a tenant, but as an owner – is an illustration of the commercial success of the Japanese-Canadian community in Steveston in the interwar period. (Similar business success was also evident during that same time period in Powell Street, Vancouver.)

Matsu Tanaka was born March 18, 1885. He was a self-employed fish broker, hardware merchant and the owner of Steveston Hardware. Together with his wife Masaye and son Masao, they lived at 44 Moncton Street (the original address of the subject site). In 1942, as part of the expulsion of Japanese-Canadians from the west coast, they were sent to Grand Forks and subsequently, in 1946, both were exiled to Japan.²

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING

² Landscapes of Injustice, Custodian Case File for Matsu Tanaka and Masaye Tanaka

The context of the earlier commercial building on this site is evident, set at an important corner of Moncton Street (Figure 17). For the purposes of this report, it is called the "Tanaka Building."



Figure 17: Moncton Street as seen from slightly east of Second Avenue, 1939. Tanaka Building, centre left.

Source: City of Richmond Archives 1977 2 13

Although a report from the *Vancouver Province* (February 17, 1990) claimed that the business was established in 1941 by Wilf Leach, this does not provide a complete picture of the history and (either wilfully or accidentally) ignores the earlier work by Matsu Tanaka to establish Steveston Hardware. Records show that the property was conveyed to John Wilfred Leach of Steveston in February 1944.³

The Tanaka Building was a modest one-storey building, framed and clad with wood, with a prominent paired-door entry set at the corner and angled, large multi-glazed picture windows set on either side of the entry with a transom. The earliest close-up photo dates from 1943 (Figure 18). At that time, it comprised the store with orientation to both Second Avenue and Moncton Street, and a 6-room detached living quarters at the rear (Figure 19).⁴

³ Landscapes of Injustice, Custodian Case File for Matsu Tanaka

⁴ Ibid.



Figure 18: Tanaka Building, 3560 Moncton Street, April 1943. Source: Landscapes of Injustice, Collection of Official Files and Correspondence pertaining to Matsu Tanaka.

	AND DESCRIPTION: Chatham & 7th, Steveston, B.C.
Lots 2A &	2B Block 15 of Section 10 Block 3 North Range 7 West Map
249 in t	he district of New Westminster. (Municipality of Richmond) Property 2 121053 E ////// #44 Moncton St., Steveston, B.C.
2. BUILDING	S AND OTHER IMPROVEMENTS: Municipality of Richmond, Lot 4 and the East halr of lot 5 of Block 6 of part of Section 10, Block 3, North Range 7 West Map 249 in the District of New Westminster. Title No. 82156 E

Figure 19: Part of Real Estate Summary of Matsu Tanaka, Office of the Custodian. Source: Landscapes of Injustice, Collection of Official Files and Correspondence pertaining to Matsu Tanaka.

The living quarters was a small flat-roof extension on the west side of the store on what would be the east half of Lot 5 (Figure 20).

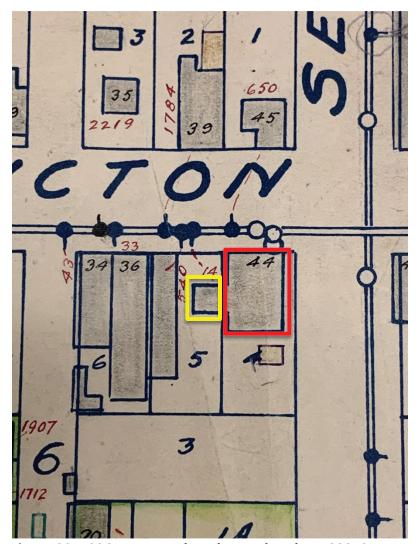


Figure 20: 1936 Waterworks Atlas, updated to 1939. Store outlined in red, living quarters outlined in yellow.

Source: City of Richmond Archives 1991 40 133

It is evident from examining the 1936 Waterworks Atlas, the 1943 photo, and the 1952 air photo (Figure 21) that a storefront expansion was undertaken sometime after acquisition by John Leach. The frontage was extended further west from the original Tanaka Building.

By the 1950s the small shed roof extension seen from Second Avenue had been replaced with a larger addition, possibly at the same time as the storefront extension, but the west side section that made up the living quarters was still intact, as seen on the 1952 air photo.

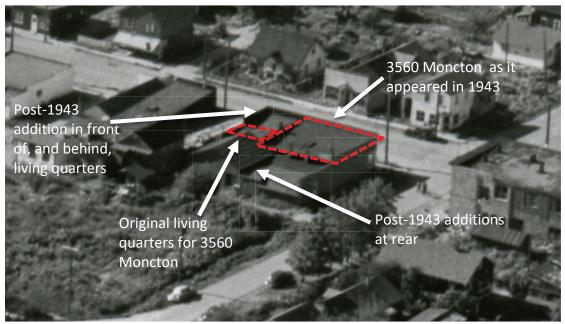


Figure 21: Air Photo of Steveston, magnified to show subject site, 1952. Original building and living quarters outlined in red.

Source: City of Richmond Archives 1997 16 90

Steveston Hardware sold everything from mattresses and appliances, and as the name implied, tools, paint, building and fishing supplies. In 1974, "Marine" was added to the store name, reflecting its role in providing the local industry with fishing supplies.⁵

The extent of the earlier building on the site is illustrated in the Fire Insurance Plan from 1960, although it does not distinguish the various additions at the front, west side and rear (Figure 22).

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING

⁵ "Another Steveston Landmark Bites the Dust," *Richmond News*, July 23, 2018

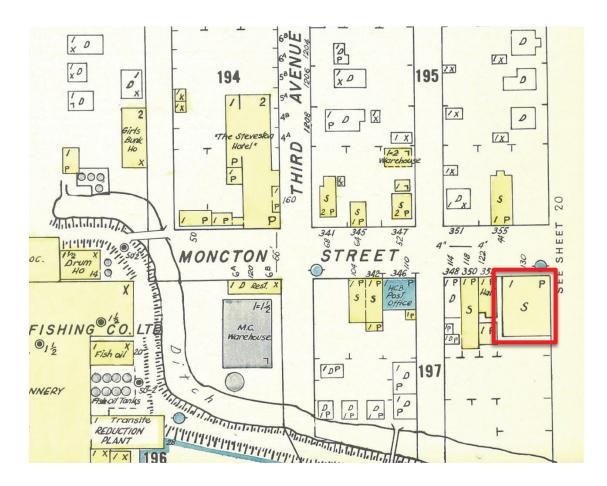


Figure 22: 1960 Fire Insurance Plan Source: City of Richmond Archives 1985 146 19

It is presumed that the post-1943 additions that constituted the larger building are included in the site outline on the 1960 Fire Insurance Plan. (Wood frame buildings were defined on Fire Insurance Plans defined as yellow, which confirms that this is the extent of that earlier wood frame building before it was replaced by the existing cinderblock building.)

On this basis, **historic lot expression** is not necessarily how the lots are shown today, but rather how they appeared in those early years of the subject site.

It is also on that basis that the "historic lot expression" is defined for the purposes of this report, and upon which the proposed development is assessed in Section 4. Despite the lots being consolidated to accommodate the new building that would house Steveston Marine and Hardware, the following historic lot configuration comprised of: 1) the 1928 Tanaka Building, 2) a west-side addition and former living quarters, that forms the Moncton Street frontage, and 3) the then-vacant lot to the south fronting Second Avenue. This defines how the Moncton Street and Second Avenue sides should be expressed in the new development.

Evidently that original store was inadequate to serve the expanding business, and its reconstruction in 1963, which included the consolidation of Lots 3, 4 and the east half of Lot 5, was considered a landmark building for that time. It contrasted significantly with the other older surrounding buildings through the use of a full-height and full width window, and other modern material such as concrete block (cinderblock) along the sides and rear and a large projecting canopy (Figure 23).



Figure 23: Steveston Marine and Hardware, 1980
Source: Community Stories - Steveston Recollections, The History of a Village, Steveston Museum

https://www.communitystories.ca/v1/pm_v2.php?id=record_detail&fl=0&lg=English&ex=00000591&rd=263702#

Its original footprint, and a later expansion, is illustrated by a vertical "seam" along the Second Avenue side. While this is not entirely conclusive, it suggests that the building was constructed in two phases: the first covers an area that appears similar to the original footprint of the Tanaka Building.

Until around 2018 the site was occupied by Steveston Marine and Hardware, and it closed in response to changing ownership and the original application (dating back to 2015) to initially rezone the site to allow a microbrewery.

2.4. SUMMARY

The site has historic value primarily due to the early association with an important local retailer, Matsu Tanaka, who was an important member of the Japanese Canadian community who contributed to the development, growth and overall prosperity of Steveston. Matsu Tanaka established Steveston Hardware in 1928, in what appears to be the first building constructed on this site, following the devastating fire of 1918. It has significance through its direct association as a supplier to the marine (predominantly fishing) industry of the area. It also has importance in its continuing association with that business, that was involuntary

acquired from Mr. Tanaka by John Wilfred Leach of Steveston in 1944. However, since that building was demolished in the early 1960s, it is the intangible association rather than the tangible resource itself that is of paramount importance and how the buildings were presented on the site that reflected much of the original lot layout.

As noted in Sections 4 and 5 of this report it will be important to recognize that early and on-going association. The basis upon which the new design is assessed, and how it should be commemorated, is how it relates to the **historic lot expression**, rather than the building as it stands today.

3. MUNICIPAL POLICY, STRATEGY, REGULATION AND GUIDELINES

There are a number of plans, policies, guidelines and a regulatory framework that sets the foundation for evaluating the work on the subject site.

3.1. STEVESTON AREA PLAN

The document titled "Steveston Village Conservation Program – Conservation Strategy, Managing Change," as prepared for the City of Richmond in 2009, formed the starting point for the Steveston Area Plan, adopted in June 2009. The Strategy laid out the vision, goals and objectives of future planning, the heritage value and significance of Steveston (historical context statement and an area-wide Statement of Significance) including a thematic framework, along with a wider framework for developing conservation policies and urban design policies including design guidelines. These were accordingly integrated into the Steveston Area Plan.

The vision, in part, includes the active conservation of heritage, and the goals include the management of mixed-use urban development to conserve the unique character of the area. Objectives #1, #2 and particularly #3 are relevant to this rezoning proposal, specifically to:

- 1. Preserve employment opportunities and choices in the village;
- 2. Retain a compact business centre while limiting the amount of commercial development outside the village;
- 3. Ensure the character and scale of any new commercial development is compatible with the surrounding land uses.

The policy tied to Objective #3 reads: "Require the design of new commercial structures in the Steveston Village to be in size and scale with existing buildings."

Further policies, as part of Section 3.2.3 – Steveston Village Node, include:

• Encourage the development of the Village as a vibrant commercial centre;

 Encourage residential units as part of mixed commercial/residential developments;

In addition, the *Steveston Area Plan, Section 4.0 – Heritage*, contains a number of policies under the first objective, to encourage the preservation, rehabilitation and restoration of listed historic resources. While the subject site is not listed as such, there are some provisions that are relevant, including:

- Along Moncton Street the maximum building height shall be two-storeys and 9 m in height to ensure the size and scale of Moncton Street development is consistent with the village node;
- Encourage the retention and re-establishment of the small historic lots in a flexible manner due to fragmented ownership and varied lot development timing (e.g. consider consolidations of two historic lots to accommodate vehicle access from a rear lane or side street, to achieve unique heritage conservation and development opportunities).

There are further policies under the second objective, namely to encourage new development to retain significant heritage resources and views, and to maintain and enhance the unique heritage character of Steveston, including:

• Encourage new development to reflect the heritage nature of Steveston and recognize the unique architectural, urban design features and diverse cultures that shaped Steveston.

Tied to heritage policies is the third objective that allows for a Heritage Conservation Area, a grant program and the requirement that a Heritage Alteration Permit (HAP) be required for any development — which includes most properties within the Steveston Village area, including the subject site. Buildings not identified in the Steveston Village Conservation Strategy (such as the subject site) still require a HAP but defer to the applicable Development Permit Guidelines, which form part of the Steveston Area Plan (see Section 3.2 of this report).

3.1.1. HISTORICAL AREA AND CULTURAL CONTEXT

The document titled "Steveston Village Conservation Program – Conservation Strategy, Managing Change" explains the historical area and cultural context. The area's core heritage themes found in the Historical Context Statement that collectively tell the story of the Village are:

- Aboriginal use and settlements
- Agricultural roots historic role as a service centre
- Cannery legacy
- Fisheries tradition including the cultural diversity

- Small frontier town
- Transportation hub
- Cultural diversity First Nations, Chinese, Japanese workforce and residents
- Continuing community

3.1.2. AREA ARCHITECTURAL ASSESSMENT

The area's diversity stems from the historical and cultural components, visually expressed through a collection of buildings that range from the 1890s and well into the 20th century. Some of the buildings, such as the subject site, do not integrate well into the community, while others, particularly some newer developments, achieve a better sense of place through the use of varied massing, simple Vernacular styles, materials, fenestration and signage that complements the surrounding historic resources. Most of the earlier buildings are such a simple expression of commercial development at that time (i.e. Vernacular style) that their tangible value is as much in the collective streetscape as it is in the individual components.

The architectural importance – the tangible heritage values – stem from the historic development (i.e. listed heritage resources) which is reinforced by intangible values that are present. Newer developments draw their inspiration from the older collection and designs that are respectful of the local area are one of the key objectives of the Steveston Area Plan, and associated Guidelines.

The north side of the block is worth noting with its contrast in form and use, with some buildings that illustrate past residential use converted to commercial and others (such as the Northern Bank) that was never residential but was a "kit" house design of the BC Mills Timber and Trading Company that also had a commercial application.

Examples of good local area design are illustrated below – with select points along Moncton Street and the multi-use development along the east side of Third Avenue (Figure 24).

They involve a variation of forms, streetscape retail continuity with inviting storefronts, cladding, fenestration, circulation, viewpoints and signage. Wood is the predominant material and variation in colour provides additional visual interest.

Parapet/cornice, cladding, façade articulation & window pattern





Strong corner presence, low massing



Variable massing, cladding & window pattern





Signage and Storefront Fenestration



Circulation (breezeway)



Figure 24: Examples of good area-wide design to complement the historic character

3.2. STEVESTON VILLAGE CONSERVATION STRATEGY AND GUIDELINES

The City of Richmond Official Community Plan (OCP) designates Steveston as a Heritage Conservation Area as part of its long-range strategy. The OCP identifies 17 properties that are to be protected which significantly embody the strong heritage character of the area⁶. While the subject site is not one of those properties, nevertheless it requires a Heritage Alteration Permit in conjunction with a Development Permit to ensure that the development is respectful of the overall heritage character.

⁶ City of Richmond, Planning Bulletin-04, 2009

3.2.1. HERITAGE CONSERVATION AREA

The strategic designation of Steveston as a Heritage Conservation Area (HCA) in 2009 was to recognize and protect its broader heritage character and the intrinsic values found in certain buildings, but equally as important, the cumulative historical significance of this cultural landscape. The rate of change was already evident then, and it was recognized that an HCA was the planning tool that could most effectively counteract the types of changes that were not in keeping with the historic character of the Village.

The HCA By-law protects the properties that are set within the boundaries, whether or not they have heritage value (i.e. they are not required to be formally listed in order to be protected). The subject site is one of those properties and as such any development must include a rigorous evaluation to ensure the design is in keeping with the heritage character. This is also the basis for the Heritage Alteration Permit that is necessary as part of any development permit.

3.2.2. DESIGN GUIDELINES – SAKUMOTO AND STEVESTON AREA DP

The Sakumoto Guidelines were developed 34 years ago and serve as a supplement to the Steveston Area Plan DP Guidelines.

It appears that the primary purpose at that time of the Sakumoto Guidelines was to encourage authentic restoration of heritage storefronts. While this approach was commendable for its era, the concept of restoration and rehabilitation has come a long way since that time and the tangible values found on any site are not necessarily the most important. Often, it is the intangible values, as expressed through select tangible character-defining elements, that are the most important. Their complexity requires careful assessment and expression, often through a Statement of Significance.

The Moncton Street Character Area is intended to have new development that is small-scale and continue the "rhythm" of a series of storefronts. They should be similar in character and scale to existing buildings, and use a fairly simple commercial style using false fronts with the gable facing the street (obscured on the street side by that false front). False fronts are also appropriate but need a decorative parapet or cornice. The simple style referred to in the Guidelines is commonly "boomtown" vernacular.

Storefront windows should be larger than upper storey windows. Entry doors should be recessed. Cornice lines and canopies can serve to bring the scale down to the pedestrian level. Exceptions to the criterion of small retail shopping

buildings would be existing larger buildings. Continuity of commercial frontage is paramount, with minimum street setback.

Section 9.0 of the *Steveston Area Plan* contains guidelines for new development (the "DP Guidelines"). This is intended to preserve and enhance the valued elements of the village, supporting its heritage and special character, and recognizing the qualities and opportunities that exist there. Section 9.3 of the *Steveston Area Plan* contains additional DP Guidelines for the character areas: the subject site is situated in Area "B", known as the Steveston Village Character Area, with the Village Core Sub-area focused on Moncton Street. In the context of the proposed development, is intended to achieve desired heritage streetscapes and architecture that is visual pleasing and functional, and encourage a scale of development and intensity of use that is respectful of the historic building pattern. The following general principles are important:

- Massing and height that reinforces a continuous streetwall of commercial uses, along with flat roofs, recessed entries and a varied street façade
- Architectural elements need to be complementary yet distinguishable and not mimic existing (recognizing that Steveston continues to evolve)
- Exterior walls and finishes should similarly complement and be of natural materials that display craftsmanship, historically accurate profiles and dimensions
- Weather protection
- Historically appropriate signage

More specific DP Guidelines applicable to the Village Core Sub-area include:

- Development illustrating the pattern of small lots and small blocks retaining or re-establishing the small historic lots and a varied street façade with select passageways where historically appropriate
- Architectural elements that are high quality and natural (i.e. wood)
- Windows on ground level to be large and consistent with retail, with recessed storefront entries and upper floor windows displaying a historically appropriate pattern, with a coordinated colour scheme

This report will examine further as to why the current commercial building (dating from 1963) does not work here as well as an example of what to follow, and how the principle of the **historic lot expression** (which is different from the actual legal lot lines) is more appropriate to follow, in addition to the components that are more consistent with the *Steveston Area Plan* DP Guidelines than the previous proposal for this site.

3.2.3. EXAMPLES OF OTHER HISTORIC COMMERCIAL AREAS – GASTOWN, CHINATOWN

The expression of a commercial area, particularly one that was established between the late 1800s and early 1900s, is one of mostly small low-scale commercial buildings set on separate parcels, with the occasional larger, more ambitious building developed on a number of tied parcels. An excellent example of this type of area's form and pattern of development, which Steveston shares to some degree, are the historic districts of Gastown and Chinatown in Vancouver.

These areas are expressed through simply designed storefronts and upper floors (although as these areas became more developed and prosperous in the early decades of the 20th century, some later examples were more ornate). Particularly for Gastown, prior to the fire of 1886, the buildings were all constructed of wood and predominantly in the "boomtown" false-front style, quite similar to Steveston. As the area grew, one of the defining streetscape traits was the form – often narrow frontages each with a variable width and height, with the latter creating an authentic heritage "fabric" sometimes referred to as "sawtooth" appearance to the block profile. Its retention has been noted as fundamental to conserving the area's built form.^{7, 8}

The objective in both historic areas is to have new development respect the existing by way of scale, configuration and rhythm, on both the storefront level and the upper floors. Where a new building covers more than one historic-width lot, a division of both storefronts and upper floors into vertical "units" is promoted by the use of architectural features to create texture and visual interest. Examples of such features are pilasters, window placement and rhythm, some variation in cladding (e.g. stone and brick), columns and cornices.

While height is the defining difference between Gastown/Chinatown and Steveston – typically higher in the former compared with the latter – the principles of varied height and texture is a similar objective for such a historic commercial area.

⁷ City of Vancouver, Gastown HA-2 Design Guidelines, amended to July 2022, p.3

⁸ It should be noted that the principle of retaining the "sawtooth" streetscape in Gastown was hindered by the fact that new development or additions are regulated by height – 75 ft. maximum – instead of density (FSR), and as such most new developments or additions went to that maximum height.

3.3. STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR THE CONSERVATION OF HISTORIC PLACES

3560 Moncton Street is situated in the Steveston commercial district, in southwest Richmond, which is formally recognized by the City of Richmond as a Heritage Conservation Area. As elaborated further in Section 4 of this report, the subject site has minimal architectural value, although other values do exist on the site. As such, conservation standards such as Parks Canada's Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada (hereafter referred to simply as "Standards and Guidelines"), as applied to the built form, is not relevant here. However, there are principles found in Standards and Guidelines as applied to cultural landscapes that are relevant. These can assist in assessing the approach taken here.

Heritage District

"A heritage district is a cultural landscape. The Canadian Register of Historic Places defines a heritage district as a place comprising a group of buildings, structures, landscapes and/or archaeological sites and their spatial relationships where built forms are often the major defining features and where the collective identity has heritage value for a community, province, territory or the nation. Heritage districts can be urban or rural. Most heritage districts are governed by municipal by-laws that are complemented by guidelines to protect their heritage value." 9

This analysis of relevant guidelines is limited to the relevant **Section 4.1 Guidelines for Cultural Landscapes, Including Heritage Districts** are divided into 11 subsections: for the purpose of this report, only certain ones are highlighted, given that the existing building is not proposed to be retained, but the new construction is expected to be compatible and respect the character and values of the HCA.

Preservation: the action or process of protecting, maintaining, and/or stabilizing the existing materials, form and integrity of a historic place or of an individual component, while protecting its heritage value.

Restoration: the action or process of accurately revealing, recovering or representing the state of a historic place or of an individual component, as it appeared at a particular period in its history, while protecting its heritage value.

Rehabilitation: the action or process of making possible a continuing or compatible contemporary use of a historic place or an individual component, through repair, alterations, and/or additions, while protecting its heritage value.

⁹ Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places, Parks Canada, Section Ed., 2010, p. 50

MCLEAN HERITAGE PLANNING & CONSULTING

Of the 11 subsections, those that apply in this case are: **spatial organization, visual relationships, and built features**. Although much of the guidelines apply to conservation, there are still some principles can still be extracted for a development such as 3560 Moncton Street, where the proposed development is entirely new.

3.3.1. SPATIAL ORGANIZATION

Standards and Guidelines (Section 4.1.4) notes that in urban heritage districts, "land use, buildings, streets and topography often define or influence spatial organization. The buildings' siting, the open spaces between them and the circulation corridors are often identified as character-defining elements in urban heritage districts."

General Guidelines

Standard	Description
1	Understanding the spatial organization and how it
	contributes to the heritage value of the cultural landscape.
	Location, as one of its character-defining elements, is to be
	retained.
	Comment: The historic relationship of the subject site to both
	Moncton Street and Second Avenue reflects the design of the
	original (1928) building.
3	Documenting the spatial organization of the cultural
	landscape, including the orientation, alignment, size,
	configuration and interrelationships of its component
	features, the relationship of features to the overall
	landscape, and its evolution and condition before beginning
	project work.
	Comment: The historic lot expression should be the basis for
	developing individual components that make up the collective
	single building proposed for this site.
4	Assessing the overall condition of the spatial organization
	early in the planning process so that the scope of work is
	based on current conditions.
	Comment: This is the fundamental standard expected of this
	development.

Additions or Alterations to a Cultural Landscape

13	Designing a new feature when required by a new use that is	
	compatible with the character-defining spatial organization	
	Comment: The "physical record" of the original 1928 building	
	should be expressed without necessarily replicating or	
	imitating.	

3.3.2. VISUAL RELATIONSHIPS

Standards and Guidelines (Section 4.1.5) notes that "the visual relationships between elements of heritage districts can influence the user experience. For example, a tall building in a low-rise heritage district may be perceived as out of scale."

General Guidelines

Standard	Description	
1	Understanding the visual relationships and how they	
	contribute to the heritage value of the cultural landscape.	
	Comment: The historic visual relationship of the subject site to	
	the modest vernacular buildings along Moncton Street should	
be reflected in the massing and design elements and m		
	Corner orientation, as one of its character-defining elements, is to be retained.	
	Comment: The building should respect the dual orientation.	
4	Understanding the evolution of visual relationships. This	
	could include using historic photographs or artwork to	
	understand how the visual relationships may have changed or	
	been lost over time.	
	Comment: Archival material is critical to integrate into the	
	design process and include in any commemoration piece.	

Additions or Alterations to a Cultural Landscape

15	Designing a new feature when required by a new use that respects the historic visual relationships in the cultural landscape. This can include matching established proportions and densities, such as maintaining the overall ratio of open	
	space to building mass in an urban heritage district.	
	Comment: While the increased height is a reflection of the	
	necessity for vertical expression of mixed use (as opposed to	
	historic mixed uses that almost always were within the	
	horizontal plane), the modest two-storey height expected of	
	new developments along Moncton is respectful of, and	
	sensitive toward, the area's character.	

3.3.3. BUILT FEATURES

Standards and Guidelines (Section 4.1.11) notes that built features such as commercial buildings and that "additions to recent cultural landscapes should be undertaken with the utmost respect and care and complement the heritage value of the historic place."

General Guidelines

Standard	Description	
1	Understanding the built features and how they contribute to	
	the heritage value of the cultural landscape.	
	Comment: The building will keep its orientation facing Moncton	
	Street.	
2	Understanding the evolution of built features over time.	
	Comment: The site's evolution over time should be documented	
	and recognized as a historic expression.	
3	Documenting the function, condition, materials and	
	surroundings of built features and the relationship of those	
	features to each other and to the historic place, before	
	beginning project work.	
	Comment: Design elements are to recognize those of the	
	surroundings in terms of profile, material and colour.	

Therefore, as noted above, while this is not a conservation project, it is located in a formally recognized Heritage Conservation Area and the principles of studying, understanding, documenting and respecting the values of that wider area are paramount to this project.

3.4. SUMMARY

The application of principles found in the Steveston Area Plan, using the thematic framework of the "Steveston Village Conservation Program – Conservation Strategy, Managing Change" is the starting point for review of the proposed development. The DP Guidelines are the most up-to-date and relevant source on the direction for new design and development and should be carefully followed. It can also draw from certain design principles of other historic areas. Limited principles from Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places should also be followed as they apply to new development in a cultural landscape such as the historic district of Steveston Village.

This is elaborated on further in the following section of this report, which assesses strengths of the most current design development and which aspects may still require some refinement to achieve an even stronger design that respects the historic character of Steveston Village.

4. DEVELOPMENT PROPOSAL – 3560 MONCTON STREET

An earlier rezoning application with a design concept was submitted to the City that included public input and referral to the Heritage Advisory Committee. While that proposal had some merit, and received generally positive commentary from the HAC, there was mixed commentary from the public consultation piece. Positive commentary included the rhythm of the window pattern and integration of the development into the streetscape. Public commentary included concern for housing type and affordability, redirection of pedestrian traffic away from Moncton Street, massing and lane congestion and lack of a historical fishing "vision."

Subsequently, in response to those public and committee comments, a new rezoning application was submitted to the City of Richmond Planning Department for a site-specific rezoning to develop a new two-storey mixed-use project to a maximum density of 1.15 FAR. The goal is to improve the design and make it more compatible with, complementary to, and respectful of, the heritage character of Steveston.

It is that application on which this design consult report is based.

Although the site is not in the ALR or subject to ESA considerations, it is located on a property scheduled as legally protected in the Steveston Village Heritage Conservation Area. As such it will require a Heritage Alteration Permit in conjunction with a Development Permit. The site currently contains a one-storey commercial building, which is not a listed heritage resource, while historically, the site contains intangible heritage value tied to the Tanaka Building, all documented in Section 2.3 and summarized in Section 2.4 of this report. Further direction on the approach to further

recognize and commemorate the historical association is noted in Section 5 of this report.

The purpose of the development is:

- Develop a new residential building that respects the form, scale and character of the surrounding historic area, and streetscape, by way of massing and spatial separation, and detachment from the heritage resources with a use of fenestration to define and contrast the old and the new, and most importantly, is based on historic lot expression.
- 2. Use materials that are highly distinguishable yet complementary to the neighbouring heritage buildings.
- 3. Apply a colour scheme that reflects historic appearance and further distinguishes the various components of the single building that further reflect historic lot expression.
- 4. Ground level street-oriented retail units along both Moncton and Second Avenue to activate the pedestrian realm.

4.1. DEVELOPMENT TIED TO LOCAL PLANNING OBJECTIVES

The development meets a number of local planning objectives. The site does present some limitations due to its size, but it also presents an excellent opportunity to integrate principles that will enhance the heritage character of Steveston Village. These include:

- Placement on the lot, at front lot lines
- Historic lot pattern
- Strong corner orientation which also speaks to the earlier Tanaka Building
- Rhythm of building form assisted by breezeways, open space or vertical division distinguished by use of materials, window patterns, etc.

While the historic lot pattern is not entirely evident, particularly due to the current buildings that occupies much of the existing site as a single structure, re-creating a pattern that harkens back to the earlier building(s) is recommended (see further detail in Section 4.2).

4.2. DEVELOPMENT DESIGN PRINCIPLES AND RATIONALE (PRECEDENT)

Although there are no **historic lot lines** currently identified on the subject site (see Figure 2, page 2), the staged development documented between 1928 and 1952 provides direction on the design approach, and the way in which any new development should be expressed vis a vis "historic lots" which for the purposes of this report is termed "**historic lot expression**." In addition, the 1892 survey plan provides further context (Figure 25) of the historic lot expression.



Figure 25: Subject site outline superimposed on magnified historic lot pattern taken from the 1892 survey

The rationale for the support of this development proposal, in its current form, is the historic development pattern of this site and those along either side of Moncton Street.

The application of smaller-scale storefronts in a two-storey form can create a **rhythmic division of the streetscape** that reflects the historic lot expression of the subject site, which consisted of two and a half standard-width lots fronting Moncton Street and a wider lot fronting Second Avenue. The staged development from the 1920s to the 1950s resulted in the primary building (Tanaka Building), a narrower addition to the west (similar in scale to the neighbouring Watsida Building) and the former vacant Lot 3 along the southern part of the site. This needs to be the fundamental approach to designing a new building on the subject site.

The application of **breezeways** or other openings between buildings is characteristic of Steveston Village, certainly in the first half of the 20th century. This was also characteristic of other commercial areas such as Powell Street in Vancouver (which also had a strong Japanese-Canadian presence prior to 1942). Applying this concept should be explored, as it also serves to break up an extended continuous massing along the streetscape.

While it is not feasible to leave open space between buildings, a breezeway can also assist in the rhythmic "separation" of the streetscape face tied to the historic lot

expression: in this particular case, divided into three sections. The breezeways should be explored for both Moncton Street and Second Avenue, subject to CPTED considerations.

The design should integrate **materials** and **window and door openings** that are compatible with, and historically represent, early Steveston. This includes wood or metal doors and storefront windows at street level, and wood cladding, wood windows and fenestration (unless Building Code provisions tied to life safety or spatial separation dictates otherwise).

The rhythmic pattern of windows on the upper floor should vary single-set and paired windows, with strong divisions of mullions and trim. Double hung windows are the expected profile on the upper floors and wood is the expected material of choice. Rectangular form for double-hung windows should be the norm.

The expression of "separate" buildings within the one proposed can additionally be accomplished by **colour** application.

4.3. PLANS AND ELEVATIONS

The proposal is to develop a new mixed-use building that respects the form, scale and character of the heritage buildings on either side, and surrounding streetscape, by way of spatial separation, some variation in height ("sawtooth"), fenestration, window pattern, cladding and colour.

To achieve this, the proposed design presents a single building as several smaller buildings grouped together. The design, as it stands presently, is strongly supported on all major components, with some adjustments to be considered as part of this report.

Rather than replicating the footprint of the existing building, the proponent has developed a design that illustrates the historic lot expression of the site, more accurately conveys principles of small-lot development along Moncton Street that was apparent in the 1892 subdivision plan (Figure 25), and more accurately reflects the earlier buildings on this site (Figure 26).

The single building is presented in the form of four buildings, each slightly distinguished by height, entries, windows, cladding, parapets and cornices, and colour. This is the supported approach here, rather than creating a larger-looking building that follows the footprint of the current Steveston Marine and Hardware building.

Commercial uses are set at ground level along both the Moncton Street and Second Avenue sides, with residential use above and parking set at the rear.



Figure 26: Proposed Elevations

Streetscape massing:

The massing along Second Avenue is particularly long, and the design works to soften this by presenting the building in three sections with a slight variation in height: the centre (red) section is set slightly below those on either side. This creates a variable, visually interesting, and yet subtle, "sawtooth" streetscape, and is a supported approach here. The architect has amended the design so that the

façade widths are more representative of the historical sections of the two buildings that fronted Moncton Street (the 1928 building and the post-1943 addition).

Notably, the historical footprint of the original Tanaka Building was wider than the modest addition on the west side; the approach should not necessarily be identical to those historic widths, nor does it need to be. This adjustment to create two facades that are distinctly different widths creates the illusion of two distinctly different "buildings". Similar to what has been refined with the frontages, the architect has amended the height to provide a subtle "sawtooth" profile between the two sections of the building fronting Moncton Street.

In addition, the most westerly (green) section has an extremely shallow setback. Despite the DP Guidelines noting that all buildings be set exactly to the front property line, the minimal setback of this section is supportable: it provides visual interest. Furthermore, early buildings in historic areas such as this were not always set exactly on the property line; they sometimes encroached or were slightly set behind the line. This is highly supportable. The slight setback creates a more defined separation and expresses the historic footprint of the original Tanaka Building from the historic addition immediately to the west – thereby distinguishing the two storefront facades on Moncton Street.

Rooftop definition:

Continuity of cornices is important to express each section: the corner (blue) building has a cornice defining the entire two street frontages and corner but does not fully extend to the ends of that section of the building. To be more historically accurate and appropriate, its continuity should be explored further. The other buildings facing Moncton Street and Second Avenue are each expressed slightly differently, with varying decorative elements along the cornice that distinguishes each of them from the neighbouring corner building. This is highly supportable.

Circulation:

The design incorporates a single breezeway from Second Avenue. This is an important design consideration and historically appropriate, and is furthermore supportable as it is set back slightly to properly distinguish it from the defining edge of the centre (red) building and additionally provides a "vertical expression" to create an additional separation from the "yellow" building.

An additional breezeway along Moncton Street to separates the "blue" and "green" sections of the development and to provide circulation from Moncton Street was explored as part of the design development, but it was felt that in order to maintain the historic frontage widths, and to meet parking requirements along with an adequate retail floor area for "CRU A", it was not feasible. Excluding this additional breezeway is acceptable.

Cladding:

Each of the "buildings" is presented at the streetscape with a variation in cladding, alternating between lap siding and shingles. This is fully supportable and creates visual interest. As noted above, it also works with other components to break up the massing. The only recommendation is that the cladding be wood, as per the DP Guidelines, unless required by Building Code to be non-combustible (i.e. "hardiplank").

Doors, windows and fenestration:

Entry doors are one of the key character-defining features and, on a "boomtown" Pioneer building, are most often centred and recessed on the façade. The DP Guidelines stipulate this provision. The proposed placement of doors is historically appropriate for the Moncton Street facades, and particularly the angled corner entry ("CRU B"), and is in keeping with the DP Guidelines. The placement of doors on that corner building reflects the historic corner of the historic Tanaka Building. The entry on the adjacent section ("CRU A") fronting Moncton Street is recessed, which is also historically accurate. The Second Avenue side is more variable, with one door cleverly disguising the residential lobby, elevator and mechanical room. While this door is not recessed, it is supportable as it is not a retail entry. The doors on the southerly (red and yellow) buildings, for "CRU C" and "CRU D", are similarly recessed.

All entries have a transom window set above the door(s) which is also historically accurate and compatible.

The placement and pattern of windows for both the storefronts and upper floor is variable and visually interesting. All storefront and upper floor windows have a bold horizontal and vertical division expressed using mullions. On the Second Avenue elevation of the corner (blue) building, one of the three single-set ground floor windows was removed, as this more accurately references the Tanaka Building's windows on this side. Additionally it will create a wall face on which a Commemoration Plan might be set (see Section 5 for further details).

The articulation of storefronts, particularly on Second Avenue with the recessed residential entry and the breezeway, and on Moncton Street with the slight setback of the westerly building, allows for a variation in window types and configuration — set in singles, pairs and tripartite. The transoms on select sections have a division of glazing using muntins while the lower sections feature wider mullions, which is supportable and follows Section 9.3.2.1 of the General DP Guidelines, which calls for windows with traditionally dimensioned frames.

Particularly with the increased ceiling height on the upper floors, the lower windows take some cues from the taller paired "ribbon" windows of the Sockeye Hotel and London Hotel as examples (see Figures 8 and 9, pages 8 and 9).

As per the DP Guidelines, and similar to cladding, it is recommended that all windows and fenestration facing Moncton Street and Second Avenue be wood. Additional consideration should be given to providing a door and window schedule as part of the final DP drawings.

Colour:

The three sections are expressed by distinct colour patterns, one for each building, which is strongly supported. However, the lighter colours, particularly those on the west and south ends, should be reconsidered as darker colours will contrast better with the corner building. The window sashes should be a darker colour (they are often black) and should contrast with an off-white or cream tone for the window frames, trim and sills. It is recommended that the Vancouver Heritage Foundation's *True Colours* pallet be considered when choosing a final colour scheme.

4.4. CONCLUSIONS

The design as currently proposed presents many improvements over the earlier design. These break up the massing, are visually interesting, variable and historically accurate, and clearly articulated, in terms of materials, including:

- Distinctive façade presentation tied to the pre-1963 built form that also reflects more of the historic lot expression of Moncton Street and specifically the setting of the former Tanaka Building at the corner and its westerly addition:
- Distinctive cornices on the Moncton and Second Avenue sides;
- Distinctive and recessed breezeway with a recessed residential entry on the Second Avenue side which, together, provide a vertical break to the massing, creating distinctly smaller sections resembling smaller buildings;
- Variable door and window patterns with tall windows on the storefronts and strong divisions using variable mullions and muntins;
- Recessed retail entries for each unit;
- Window profiles that are historically accurate;
- Variation in cladding;
- Colour variation for each of the four parts that make up the single building.

The following improvements should be considered to the existing design:

 Clarification on the materials – cladding, windows, trim – that should be wood as per the DP Guidelines;

- Distinctive colour for some of the facades and bolder contrasting window sash and trim colour, taking cues from the Vancouver Heritage Foundation's *True* Colours pallet;
- Provide a window and door schedule as part of the final DP drawings.

The proposed development represents a significant improvement with design development principles that integrate more successfully into the Steveston Village Area. Also, it has considered commentary from both the public and the Richmond Heritage Advisory Committee and found ways to address most of the points brought forward in that process, which will further serve as a positive outcome. The proposed development is strongly supported, as one that works to respect the heritage character of the area, and will ultimately strengthen Moncton Street as the historic "high street" of the village. It has taken direction from the *Steveston Area Plan*, the DP Guidelines, draws from some principles other historic commercial areas, and uses certain principles for cultural landscapes (historic districts) from *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places*.

It is recommended that the proposed design for the rezoning of 3560 Moncton Street proceed forward, with minor improvements as recommended in this part of this report.

5. COMMEMORATION PLAN

Normally a Commemoration Plan is prepared as a result of the demolition of a building that is either formally recognized (i.e. on a Heritage Register) or has known heritage values, but in this case the commemoration is proposed to primarily recognize the historical and cultural significance of the Tanaka Building; that is, the building situated on the site prior to 1963 and particularly noting its pre-1943 significance. It is recommended that a Commemoration Plan be prepared, either as a condition of the Development Permit, or following issuance of the Development Permit. This will be a way of educating the public, and owners or tenants of the building, of the early importance of the site and its ties to the development of Steveston as a multi-cultural community strongly tied to the fishing industry.

5.1. PURPOSE

The purpose of a Commemoration Plan is public awareness and education. It should draw the reader in, and focus on this building's ties to the fishing industry, its long-term historic commercial use (hardware store), its illustration of the development pattern of Steveston Village and its association with multiple owners, particularly Matsu Tanaka. The intangible cultural association is equally important as any building that previously existed on the site. It should also pay tribute to the

continuity of the business, led by several key owners, that served such an important role in Steveston Village for so many decades.

The Commemoration Plan should be placed in a public location where it is easy to locate and focus on key information that would be of interest to the public. It should take clues from the public commentary on how the earlier development lacked certain "vision," particularly how the site had a strong connection to the dominant industry (i.e. fishing) in Steveston, despite its distance from the water.

5.2. DESIGN CONCEPTS (GRAPHIC LAYOUT)

A Commemoration Plan can be presented both in graphic and written form. The use of colour, photographs, maps and applicable text, if well designed, can draw the interest of those passing by to stop and read, and ultimately, to appreciate what came before this development. An excellent example of graphic layout of such information is housed at the Steveston Museum. The Commemoration Plan should draw from this example in terms of design, but be distinctly different in what information is presented so as not to duplicate.

The location of information presented is equally as critical. It should not be placed inside a commercial unit, since that is effectively a private space and is up to the tenant to decide how and what to present; it would also be interfering with their own marketing plan. Therefore, a space that is either public – for example, a wall facing the sidewalk – or semi-public, such as within a passageway that is open during business hours, is the most effective. The space does not necessarily have to be expansive; much information can be conveyed in a small area. Furthermore, a smaller display area has greater potential to draw the reader compared to a larger display area that might be overwhelming. Another concept is to have the information set on several smaller panels that work together to illustrate the timeline of the history of the site. The suggested location for a Commemoration Plan is facing Second Avenue (Figure 27).

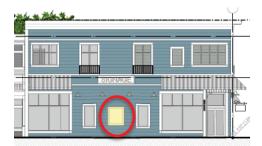


Figure 27: Suggested location for Commemoration Plan, light yellow square set between two small windows, facing Second Avenue

In order to have an effective Commemoration Plan, maintenance and repairs need to be performed. Over time the information may need to be updated and improved.

Whether this is the responsibility of the building owner, or the municipality, and exactly who bears the costs, will need to be determined. However, in either case, a Section 219 covenant should be in place that allows for maintenance and updating. This could be made a condition of the Development Permit.

6. MAINTENANCE PLAN

6.1. MAINTENANCE GUIDELINES

A maintenance plan is critical to any development, whether heritage or new construction. Short-term and long-term targets need to be set for each element. A building that has undergone a higher degree of renovation, replication or repair is equally prone to the need for maintenance as compared to a building that has had more components retained and conserved. In particular, any errors or weaknesses in material or method should be identified in the early stages and corrected where necessary, so that accelerated deterioration does not take place.

Regularly scheduled maintenance ensures the longevity of any element, whether wood, stone, brick or other material. Water is essential to manage, as it is the singularly the most invasive and damaging to any building. Other forces such as sun-exposed wall faces, wind, ice and vermin affect building elements and the while the cost of maintenance on a regular basis may seem high, putting off this work inevitably leads to greater costs to restore, particularly for heritage buildings that often contain materials that are expensive, in short supply or need to be custom made.

6.2. REQUIRED PERMITS

The type and degree of permitting depends on the municipal requirements as commonly spelled out in general or heritage-specific requirements-of-maintenance by-laws, or in policy or other by-laws or guidelines. Since 3560 Moncton Street is scheduled as a protected site within the Steveston Village HCA, a Heritage Alteration Permit (HAP) would be necessary for any future work on the exterior, including painting.

Exemptions for more minor work (i.e. repair, re-painting in existing colours) may be possible, but in most cases, a HAP, either stand-alone or in conjunction with another permit (e.g. Development, Sign, Building) may be required.

6.3. ROUTINE, CYCLICAL AND NON-INVASIVE CLEANING

By undertaking work on a routine basis, a sensitive approach to the cleaning treatment is the more likely outcome since dirt or other damage will not have had as much time to build up. The principle of any cleaning should be in accordance with

Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places which specifies the gentlest means possible. In cases where the removal of dirt and other material is necessary on stucco, concrete or wood, a soft bristle brush without water is best, sweeping away the loosened material. The recommended approach for elements that require a more intensive cleaning is to use a soft bristle brush with warm water and a mild detergent. Pressure washing, sandblasting or any abrasive cleaning should not be used under any circumstances.

6.4. REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT OF COMPROMISED MATERIAL

Repair and replacement of material on 3560 Moncton Street must conform with those established under the *Standards and Guidelines for the Conservation of Historic Places in Canada*. The buildings' design is expected to display character-defining elements, those characteristics that contribute to the tangible heritage value, such as materials, form and configuration, and must be conserved. This draws from the following principles:

- Minimal intervention must be a goal, and any intervention must be the least intrusive and gentle means possible;
- Character-defining elements must be repaired, rather than replaced, wherever possible;
- Repair may involve anything from the removal and cleaning or simple refinishing to extracting extensively deteriorated, decayed or missing material and reinstalling the same but with in-kind material to match existing, and using recognized conservation methods;
- Repaired or replaced material must be physically and visually compatible with the historic place

6.5. INSPECTIONS

6.5.1. INSPECTIONS AND SCHEDULE

Inspections are a key element in the maintenance plan, and should be carried out by a qualified person or firm, preferably with experience in the assessment of heritage buildings. These inspections should be conducted on a regular and timely schedule, addressing all aspects of the 3560 Moncton Street including exterior and site conditions. From this inspection, a report should be compiled that will include notes, sketches, and observations and to mark areas of concern, for example, cracks, staining and rot. The report need not be overly complicated, but must be thorough, clear and concise. Issues of concern, from the report, should be entered in a log book so that corrective action can be documented and tracked.

6.5.2. ONGOING MONITORING

An appropriate schedule for regular, periodic inspections would be twice a year, preferably during spring and fall. Comprehensive inspections should occur at five-year periods, comparing records from previous inspections.

6.6. INFORMATION FILE

The owner of 3560 Moncton Street should retain an information file where inspection reports can be filed. This file should also contain the Log Book that itemizes problems and corrective action. Additionally, this file should contain building plans, building permits, heritage reports, photographs and other relevant documentation so that a complete understanding of the building and its evolution is readily available to the owner(s), which will aid in determining appropriate interventions when needed.

A full record of these activities will help to plan for future repairs and provide valuable information in the overall maintenance of the building and will provide essential information for the longer-term and serve as a reminder to amend the maintenance and inspection activities on an as-needed basis. The owner(s) should retain an information file where inspection reports can be filed. This information file should be passed along to any subsequent owner(s). The file would include a list outlining the finishes and materials used. The building owner should keep on hand a stock of spare materials for minor repairs.

The maintenance Log Book is an important maintenance tool that should be kept to record all maintenance activities, recurring problems and building observations and will assist in the overall maintenance planning of the building. Routine maintenance work should be noted in the maintenance log to keep track of past, and plan future activities. All items noted on the maintenance log should indicate the date, problem, type of repair, location and all other observations and information pertaining to each specific maintenance activity.

6.7. EXTERIOR MAINTENANCE

The most potentially damaging element to buildings is water, including frost, freezing and thawing, and rain water runoff including pipes and ground water. Animal infestation is a secondary concern. 3560 Moncton Street, as a two-storey building with no basement, will require on-going and regular maintenance.

The most vulnerable part of any building is the roof, where water can enter in without warning. Roof repair and renewal is one of the more cost-effective strategies. Any leak, however minor it might be, needs to be taken seriously and

may be a sign that other areas are experiencing the same, or that a more significant leak or water entry is imminent.

The following checklist contains a wide range of potential problems specific to the 3560 Moncton Street such as water/moisture penetration, material deterioration and structural deterioration. This does not include interior inspections.

Exterior Inspection

Site and Foundation

- Does water drain away from the foundation?
- ☑ Is there back-splash occurring?
- ☑ Is there movement or settlement of the foundation as illustrated by cracks or an uneven surface?
- ☑ Is there any evidence of rising damp?

Wooden Elements

- □ Are there moisture problems present?
- ☑ Is any wood in direct contact, or extremely close to, the ground?
- ☑ Is there any evidence of insect infestation?
- ☑ Is there any evidence of fungal spread or any other type of biological attack?
- Is any wood warped or cupped?
- ☑ Does any wood display splits or loose knots?
- ☑ Are nails visible, pulling loose or rusted?
- ☑ Do any wood elements show staining?

Exterior Painted Materials

- ☑ Is the paint blistering, peeling or wrinkling?
- ☑ Does the paint show any stains such as rust, mildew or bleeding through?

Windows

- ☑ Is any glass cracked or missing?
- ☑ Does the putty show any sign of brittleness or cracking, or has any fallen out?
- ☑ Does paint show damage by condensation or water?
- ☑ Do the sashes operate easily or if hinged do they swing freely?
- ☑ Does the frame exhibit any distortion?
- ☑ Do the sills show any deterioration?
- ☑ Is the flashing properly shedding water?
- ☑ Is the caulking connection between the frame and cladding in good shape?

Doors

- ☑ Are the hinges sprung or in need of lubrication?
- ☑ Are the latches and locks working freely?
- ☑ Is the sill in good shape?

- ☑ Is the caulking connection between the door frame and cladding in good shape?
- ☑ Is the glazing in good shape and held securely in place?
- ☑ Is the seal of the door in good shape?

Gutters and Downspouts

- ☑ Are any downspouts leaking or plugged?
- ☑ Do the gutters show signs of corrosion?
- ☑ Are there any missing sections of downspouts and are they securely connected to the gutters?
- ☑ Is the water being redirected away from the building to either in-ground drainage or rainwater catchment?

Roof

- □ Are there water blockage points?
- ☑ Is the leading edge of the roof wet?
- ☑ Is there any sign of fungus, moss, birds, vermin, insects, etc.?
- Are the seams of the flat roof showing any advanced sign of weathering such as curling, cracking or exposure of sub-surface?
- □ Are the flashings well set?
- ☑ Are any metal joints or seams sound?
- ☑ Is there any water ponding present?



Courtenay Office:

6091 Ledingham Road, Courtenay, BC V9J 1M5

Vancouver Office:

57-3436 Terra Vita Place, Vancouver, BC V5K 5H6

(778) 308-4357

mcleanheritage@gmail.com www.mcleanheritage.ca



ATTACHMENT 9 Rezoning Considerations

Development Applications Department 6911 No. 3 Road, Richmond, BC V6Y 2C1

Address: 3560 Moncton Street File No.: RZ 18-817742

Prior to final adoption of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10075, the developer is required to complete the following:

- 1. (SRW) Granting a 2 m by 2 m Statutory Right-of-Way (SRW) at the northeast corner of the subject property.
 - 1.1 The SRW's referenced in Section 1. shall provide for:
 - 1.1.1 24 hour-a-day, year-round public pedestrian access in the form of paved walkway(s) and related landscape features, which may include, but may not be limited to, lighting, furnishings, street trees and planting, decorative paving, storm water management measures and universal accessibility provisions, to the City's satisfaction;
 - 1.1.2 Vehicle use of driveways and driveway crossings (e.g., by owners, operators, tenants, visitors, and carshare operator and users), provided that this activity does not compromise the safe and convenient public pedestrian use of the SRW area;
 - 1.1.3 Emergency and service vehicle access, City bylaw enforcement, and any related or similar City-authorized activities; and
 - 1.1.4 Permanent building encroachments, provided that any such encroachments do not comprise the quality, functionality, safety, or amenity of the SRW area or associated landscape features, as determined to the satisfaction of the City and specified in the approved Development Permit*, including weather protection, habitable portions of the building, and similar structures and building projections, provided that such features are a minimum clear distance of 2.5 m (8.2 ft.) above the finished grade of the SRW area or as otherwise specified in an approved Development Permit*.
 - 1.1.5 Any works essential for public access within the required statutory right-of-way (SRW) are to be included in the Servicing Agreement (SA) and the maintenance & liability responsibility is to be at the sole cost and responsibility of the owner/developer, unless otherwise determined and approved by City staff. The design must be prepared in accordance with City specifications & standards and the construction of the works will be inspected by the City concurrently with all other SA related works. After completion of the works, the Owner is required to provide a certificate of inspection for the works, prepared and sealed by the Owner's Engineer in a form and content acceptable to the City, certifying that the works have been constructed and completed in accordance with the accepted design.
 - 1.1.6 The SRW shall not provide for gates or similar barriers to public access (e.g., chains), except in association emergency, maintenance, repair, or other City-authorized closures.
- 2. (Flood Protection) Registration of a flood indemnity covenant on title.
- 3. (Transportation Demand Management Measures) Registration of the following legal agreement(s) on title related to this projects transportation demand management measures to the satisfaction of the City and specified in the approved Development Permit where applicable:
 - 3.1 Registration of a legal agreement for a transit pass program (residential) that includes the following provisions:
 - 3.1.1 10 monthly two zone transit passes are to be provided for 1 year for 100% of the residential units.
 - 3.1.2 Transit passes are to be distributed evenly amongst the residential units (i.e., 2 transit passes per unit).
 - 3.1.3 Program duration shall be when all applicable transit passes have been distributed or after a period of not less than 3 years from the date of full occupancy being provided by the City on the applicable building permit application.

- 3.1.4 Require the submission of letters of credit for the residential transit pass programs the amount to be based on the value of the total number of transit passes (at the time of the registration of the legal agreement) plus a 5% contingency.
- 3.1.5 The owner/developer shall be responsible for keeping all records that documents the distribution of the transit passes in accordance with the provisions of this legal agreement for submission and approval to the City as part of the process to release the submitted letters of credit.
- 3.2 Registration of a legal agreement for the purpose of requiring that the developer/owner provides, installs, and maintains cycling facilities to the satisfaction of the City as specified in the approved Development Permit and includes the following provisions:
 - 3.2.1 Residential
 - Provides Class 1 bicycle parking at a rate of 2.0 stalls per dwelling unit for the resident use.
 - At least 50% of the Class 1 residential bicycle parking stalls shall be upsized to the minimum dimensions (3 m length by 1.5 m width) to accommodate bicycles with trailers.
 - Space be provided to accommodate for an on-site bicycle maintenance repair facility that shall include a minimum of a bike repair stand with tools and manual operated pump with pressure gauge.
 - Electric battery charging provisions are to be provided for all Class 1 bicycle parking.
 - Prohibits the conversion of any bicycle maintenance/repair facility to any other use.
- 3.3 General The legal agreements referenced in Section 3.1 and 3.2 may be modified to the satisfaction of Transportation where applicable.
- 4. (Shared parking) Registration of a legal agreement on title related to the sharing of residential visitor parking stalls with non-residential parking stalls (commercial uses) to the satisfaction of the City and specified in the approved Development Permit where applicable and includes the following provisions:
 - 4.1 Non-residential (commercial) and residential visitor parking stalls can be shared.
 - 4.2 Shared parking stalls are not permitted to be assigned and/or reserved to a particular use or user.
 - 4.3 Shared parking stalls are not permitted to be arranged in a tandem configuration.
 - 4.4 Implement the applicable signage to clearly identify shared parking stalls.
- 5. (Rental/Age Restrictions) Registration of a restrictive covenant prohibiting (a) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would prohibit any residential dwelling unit from being rented; and (b) the imposition of any strata bylaw that would place age-based restrictions on occupants of any residential dwelling unit.
- 6. (Mixed Use) Registration of a covenant on title that identifies the building as a mixed use building and includes the following provisions:
 - 6.1 That the design is required to mitigate unwanted noise and avoid noise generated from the internal use from penetrating into residential areas.
 - 6.2 Notify residential tenants of potential noise and/or nuisance that may arise due to proximity to retail, restaurant and other commercial uses and activities and that noise shall not exceed noise levels allowed in the City's Noise Bylaw.
 - 6.3 Noise generated from rooftop HVAC units will comply with the City's Noise Bylaw.
- 7. (Affordable Housing Cash-In-Lieu) City acceptance of the developer's offer to voluntarily contribute \$15.00 per buildable square foot (e.g. \$149,655) to the City's affordable housing fund.
- 8. (Geotechnical) Submission of reports from the appropriate professional consultants to address the following matters:
 - 8.1 Geotechnical investigation and accompanying report to assess the soil and groundwater conditions, potential impacts of the proposed development on neighbouring buildings and include recommendations on appropriate mitigation measures.

Initial:	

- 8.2 Report from the appropriate qualified consultant that confirms provisions to monitor and inspect the current condition of neighbouring/adjacent buildings prior to any work being undertaken, including follow-up monitoring and inspection should redevelopment of the subject site proceed forward.
- 9. (Development Permit) The submission and processing of a Development Permit*, completed to a level deemed acceptable by the Director of Development.
- 10. (Servicing Agreement) Enter into a Servicing Agreement* for the design and construction of the following works. A Letter of Credit or cash security for the value of the Service Agreement works, as determined by the City, will be required as part of entering into the Servicing Agreement. Works include, but may not be limited to the following:

10.1 Water Works

- Using the OCP Model, there is 432 L/s and 558 L/s of water available at a 20 psi residual at Moncton Street and the 2nd Ave. respectively. Based on the proposed development, the site requires a minimum fire flow of 220 L/s.
- Developer is required to:
 - Submit Fire Underwriter Survey (FUS) or International Organization for Standardization (ISO) fire flow
 calculations to confirm the development has adequate fire flow for onsite fire protection. Calculations
 must be signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer and be based on Building Permit Stage and
 Building designs.
 - Provide fire hydrants at Moncton Road and 2nd Avenue frontage to meet minimum spacing and code requirements to service the proposed development.
- At the Developer's cost, the City is required to:
 - o Abandon and cap at main the existing water service connection, and remove meter.
 - Install a new water service connection at the Moncton St frontage, complete with meter, meter box, and right-of-way. The dimensions of the right of way shall be finalized during the servicing agreement process.

10.2 Storm Sewer Works:

- The developer is required to:
 - o Remove approximately 65 meters of existing 375mm diameter storm sewer along 2nd Avenue frontage from STMH9121 to STMH9138.
 - Install approximately 65 meters of new 600mm storm sewer along 2nd Avenue. The tie-in to the north shall be to a new 1200mm diameter manhole, which will replace the existing manhole STMH9121. Tie in to the south shall be to the manhole STMH9138. New storm sewer to be installed such that it is draining to the south, towards Bayview Street.
 - o Protect existing AC watermain along Moncton Street during storm sewer installation. Any portions of the water main undermined or damaged by construction are to be replaced at developer's cost.
 - o Replace 6m portion of AC watermain at Moncton Street where storm sewer crosses
 - o Install a new storm service connection complete with inspection chamber at the 2nd Avenue frontage.
- At the Developer's cost, the City will:
 - o Cut and cap at main all existing storm sewer connections to the development site.
 - o Tie-in all the existing systems to the new system being installed.

10.3 <u>Sanitary Sewer Works:</u>

- The developer is required to:
 - O Upgrade approximately 56 meters of existing 150mm diameter sanitary sewer to 200mm diameter sanitary sewer along the property frontage from MH 5119 to 5125 in the same alignment as the existing sewer. Tie-in to the existing sanitary sewers at both east and west ends shall be via new manholes.
 - o Install a new sanitary service connection complete with an inspection chamber. Sanitary connection not to be made to sanitary sewer in rear lane.
 - o Renew portions of the existing AC watermain along Moncton Street that will be impacted by the sanitary service connection.
- At the Developer's cost, the City will:

Initial:

- o Cut and cap, at main, the existing sanitary sewer connections to the development site.
- o Tie-in all the existing systems to the new system being installed.

10.4 <u>Moncton Street Frontage Improvements</u>

- Construct a 2.0 m wide concrete sidewalk at the north property of the subject site. The remaining space between the edge of sidewalk and the existing south curb of Moncton Street is to contain hardscaped boulevard generally consisting of: stamped/tinted concrete; street trees (if applicable); street furniture (including benches, street lighting, bicycle racks, and garbage receptacles); and intermittent landscaping. The cross-section of the frontage improvements, measuring from the property line towards the south curb of Moncton Street, shall include the following:
 - o 2.0 m wide concrete sidewalk
 - o 0.88 m wide hardscaped boulevard
 - o 0.15 m wide concrete curb and gutter.

(Note: Should Council adopt the streetscape visions for the Steveston Village Area prior to the execution of the Servicing Agreement for the subject site, the above frontage improvements shall be adjusted to be in keeping with the adopted visions, in particular the corner treatment at the Moncton Street/2nd Avenue intersection).

- At the southwest corner of the Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue intersection, upgrade the existing wheelchair ramp with tactile warning strips for the visually impaired (MMCD R-15-SD).
- All existing driveways along the Moncton Street development frontage are to be closed permanently. The Developer is responsible for the removal of the existing driveway let-downs and the replacement with barrier curb/gutter and concrete sidewalk per standards described under item above.

10.5 <u>2nd Avenue Frontage Improvements</u>

- Construct a 1.67 m wide concrete sidewalk along the development frontage that matches the existing width of the sidewalk in this block of 2nd Avenue. The cross-section of the frontage improvements, measuring from the property line towards the west curb of 2nd Avenue, shall include the following:
 - o 1.67 m wide concrete sidewalk.
 - o 0.15 m wide concrete curb and gutter.

(Note: Should Council adopt the streetscape visions for the Steveston Village Area prior to the execution of the Servicing Agreement for the subject site, the above frontage improvements shall be adjusted to be in keeping with the adopted visions).

- All existing driveways along the 2nd Avenue development frontage are to be closed permanently. The Developer is responsible for the removal of the existing driveway let-downs and the replacement with barrier curb/gutter and concrete sidewalk per standards noted under item above.
- Upon closing the existing driveways and back filling with new sidewalk and curb/gutter, the Developer is required to, across the 2nd Avenue development frontage, complete the following pavement marking and signage works:
 - o Remove the existing pavement marking related to on-street parking. As part of the SA detailed design process, prepare a new pavement marking plan to back fill the development curb frontage with angle parking (45 degree at 5.5 m x 2.5 m car parking space dimensions).
 - Remove any affected traffic/parking signage and install new signage as required along the development frontage.

10.6 Lane Frontage Improvements

- The lane development frontage has a road right-of-way width of 10.06 m. The lane upgrade requirements shall include:
 - O Upgrade the existing lane structure, including the construction of asphalt concrete pavement over the entire width of the lane, to comply with City of Richmond Engineering Design Standards. The upgrade is to match that carried out under SA 13-635022. The SA detailed design process shall determine the final cross-section profile, pavement structure, and other design details taking into considerations drainage and utility requirements.

- The Developer is required to check the existing lighting levels in the lane to determine if lighting is adequate. If it is not adequate, lighting that meets City of Richmond lighting standards are to be provided at the cost of the Developer.
- O Construct a new driveway for vehicle access to the site. City design standards for commercial driveways are to be met (7.5 m driveway width at the property line).
- The required lane frontage improvements are limited to the site frontage only.

10.7 Statutory Right of Way Requirements

- A 2 m by 2m SRW is required at the northeast corner of the site (southwest corner of the Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue intersection.)
- All above ground hydro/telephone kiosk and other third party equipment must not be placed within any frontage works area including sidewalk and boulevard. On-site SRWs are to be secured for the placement of this equipment.

10.8 Other Frontage Improvements:

- The developer is required to:
 - o Provide frontage improvements as per Transportation's requirements.
 - o Coordinate with BC Hydro, Telus and other private communication service providers:
 - Before relocating/modifying any of the existing power poles and/or guy wires within the property frontages.
 - To underground overhead service lines.
 - To locate/relocate all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks required to service the proposed development, and all above ground utility cabinets and kiosks located along the development's frontages, within the developments site (see list below for examples). A functional plan showing conceptual locations for such infrastructure shall be included in the development design review process. Please coordinate with the respective private utility companies and the project's lighting and traffic signal consultants to confirm the requirements (e.g., statutory right-of-way dimensions) and the locations for the aboveground structures. If a private utility company does not require an aboveground structure, that company shall confirm this via a letter to be submitted to the City. The following are examples of statutory right-of-ways that shall be shown on the architectural plans/functional plan, the servicing agreement drawings, and registered prior to SA design approval:
 - BC Hydro PMT − 4.0 x 5.0 m
 - BC Hydro LPT 3.5 x 3.5 m
 - Street light kiosk 1.5 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal kiosk 2.0 x 1.5 m
 - Traffic signal UPS 1.0 x 1.0 m
 - Shaw cable $kiosk 1.0 \times 1.0 \text{ m}$
 - Telus FDH cabinet 1.1 x 1.0 m
 - Provide street lighting along the lane frontage with bollards offset 0.5m away from the street lighting poles.
 - Review street lighting levels along all road and lane frontages, and upgrade as required.

10.9 General Items:

- The Developer is required to:
 - Enter into an encroachment agreement for any proposed building and awning encroachments prior to building permit issuance, including payment of any required fees. An encroachment agreement will only be granted if the encroachment will not hinder the use of and access to City infrastructure. Any proposed encroachments must be easily removable, and in the event that the City requires removal of the encroachment (for example, to access City utilities), removal and replacement will be at the Owner's cost.

- O Provide, within the first servicing agreement submission or prior to start of site preparation works (whichever comes first), a geotechnical assessment of preload, de-watering, and soil preparation impacts on the existing utilities fronting the development site and provide mitigation recommendations.
- o Provide a video inspection report of the existing sanitary service connection on the ROW and the sanitary sewer running from manhole SMH5126 to SMH5125 prior to start of site preparation works or within the first servicing agreement submission, whichever comes first. A follow-up video inspection, complete with a civil engineer's signed and sealed recommendation letter, is required after site preparation works are complete (i.e. pre-load removal, completion of dewatering, etc.) to assess the condition of the existing utilities and provide recommendations to retain, replace, or repair. Any utilities damaged by the pre-load, de-watering, or other ground preparation shall be replaced or repaired at the Developer's cost.
- O Monitor the settlement at the adjacent utilities and structures during pre-loading, dewatering, and soil preparation works per a geotechnical engineer's recommendations, and report the settlement amounts to the City for approval.
- O Submit a proposed strategy at the building permit stage for managing excavation de-watering. Note that the City's preference is to manage construction water onsite or by removing and disposing at an appropriate facility. If this is not feasible due to volume of de-watering, the Developer will be required to apply to Metro Vancouver for a permit to discharge into the sanitary sewer system. If the sanitary sewer does not have adequate capacity to receive the volume of construction water, the Developer will be required to enter into a de-watering agreement with the City to discharge treated construction water to the storm sewer system.
- O Enter into, if required, additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering, including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, dewatering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- o Not encroach into the existing SRW with proposed trees, non-removable fencing, or other structures.

Prior to a Development Permit* being forwarded to the Development Permit Panel for consideration, the developer is required to:

- 1. Submission of an appropriate landscape bond/letter of credit for on-site landscaping and registration of an accompanying legal agreement.
- 2. Additional requirements and legal agreements as determined to the satisfaction of the City through the processing of the Development Permit application.

Prior to Building Permit Issuance, the developer must complete the following requirements:

- 1. Submission of a Construction Parking and Traffic Management Plan to the Transportation Department. Management Plan shall include location for parking for services, deliveries, workers, loading, application for any lane closures, and proper construction traffic controls as per Traffic Control Manual for works on Roadways (by Ministry of Transportation) and MMCD Traffic Regulation Section 01570.
- 2. Incorporation of accessibility measures in Building Permit (BP) plans as determined via the Rezoning and/or Development Permit processes.
- 3. Registration of a subsidence covenant on title. A signed and sealed letter from a geotechnical engineer must be provided to confirm that the proposed development will not impact the serviceability of neighbouring buildings, including the properties at 3480, 3500 and 3580 Moncton Street, and they may continue to be safely used for their intended purposes. All buildings must be built only in strict compliance with the recommendations set forth in the geotechnical report.
- 4. Enter into an encroachment agreement for the proposed fabric awnings along Moncton Street and 2nd Avenue and any other building encroachments.

Initial:	

5. Obtain a Building Permit (BP) for any construction hoarding. If construction hoarding is required to temporarily occupy a public street, the air space above a public street, or any part thereof, additional City approvals and associated fees may be required as part of the Building Permit. For additional information, contact the Building Approvals Department at 604-276-4285.

Note:

- * This requires a separate application.
- Where the Director of Development deems appropriate, the preceding agreements are to be drawn not only as personal covenants of the property owner but also as covenants pursuant to Section 219 of the Land Title Act.

All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall have priority over all such liens, charges and encumbrances as is considered advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements to be registered in the Land Title Office shall, unless the Director of Development determines otherwise, be fully registered in the Land Title Office prior to enactment of the appropriate bylaw.

The preceding agreements shall provide security to the City including indemnities, warranties, equitable/rent charges, letters of credit and withholding permits, as deemed necessary or advisable by the Director of Development. All agreements shall be in a form and content satisfactory to the Director of Development.

- Additional legal agreements, as determined via the subject development's Servicing Agreement(s) and/or Development Permit(s), and/or Building Permit(s) to the satisfaction of the Director of Engineering may be required including, but not limited to, site investigation, testing, monitoring, site preparation, de-watering, drilling, underpinning, anchoring, shoring, piling, pre-loading, ground densification or other activities that may result in settlement, displacement, subsidence, damage or nuisance to City and private utility infrastructure.
- Applicants for all City Permits are required to comply at all times with the conditions of the Provincial *Wildlife Act* and Federal *Migratory Birds Convention Act*, which contain prohibitions on the removal or disturbance of both birds and their nests. Issuance of Municipal permits does not give an individual authority to contravene these legislations. The City of Richmond recommends that where significant trees or vegetation exists on site, the services of a Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) be secured to perform a survey and ensure that development activities are in compliance with all relevant legislation.

- Signed Copy on File -		
Signed	Date	



Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10075 (RZ 18-817742) 3560 Moncton Street

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

- 1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by:
 - a. Inserting the following table at the end of the existing table contained in Section 5.15.1(d)(ii):

Zone	Sum Per Buildable Square Foot of Permitted Principal Building
ZMU43	\$15.00

- b. Inserting the following into Section 20 Site Specific Mixed Use Zones, in numerical order:
 - **"20.43** Commercial Mixed Use (ZMU43) Steveston Village
 - **20.43.1 Purpose**

The **zone** provides for a combination of commercial, industrial and residential **uses** in the Steveston Village Conservation Area.

20.43.2 Permitted Uses

- animal grooming
- broadcasting studio
- child care
- education
- education, commercial
- government service
- health service, minor
- housing, apartment
- industrial, general

20.43.3 Secondary Uses

- boarding and lodging
- community care facility, minor
- home business

Bylaw 10075 Page 2

- liquor primary establishment
- manufacturing, custom indoor
- microbrewery, winery and distillery
- office
- parking, non-accessory
- recreation, indoor
- recycling depot
- restaurant
- retail, convenience
- retail, general
- retail, second hand
- service, business support
- service, financial
- service, household repair
- service, personal
- studio
- veterinary service

20.43.4 Permitted Density

- 1. The maximum **floor area ratio** is 1.0.
- 2. Notwithstanding Section 20.43.4.1, the reference to "1.0" **floor area ratio** is increased to a higher **density** of "1.1" **floor area ratio** if the **owner** pays into the **affordable housing reserve** the sum specified in Section 5.15.1 of this bylaw, at the time **Council** adopts a zoning amendment bylaw to include the **site** in the ZMU43 **zone**.
- 3. There is no maximum **floor area ratio** for **non-accessory parking** as a **principal use**.

20.43.5 Permitted Lot Coverage

1. The maximum **lot coverage** is 100% for **buildings**.

20.43.6 Yards & Setbacks

1. There is no minimum front yard, rear yard or side yard setback.

20.43.7 Permitted Heights

1. The maximum **building height** for the **site** is 9 m, containing not more than two **storeys**.

Bylaw 10075 Page 3

20.43.8 Subdivision Provisions/Minimum Lot Size

1. There are no minimum **lot width**, **lot depth** or **lot area** requirements.

20.43.9 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provision of Section 6.0.

20.43.10 On-Site Parking

- 1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to the standards set-out in Section 7.0 except that:
 - a) Required **parking spaces** for residential **use** visitors and non-residential **uses** may be shared.
 - b) On-site **vehicle** parking shall be provided at the following rate:
 - i) Non-residential uses on-site parking requirements contained in this Section 7.0 of this Bylaw are reduced by 33% with the exception that a rate of 2 spaces per 100 m² of gross leasable floor area be applied to retail convenience, retail general, retail second hand, service business support, service financial and service personal.

20.43.11 Other Regulations

- 1. For **apartment housing**, no portion of the **first storey** of a **building** within 9.0 m of the **lot line abutting** a **road** shall be used for residential purposes.
- 2. For **apartment housing**, an entrance to the residential **use** or parking area above or behind the commercial space is permitted if the entrance does not exceed 3.0 m in width.
- 3. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
- 2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "COMMERCIAL MIXED USE (ZMU43) STEVESTON VILLAGE".

P.I.D. 001-067-915

Lot 25 Section 10 Block 3 North Range 7 West New Westminster District Plan 25758

Bylaw 10075

This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw

FIRST READING

A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON

SECOND READING

THIRD READING

OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED

ADOPTED

MAYOR

CITY OF RICHMOND

APPROVED
by
To Y

CORPORATE OFFICER

3.

10075".



Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 9694 (ZT 16-753545) 9920 River Drive

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

- 1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by:
 - (a) Adding the following to Section 12.2.3 (B. Additional Uses):

"parking, non-accessory"

Renumbering Sections 12.2.11.4 and 12.2.11.5 respectively as 12.2.11.5 and 12.2.11.6, and inserting the following new Section 12.2.11.4:

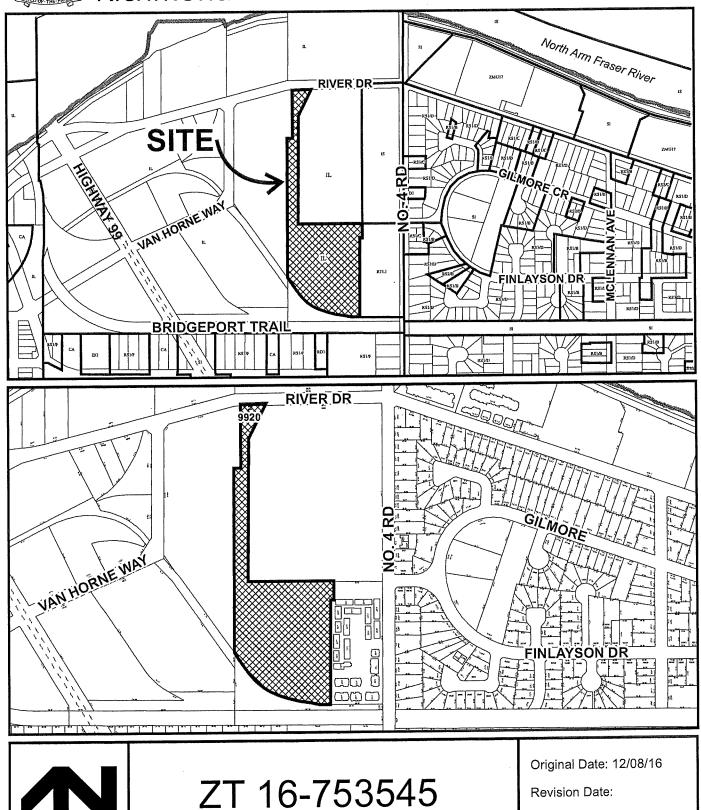
"Parking, non-accessory shall be only permitted on the following site:

9920 River Drive P.I.D. 017-483-166 Lot 1 Except; Part Subdivided By Plan LMP 5990, Section 22 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan LMP 1596"

2. This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Byl FIRST READING	aw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 9694". MAR 2 7 2017	CITY OF RICHMOND
PUBLIC HEARING SECOND READING	APR 1 8 2017 APR 1 8 2017	APPROVED APPROVED
THIRD READING OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED	APR 1 8 2017 MAY 2 5 2023	by Director or Solicitor
MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL	JUN 0 7 2017	
ADOPTED		
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER	



City of Richmond



CNCL - 296

Note: Dimensions are in METRES



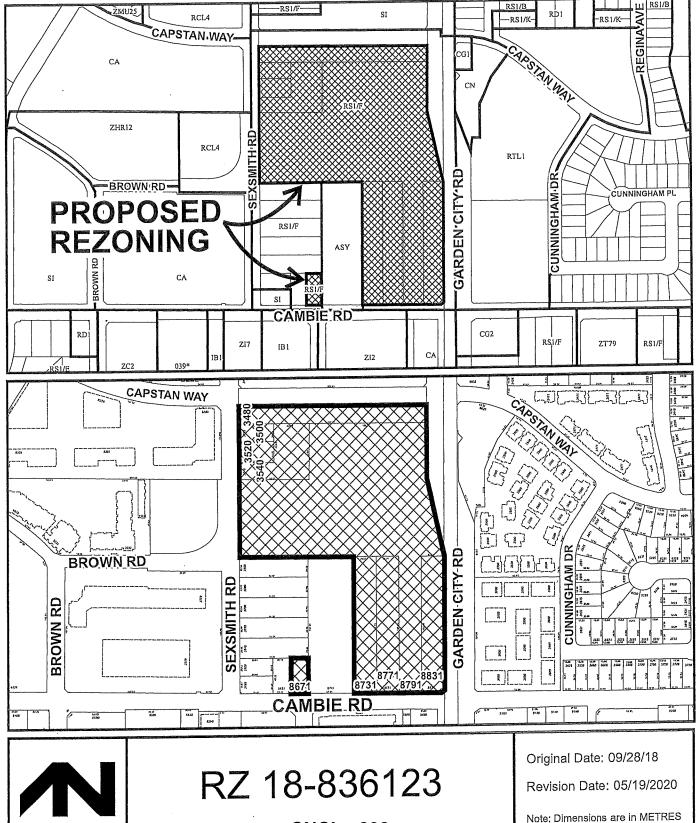
Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100 Amendment Bylaw 10235 (RZ 18-836123) 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

- 1. Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Schedule 2.10 (City Centre Area Plan), is amended by inserting the following text in Specific Land Use Map: Capstan Village Detailed Transect Descriptions (Maximum Average net Development Site Density for General Urban (T4) and Urban Centre (T5) Additional density, where applicable) on page M-11 of the CCAP:
 - "• For 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road: 0.02, subject to the provision of secured public open space above and beyond CCAP requirements."
- 2. This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Official Community Plan Bylaw 7100, Amendment Bylaw 10235".

FIRST READING	DEC 0 6 2021	CITY OF RICHMOND
PUBLIC HEARING	JAN 1 7 2022	APPROVED by
SECOND READING	JAN 1 7 2022	APPROVED by Manager
THIRD READING	JAN 1 7 2022	or Solicitor
OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED	MAY 3 0 2023	- <i>GH</i> -
ADOPTED		
		
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER	





CNCL - 298





Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10198 (RZ 18-836123) 8671, 8731, 8771, 8831/8851 Cambie Road, 8791 Cambie Road/3600 Sexsmith Road, and 3480, 3500, 3520, and 3540/3560 Sexsmith Road

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 is amended by inserting the following into Section 20 (Site Specific Mixed Use Zones), in numerical order:

"20.47 Residential / Limited Commercial (ZMU47) - Capstan Village (City Centre)

20.47.1 Purpose

The **zone** accommodates low rise and high-rise apartments within the **City Centre**, plus a limited amount of **commercial use** and compatible **secondary uses** and additional **uses**. Additional **density** is provided to achieve, among other things, **City** objectives in respect to **affordable housing units**, **market rental units**, **child care**, amenity, **commercial use**, and the Capstan Canada Line station.

20.47.2 Permitted Uses

- child care
- congregate housing
- housing, apartment
- housing, town

20.47.3 Secondary Uses

- boarding and lodging
- community care facility, minor
- district energy utility
- home business
- home-based business
- park

20.47.4 Additional Uses

- amenity space, community
- animal grooming
- broadcast studio
- cultural and educational uses
- education, commercial
- government service
- health service, minor
- library and exhibit
- manufacturing, custom indoor
- office
- recreation, indoor
- religious assembly
- restaurant
- retail, convenience
- retail, general
- retail, second hand
- service, business support
- service, financial
- service, household repair

- service, personal
- studio
- vehicle rental, convenience
- veterinary service

20.47.5 Permitted Density

- 1. The maximum floor area ratio is:
 - a) 0.6 within the areas indicated as "A", "B" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
 - b) 1.2 within the area indicated as "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1.
 - together with up to an additional 0.1 floor area ratio provided that this additional floor area ratio is used entirely to accommodate indoor amenity space.
- 2. For the areas within the **City Centre** indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, notwithstanding Section 20.47.5.1:
 - a) Together with land dedicated to the **City** for **road** and **park** purposes that is eligible for **floor area ratio** calculation purposes: 2.232. Specifically, the referenced maximum **floor area ratio** is increased:
 - i) for "A": from "0.6" to "2.11";
 - ii) for "B": from "0.6" to "2.90";
 - iii) for "C": from "1.2" to "3.91"; and
 - iv) for "D": from "0.6" to "3.28" and from "0.1" to "0.5"

Provided that:

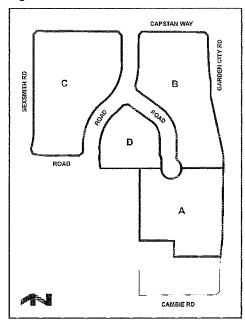
- b) the **site** is located in the Capstan Station Bonus Map area designated by the **City Centre** Area Plan;
- c) the **owner** pays a sum into the **Capstan station reserve** as specified in Section 5.19 of this bylaw;
- d) the **owner** grants to the **City**, via a statutory **right-of-way**, **air space parcel**, or fee simple **lot**, as determined at the sole discretion of the **City**, rights of public use over a suitably landscaped area of the **site** for **park** and related purposes at a rate of 5.0 m² per **dwelling unit** based on the combined total number of **dwelling units** within the areas indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, or 8,519 m², whichever is greater;
- e) the **owner** dedicates not less than 10,897 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** as **road**, including not less than 783.86 m² of land located in the Village Centre Bonus Area designated by the **City Centre** Area Plan;

f) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, one contiguous interior **building** space, situated at **grade** and fronting Capstan Way, and comprising at least 783.86 m², for non-residential purposes, including **convenience retail uses** (e.g. large format grocery store; drug store), **minor health services uses**, pedestrian-oriented **general retail uses**, or other uses important to the viability of the Village Centre as determined to the satisfaction of the **City**;

- g) for the 783.86 m² area resulting from the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area** ratio for non-residential purposes indicated in Section 20.47.5.2(f), the **owner** pays a sum to the **City** in lieu of granting 5% of the additional 1.0 **density bonus floor area** ratio (i.e. the gross floor area of the additional building area) to the **City** as community amenity space based on 5% of the **density bonus floor area**:
- i) multiplied by the "equivalent to construction value" rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter, if the payment is made within one year of third reading of the zoning amendment bylaw; or
- ii) thereafter, multiplied by the "equivalent to construction value" rate of \$8,992.14 per square meter adjusted by the cumulative applicable annual changes to the Statistics Canada "Non-Residential Building Construction Price Index" for Vancouver, where such change is positive;
- h) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "A" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, not less than 156 **affordable housing units** and the combined **habitable space** of the total number of **affordable housing units** would comprise at least 10% of the total residential **building** area within the areas indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, excluding the **building** area of **market rental units**;
- the owner enters into a housing agreement with respect to the affordable housing units and registers the housing agreement against title to the lot, and files a notice in the Land Title Office;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "A" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 120 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 8,735 m²;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 17 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 1,202 m²;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "C" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 17 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 1,202 m²;
- j) the **owner** provides within the area indicated as "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, no less than 17 **market rental units** having a combined **floor area** of at least 1,202 m²;
- k) the **owner** enters into a **market rental agreement** with the **City** for the **market rental units** and registers it against title to the **lot**; and

I) the **owner** transfers ownership of not less than a 5,427 m² of land within the **site** to the **City** for **park** and related purposes; which shall be included in the suitably landscaped area of the site transferred by the **owner** to the **City** in compliance with Section 20.47.5.2(d), provided that such 5,427 m² area is provided to the **City** as a fee simple **lot**.

Diagram 1



20.47.6 Permitted Lot Coverage

- 1. The maximum lot coverage for buildings is:
 - a) 60% within the area indicated as "A" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1; and
 - b) 90% within the areas indicated as "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram, including landscaped roofs over **parking spaces**.

20.47.7 Yards & Setbacks

- Minimum setbacks shall be:
 - a) for road and park setbacks, measured to a lot line or the boundary of an area granted to the City for road or park purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 3.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the City;
 - b) for interior side yard setbacks, measured to a lot line or the boundary of an area granted to the City for road or park purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 0.0 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the City;

c) for parts of a **building used** for **parking spaces** purposes: 6.0 m, but may be reduced to 1.55 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and

- d) for parts of a **building** situated below finished **grade**, measured to a **lot line**: 0.0 m.
- 2. Architectural features such as cornices, leaders, pilasters, and sills may project into a required **setback** but may not project more than a distance of 0.75 m if a proper interface is provided as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**.

20.47.8 Permitted Heights

- 1. The maximum **building height** for the areas indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for "A": 25.0 m;
 - b) for "B" and "D": 35.0 m, but may be increased to 45.0 m if a proper interface is provided with adjacent **buildings** and areas secured by the **City** for **park** purposes, as specified in a Development Permit approved by the **City**; and
 - c) for "C": 45.0 m.
- 2. The maximum **height** for **accessory buildings** is 5.0 m.
- 3. The maximum **height** for **accessory structures** is 12.0 m.

20.47.9 Subdivision Provisions

- 1. The minimum **lot** area for the areas indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1, shall be:
 - a) for "A": 9,600 m²;
 - b) for "B": 11,400 m²;
 - c) for "C": 12,700 m²; and
 - d) for "D": 4,500 m².

20.47.10 Landscaping & Screening

1. **Landscaping** and **screening** shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 6.0.

20.47.11 On-Site Parking and Loading

- 1. On-site **vehicle** and bicycle parking and loading shall be provided according to the provisions of Section 7.0, EXCEPT that:
 - a) City Centre Parking Zone 1 rates shall apply for the purpose of minimum number of parking spaces, except that 0.68 parking spaces shall be required per affordable

housing unit and 0.6 **parking spaces** shall be required per **market rental unit**, subject to the provision of Transportation Demand Management measures to the satisfaction of the Director of Transportation; and

b) large size **loading spaces** shall not be required.

20.47.12 Residential Rental Tenure

- 1. For the purposes of this zone, residential rental tenure means, in relation to a dwelling unit in a multi-family residential building, occupancy of a dwelling unit that includes an affordable housing unit in accordance with a housing agreement registered on title or a market rental unit in accordance with a market rental agreement registered on title, and governed by a tenancy agreement that is subject to the Residential Tenancy Act (BC), as may be amended or replaced from time to time.
- 2. A minimum of 327 dwelling units shall be residential rental tenure.

20.47.13 Other Regulations

- 1. **Additional uses** listed in Section 20.47.4 are only permitted within the area indicated as "B" in Section 20.47.4, Diagram 1 and shall be located on the **first storey** of any **building**.
- 2. **Telecommunication antenna** must be located a minimum 20.0 m above the ground (i.e., on a roof of a **building**).
- 3. In addition to the regulations listed above, the General Development Regulations in Section 4.0 and the Specific Use Regulations in Section 5.0 apply."
- 2. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it:
 - 2.1. RESIDENTIAL / LIMITED COMMERCIAL (ZMU47) CAPSTAN VILLAGE (CITY CENTRE).

Those areas shown cross-hatched and indicated as "A", "B", "C" and "D" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198".

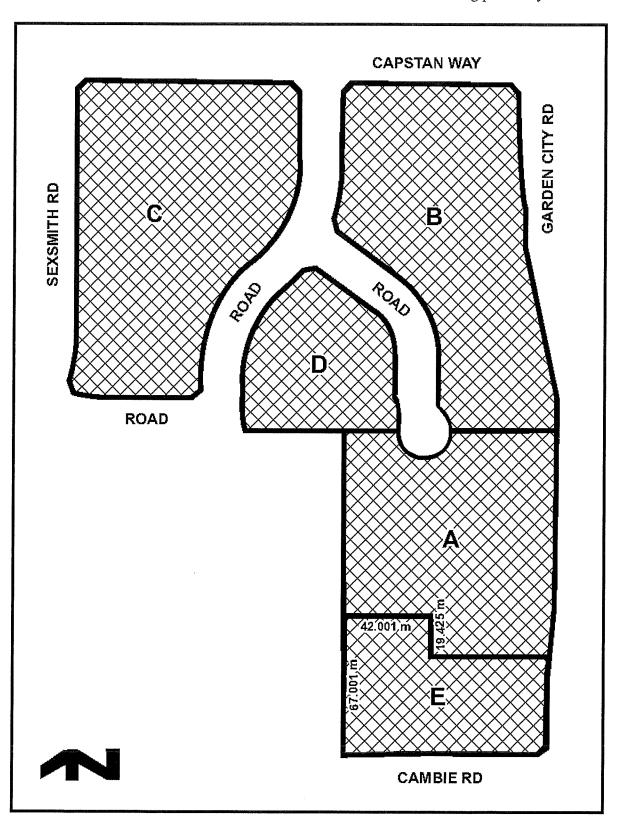
2.2. SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL USE (SI).

Those areas shown cross-hatched and indicated as "E" on "Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198".

3. This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10198".

FIRST READING	SEP 1 4 2020 CITY OF RICHMOND OCT 2 0 2020 JAN 1 7 2022 APPROVED
A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON	
SECOND READING	DEC 0 6 2021 APPROVED by Director
THIRD READING	JAN 1 7 2022 or so 1040
OTHER CONDITIONS SATISFIED	MAY 3 0 2023
MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL	OCT 1 7 2022
ADOPTED	
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFICER

Schedule "A" attached to and forming part of Bylaw 10198





Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500 Amendment Bylaw 10379 (RZ 21-925460) 9231 Kilby Street

The Council of the City of Richmond, in open meeting assembled, enacts as follows:

1. The Zoning Map of the City of Richmond, which accompanies and forms part of Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, is amended by repealing the existing zoning designation of the following area and by designating it "SINGLE DETACHED (RS2/A)".

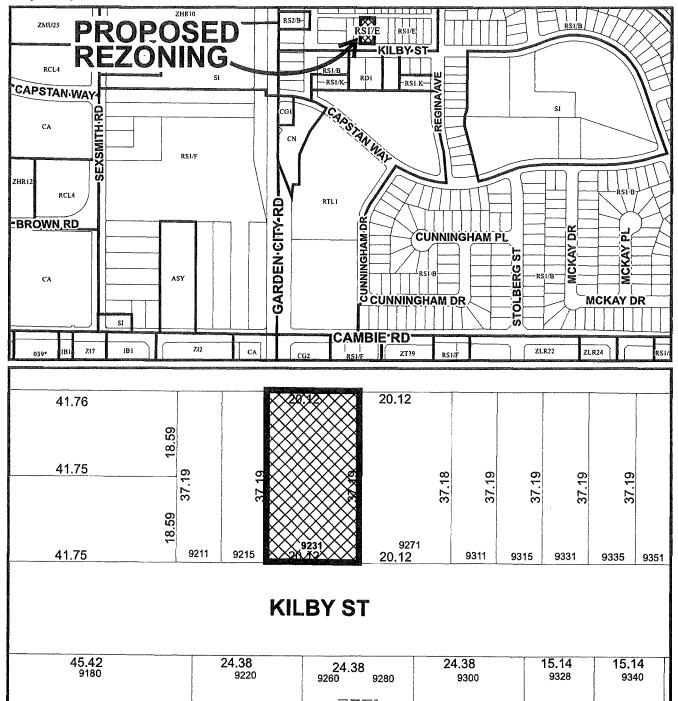
P.I.D. 008-801-444 Lot 36 Section 27 Block 5 North Range 6 West New Westminster District Plan 26153

2. This Bylaw may be cited as "Richmond Zoning Bylaw 8500, Amendment Bylaw 10379".

FIRST READING	JUN 13 2022	CITY OF RICHMOND
A PUBLIC HEARING WAS HELD ON	JUL 18 2022	APPROVED by
SECOND READING	JUL 18 2022	APPROVED by Director
THIRD READING	JUL 18 2022	or Solicitor
MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE APPROVAL	AUG 0 3 2022	
ADOPTED	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	****
MAYOR	CORPORATE OFFIC	ER



City of Richmond





RZ 21-925460

Original Date: 03/08/21

Revision Date:

Note: Dimensions are in METRES